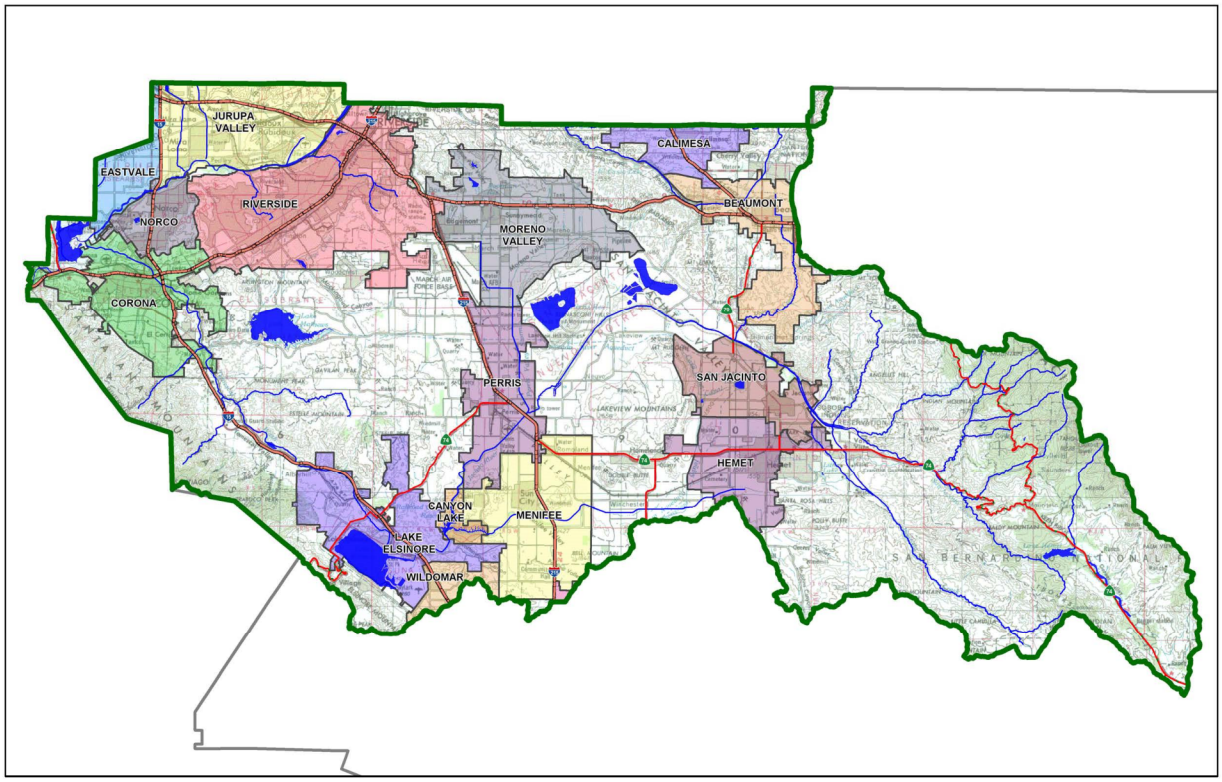
Project Specific Water Quality Management Plan

*A Template for Projects located within the **Santa Ana Watershed** Region of Riverside County*

Project Title: Newland Kirby

Development No: CUP22-002

Design Review/Case No: Insert text here



Contact Information:

Prepared for:

Ty Newland, Newland Capital Group
200 Spectrum Center Dr, Suite 300
Irvine, CA 92618

☒ **Preliminary**
☐ **Final**

Original Date Prepared: 01/13/2023

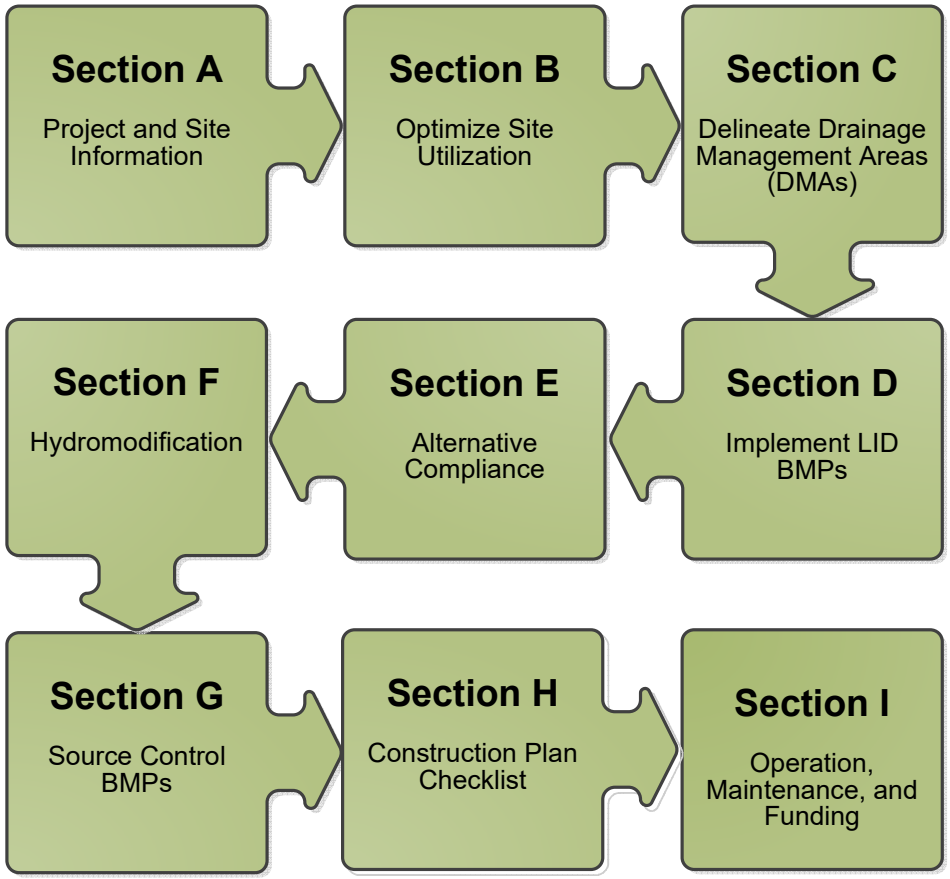
Revision Date(s): 10/05/2023

Prepared for Compliance with
Regional Board Order No. **R8-2010-0033**
Template revised June 30, 2016

Prepared by:
Luke Corsbie
Ware Malcomb
10 Edelman
Irvine, CA 92618

A Brief Introduction

This Project-Specific WQMP Template for the **Santa Ana Region** has been prepared to help guide you in documenting compliance for your project. Because this document has been designed to specifically document compliance, you will need to utilize the WQMP Guidance Document as your "how-to" manual to help guide you through this process. Both the Template and Guidance Document go hand-in-hand, and will help facilitate a well prepared Project-Specific WQMP. Below is a flowchart for the layout of this Template that will provide the steps required to document compliance.



OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

This Project-Specific Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) has been prepared for Ty Newland, Newland Capital Group by Ware Malcomb for the Newland Kirby project.

This WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of Riverside County for Order Number 827 which includes the requirement for the preparation and implementation of a Project-Specific WQMP.

The undersigned, while owning the property/project described in the preceding paragraph, shall be responsible for the implementation and funding of this WQMP and will ensure that this WQMP is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site. In addition, the property owner accepts responsibility for interim operation and maintenance of Stormwater BMPs until such time as this responsibility is formally transferred to a subsequent owner. This WQMP will be reviewed with the facility operator, facility supervisors, employees, tenants, maintenance and service contractors, or any other party (or parties) having responsibility for implementing portions of this WQMP. At least one copy of this WQMP will be maintained at the project site or project office in perpetuity. The undersigned is authorized to certify and to approve implementation of this WQMP. The undersigned is aware that implementation of this WQMP is enforceable under the Riverside County Water Quality Ordinance (Municipal Code Section754.2).

"I, the undersigned, certify under penalty of law that the provisions of this WQMP have been reviewed and accepted and that the WQMP will be transferred to future successors in interest."

Owner's Signature	Date
Ty Newland	Managing Principle
Owner's Printed Name	Owner's Title/Position

PREPARER'S CERTIFICATION

"The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control measures in this plan meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. **R8-2010-0033** and any subsequent amendments thereto."

Preparer's Signature	10/05/2023 Date
Lucas Corsbie	Director, Civil Engineering
Preparer's Printed Name	Preparer's Title/Position

Preparer's Licensure:

Table of Contents

Section A: Project and Site Information 6

A.1 Maps and Site Plans 6
A.2 Identify Receiving Waters 7
A.3 Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project: 7

Section B: Optimize Site Utilization (LID Principles) 8

Section C: Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs) 10

Section D: Implement LID BMPs 12

D.1 Infiltration Applicability 12
D.2 Harvest and Use Assessment 13
D.3 Bioretention and Biotreatment Assessment 15
D.4 Feasibility Assessment Summaries 16
D.5 LID BMP Sizing 17

Section E: Alternative Compliance (LID Waiver Program) 18

E.1 Identify Pollutants of Concern 19
E.2 Stormwater Credits 20
E.3 Sizing Criteria 20
E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection 21

Section F: Hydromodification 22

F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Analysis 22
F.2 HCOC Mitigation 23

Section G: Source Control BMPs 24

Section H: Construction Plan Checklist 27

Section I: Operation, Maintenance and Funding 28

List of Tables

Table A.1 Identification of Receiving Waters 7
Table A.2 Other Applicable Permits 7
Table C.1 DMA Classifications 10
Table C.2 Type 'A', Self-Treating Areas 10
Table C.3 Type 'B', Self-Retaining Areas 10
Table C.4 Type 'C', Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas 11
Table C.5 Type 'D', Areas Draining to BMPs 11
Table D.1 Infiltration Feasibility 12
Table D.2 LID Prioritization Summary Matrix 16
Table D.3 DCV Calculations for LID BMP 1 17
Table D.4 DCV Calculations for LID BMP 2 17
Table E.1 Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type 19
Table E.2 Water Quality Credits 20
Table E.3 Treatment Control BMP Sizing 20
Table E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection 21
Table F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern Summary 22
Table G.1 Permanent and Operational Source Control Measures 24
Table H.1 Construction Plan Cross-reference 27

List of Appendices

Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans 29
Appendix 2: Construction Plans 30
Appendix 3: Soils Information 31
Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions 32
Appendix 5: LID Infeasibility 33
Appendix 6: BMP Design Details 34
Appendix 7: Hydromodification 35
Appendix 8: Source Control 36
Appendix 9: O&M 37
Appendix 10: Educational Materials 38

Section A: Project and Site Information

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Type of Project:	Industrial
Planning Area:	San Jacinto Valley
Community Name:	Hemet
Development Name:	Business Park

PROJECT LOCATION
Latitude & Longitude (DMS): 33°44'18.6"N 116°59'56.0"W
Project Watershed and Sub-Watershed: Lower San Jacinto River, San Jacinto Valley
Gross Acres: 43.56 AC APN(s): 456030020
Map Book and Page No.: MAP BK 456 PG.03

PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS	
Proposed or Potential Land Use(s)	Industrial
Proposed or Potential SIC Code(s)	4225
Area of Impervious Project Footprint (SF)	1,823,466
Total Area of proposed Impervious Surfaces within the Project Footprint (SF)/or Replacement	1,823,466
Does the project consist of offsite road improvements?	☐ Y ☒ N
Does the project propose to construct unpaved roads?	☐ Y ☒ N
Is the project part of a larger common plan of development (phased project)?	☐ Y ☒ N
EXISTING SITE CHARACTERISTICS	
Total area of existing Impervious Surfaces within the Project limits Footprint (SF)	0
Is the project located within any MSHCP Criteria Cell?	☐ Y ☒ N
If so, identify the Cell number:	N/A
Are there any natural hydrologic features on the project site?	☐ Y ☒ N
Is a Geotechnical Report attached?	☒ Y ☐ N
If no Geotech. Report, list the NRCS soils type(s) present on the site (A, B, C and/or D)	N/A
What is the Water Quality Design Storm Depth for the project?	0.69 inches

A.1 Maps and Site Plans

When completing your Project-Specific WQMP, include a map of the local vicinity and existing site. In addition, include all grading, drainage, landscape/plant palette and other pertinent construction plans in Appendix 2. At a **minimum**, your WQMP Site Plan should include the following:

- Drainage Management Areas
- Proposed Structural BMPs
- Drainage Path
- Drainage Infrastructure, Inlets, Overflows
- Source Control BMPs
- Buildings, Roof Lines, Downspouts
- Impervious Surfaces
- Standard Labeling
- BMP Locations (Lat/Long)

Use your discretion on whether or not you may need to create multiple sheets or can appropriately accommodate these features on one or two sheets. Keep in mind that the Co-Permittee plan reviewer must be able to easily analyze your project utilizing this template and its associated site plans and maps.

A.2 Identify Receiving Waters

Using Table A.1 below, list in order of upstream to downstream, the receiving waters that the project site is tributary to. Continue to fill each row with the Receiving Water's 303(d) listed impairments (if any), designated beneficial uses, and proximity, if any, to a RARE beneficial use. Include a map of the receiving waters in Appendix 1.

Table A.1 Identification of Receiving Waters

Receiving Waters	EPA Approved 303(d) List Impairments	Designated Beneficial Uses	Proximity to RARE Beneficial Use
Salt Creek	None	REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD	Approximately 5 miles
Canyon Lake	Nutrients	AGR, GWR, MUN, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD	Not a waterbody classified as RARE
San Jacinto River, Reach 1	None	MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, RARE	Approximately 6 miles
Lake Elsinore	Listed Impairments PCBs, Toxicity, DDT, Nutrients, Organic Enrichment/Low Dissolved Oxygen Approved TMDLs Nutrients, Organic Enrichment/Low Dissolved Oxygen	REC1, REC2, COMM, WARM, WILD, RARE	Approximately 9 miles

A.3 Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project:

Table A.2 Other Applicable Permits

Agency	Permit Required	
State Department of Fish and Game, 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	☐ Y	☒ N
State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 401 Water Quality Cert.	☐ Y	☒ N
US Army Corps of Engineers, CWA Section 404 Permit	☐ Y	☒ N
US Fish and Wildlife, Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion	☐ Y	☒ N
Statewide Construction General Permit Coverage	☒ Y	☐ N
Statewide Industrial General Permit Coverage	☒ Y	☐ N
Western Riverside MSHCP Consistency Approval (e.g., JPR, DBESP)	☐ Y	☒ N
Other *(please list in the space below as required)* Building & Grading - City of Hemet	☒ Y	☐ N

If yes is answered to any of the questions above, the Co-Permittee may require proof of approval/coverage from those agencies as applicable including documentation of any associated requirements that may affect this Project-Specific WQMP.

Section B: Optimize Site Utilization (LID Principles)

Review of the information collected in Section 'A' will aid in identifying the principal constraints on site design and selection of LID BMPs as well as opportunities to reduce imperviousness and incorporate LID Principles into the site and landscape design. For example, **constraints** might include impermeable soils, high groundwater, groundwater pollution or contaminated soils, steep slopes, geotechnical instability, high-intensity land use, heavy pedestrian or vehicular traffic, utility locations or safety concerns. **Opportunities** might include existing natural areas, low areas, oddly configured or otherwise unbuildable parcels, easements and landscape amenities including open space and buffers (which can double as locations for bioretention BMPs), and differences in elevation (which can provide hydraulic head). Prepare a brief narrative for each of the site optimization strategies described below. This narrative will help you as you proceed with your LID design and explain your design decisions to others.

The 2010 Santa Ana MS4 Permit further requires that LID Retention BMPs (Infiltration Only or Harvest and Use) be used unless it can be shown that those BMPs are infeasible. Therefore, it is important that your narrative identify and justify if there are any constraints that would prevent the use of those categories of LID BMPs. Similarly, you should also note opportunities that exist which will be utilized during project design. Upon completion of identifying Constraints and Opportunities, include these on your WQMP Site plan in Appendix 1.

Consideration of "highest and best use" of the discharge should also be considered. For example, Lake Elsinore is evaporating faster than runoff from natural precipitation can recharge it. Requiring infiltration of 85% of runoff events for projects tributary to Lake Elsinore would only exacerbate current water quality problems associated with Pollutant concentration due to lake water evaporation. In cases where rainfall events have low potential to recharge Lake Elsinore (i.e. no hydraulic connection between groundwater to Lake Elsinore, or other factors), requiring infiltration of Urban Runoff from projects is counterproductive to the overall watershed goals. Project proponents, in these cases, would be allowed to discharge Urban Runoff, provided they used equally effective filtration-based BMPs.

Site Optimization

The following questions are based upon Section 3.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document. Review of the WQMP Guidance Document will help you determine how best to optimize your site and subsequently identify opportunities and/or constraints, and document compliance.

Did you identify and preserve existing drainage patterns? If so, how? If not, why?

Yes by maintaining general existing drainage patterns.

Did you identify and protect existing vegetation? If so, how? If not, why?

No, the existing site is currently vacant and barren, with minimal vegetation in the form of sparse native grasses and weed growth. The site will be developed as almost 90% impervious.

Did you identify and preserve natural infiltration capacity? If so, how? If not, why?

Yes, compaction is not proposed in areas of vegetation to preserve infiltration capacity. However, the geotechnical investigation report stated that the existing soil has low infiltration rates.

Did you identify and minimize impervious area? If so, how? If not, why?

No, the proposed site will feature an industrial building with appurtenant parking and loading areas with driveways for access and will result in a large impervious area. The site will feature landscaped areas as needed.

Did you identify and disperse runoff to adjacent pervious areas? If so, how? If not, why?

No infiltration will be done due to the low infiltration capability of the existing soil.

Section C: Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)

Utilizing the procedure in Section 3.3 of the WQMP Guidance Document which discusses the methods of delineating and mapping your project site into individual DMAs, complete Table C.1 below to appropriately categorize the types of classification (e.g., Type A, Type B, etc.) per DMA for your project site. Upon completion of this table, this information will then be used to populate and tabulate the corresponding tables for their respective DMA classifications.

Table C.1 DMA Classifications

DMA Name or ID	Surface Type(s)[1][2]	Area (Sq. Ft.)	DMA Type
DMA 1	1A-CONCRETE/ASPHALT	309,078	D
	1B-LANDSCAPE	47,273	D
	1C-ROOFS	430,756	D
DMA 2	2A-CONCRETE/ASPHALT	443,532	D
	2B-LANDSCAPE	61,809	D
	2C-ROOFS	419,899	D
DMA 3	3A-CONCRETE/ASPHALT	27,136	A
	3B-LANDSCAPE	39,778	A
DMA 4	4A-LANDSCAPE	44,205	A

[1]*Reference Table 2-1 in the WQMP Guidance Document to populate this column*
[2]*If multi-surface provide back-up*

Table C.2 Type 'A', Self-Treating Areas

DMA Name or ID	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Stabilization Type	Irrigation Type (if any)
DMA 3	66,914	N/A	N/A
DMA 4	44,205	Vegetation	None

Table C.3 Type 'B', Self-Retaining Areas

Self-Retaining Area				**Type 'C' DMAs that are draining to the Self-Retaining Area**		
DMA Name/ ID	Post-project surface type	Area (square feet) [A]	Storm Depth (inches) [B]	DMA Name / ID	[C] from Table C.4 = [C]	Required Retention Depth (inches) [D]
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

$$[D] = [B] + \frac{[B] \cdot [C]}{[A]}$$

Table C.4 Type 'C', Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas

DMA					Receiving Self-Retaining DMA		
DMA Name/ ID	Area (square feet)	Post-project surface type	Impervious fraction	Product	DMA name /ID	Area (square feet)	Ratio
	[A]		[B]	[C] = [A] x [B]		[D]	[C]/[D]
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table C.5 Type 'D', Areas Draining to BMPs

DMA Name or ID	BMP Name or ID
DMA 1	Modular Wetland System (BMP 1) w/ OldCastle Stormcapture Detention Basin (BMP 3)
DMA 2	Modular Wetland System (BMP 1) w/ OldCastle Stormcapture Detention Basin (BMP 4)

Note: More than one drainage management area can drain to a single LID BMP, however, one drainage management area may not drain to more than one BMP.

Section D: Implement LID BMPs

D.1 Infiltration Applicability

Is there an approved downstream 'Highest and Best Use' for stormwater runoff (see discussion in Chapter 2.4.4 of the WQMP Guidance Document for further details)? ☒ Y ☐ N

If yes has been checked, Infiltration BMPs shall not be used for the site; proceed to section D.3

If no, continue working through this section to implement your LID BMPs. It is recommended that you contact your Co-Permittee to verify whether or not your project discharges to an approved downstream 'Highest and Best Use' feature.

Geotechnical Report

A Geotechnical Report or Phase I Environmental Site Assessment may be required by the Copermittee to confirm present and past site characteristics that may affect the use of Infiltration BMPs. In addition, the Co-Permittee, at their discretion, may not require a geotechnical report for small projects as described in Chapter 2 of the WQMP Guidance Document. If a geotechnical report has been prepared, include it in Appendix 3. In addition, if a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment has been prepared, include it in Appendix 4.

Is this project classified as a small project consistent with the requirements of Chapter 2 of the WQMP Guidance Document? ☐ Y ☒ N

Infiltration Feasibility

Table D.1 below is meant to provide a simple means of assessing which DMAs on your site support Infiltration BMPs and is discussed in the WQMP Guidance Document in Chapter 2.4.5. Check the appropriate box for each question and then list affected DMAs as applicable. If additional space is needed, add a row below the corresponding answer.

Table D.1 Infiltration Feasibility

Does the project site…	YES	NO
…have any DMAs with a seasonal high groundwater mark shallower than 10 feet?		
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
…have any DMAs located within 100 feet of a water supply well?		
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
…have any areas identified by the geotechnical report as posing a public safety risk where infiltration of stormwater could have a negative impact?		
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
…have measured in-situ infiltration rates of less than 1.6 inches / hour?		
If Yes, list affected DMAs: 1 & 2	X	
…have significant cut and/or fill conditions that would preclude in-situ testing of infiltration rates at the final infiltration surface?		
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
…geotechnical report identify other site-specific factors that would preclude effective and safe infiltration?		
Describe here:		X

If you answered "Yes" to any of the questions above for any DMA, Infiltration BMPs should not be used for those DMAs and you should proceed to the assessment for Harvest and Use below.

D.2 Harvest and Use Assessment

Please check what applies*:*

☐ Reclaimed water will be used for the non-potable water demands for the project.

☐Downstream water rights may be impacted by Harvest and Use as approved by the Regional Board (verify with the Copermittee).

☐The Design Capture Volume will be addressed using Infiltration Only BMPs. In such a case, Harvest and Use BMPs are still encouraged, but it would not be required if the Design Capture Volume will be infiltrated or evapotranspired.

If any of the above boxes have been checked, Harvest and Use BMPs need not be assessed for the site. If none of the above criteria applies, follow the steps below to assess the feasibility of irrigation use, toilet use and other non-potable uses (e.g., industrial use).

Irrigation Use Feasibility

Complete the following steps to determine the feasibility of harvesting stormwater runoff for Irrigation Use BMPs on your site:

Step 1: Identify the total area of irrigated landscape on the site, and the type of landscaping used.

Total Area of Irrigated Landscape: 4.432 Acres (193,065 SF)

Type of Landscaping (Conservation Design or Active Turf): Conservation Design

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for irrigation use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces: 37.429 Acres (1,630,401 SF)

Step 3: Cross reference the Design Storm depth for the project site (see Exhibit A of the WQMP Guidance Document) with the left column of Table 2-3 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum area of Effective Irrigated Area per Tributary Impervious Area (EIATIA).

Enter your EIATIA factor: 1.266

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 3 by the total of impervious areas from Step 2 to develop the minimum irrigated area that would be required.

Minimum required irrigated area: 47.385 Acres

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for irrigation use is feasible for the project by comparing the total area of irrigated landscape (Step 1) to the minimum required irrigated area (Step 4).

Minimum required irrigated area (Step 4)	Available Irrigated Landscape (Step 1)
47.385 Acres	4.432 Acres

Harvesting stormwater runoff for irrigation use is infeasible for this site.

Toilet Use Feasibility

Complete the following steps to determine the feasibility of harvesting stormwater runoff for toilet flushing uses on your site:

Step 1: Identify the projected total number of daily toilet users during the wet season, and account for any periodic shut downs or other lapses in occupancy:

Projected Number of Daily Toilet Users: 100

Project Type: Industrial

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for toilet use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces: 37.429 Acres (1,630,401 SF)

Step 3: Enter the Design Storm depth for the project site (see Exhibit A) into the left column of Table 2-2 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum number or toilet users per tributary impervious acre (TUTIA).

Enter your TUTIA factor: 195

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 3 by the total of impervious areas from Step 2 to develop the minimum number of toilet users that would be required.

Minimum number of toilet users: 7,299

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for toilet flushing use is feasible for the project by comparing the Number of Daily Toilet Users (Step 1) to the minimum required number of toilet users (Step 4).

Minimum required Toilet Users (Step 4)	Projected number of toilet users (Step 1)
7,299	100

Other Non-Potable Use Feasibility

Are there other non-potable uses for stormwater runoff on the site (e.g. industrial use)? See Chapter 2 of the Guidance for further information. If yes, describe below. If no, write N/A.

There are no other non-potable uses for stormwater runoff on this site.

Step 1: Identify the projected average daily non-potable demand, in gallons per day, during the wet season and accounting for any periodic shut downs or other lapses in occupancy or operation.

Average Daily Demand: N/A

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for the identified non-potable use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces: N/A

Step 3: Enter the Design Storm depth for the project site (see Exhibit A) into the left column of Table 2-4 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum demand for non-potable uses per tributary impervious acre.

Enter the factor from Table 2-4: N/A

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 3 by the total of impervious areas from Step 2 to develop the minimum number of gallons per day of non-potable use that would be required.

Minimum required use: N/A

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for other non-potable use is feasible for the project by comparing the projected average daily use (Step 1) to the minimum required non-potable use (Step 4).

Minimum required non-potable use (Step 4)	**Projected average daily use (Step 1)**
N/A	N/A

If Irrigation, Toilet and Other Use feasibility anticipated demands are less than the applicable minimum values, Harvest and Use BMPs are not required and you should proceed to utilize LID Bioretention and Biotreatment per Section 3.4.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document.

D.3 Bioretention and Biotreatment Assessment

Other LID Bioretention and Biotreatment BMPs as described in Chapter 2.4.7 of the WQMP Guidance Document are feasible on nearly all development sites with sufficient advance planning.

Select one of the following:

☒ LID Bioretention/Biotreatment BMPs will be used for some or all DMAs of the project as noted below in Section D.4 (note the requirements of Section 3.4.2 in the WQMP Guidance Document).

☐ A site-specific analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of all LID BMPs has been performed and is included in Appendix 5. If you plan to submit an analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of LID BMPs, request a pre-submittal meeting with the Copermittee to discuss this option. Proceed to Section E to document your alternative compliance measures.

D.4 Feasibility Assessment Summaries

From the Infiltration, Harvest and Use, Bioretention and Biotreatment Sections above, complete Table D.2 below to summarize which LID BMPs are technically feasible, and which are not, based upon the established hierarchy.

Table D.2 LID Prioritization Summary Matrix

DMA Name/ID	LID BMP Hierarchy				No LID (Alternative Compliance)
	1. Infiltration	2. Harvest and use	3. Bioretention	4. Biotreatment	
DMA 1	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐
DMA 2	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

For those DMAs where LID BMPs are not feasible, provide a brief narrative below summarizing why they are not feasible, include your technical infeasibility criteria in Appendix 5, and proceed to Section E below to document Alternative Compliance measures for those DMAs. Recall that each proposed DMA must pass through the LID BMP hierarchy before alternative compliance measures may be considered.

N/A

D.5 LID BMP Sizing

Each LID BMP must be designed to ensure that the Design Capture Volume will be addressed by the selected BMPs. First**,** calculate the Design Capture Volume for each LID BMP using the V_{BMP} worksheet in Appendix F of the LID BMP Design Handbook. Second**,** design the LID BMP to meet the required V_{BMP} using a method approved by the Copermittee. Utilize the worksheets found in the LID BMP Design Handbook or consult with your Copermittee to assist you in correctly sizing your LID BMPs. Complete Table D.3 below to document the Design Capture Volume and the Proposed Volume for each LID BMP. Provide the completed design procedure sheets for each LID BMP in Appendix 6. You may add additional rows to the table below as needed.

Table D.3 DCV Calculations for LID BMP 1

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*BMP 1 & BMP 3*		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
1A	*309,078*	*Concrete or Asphalt*	*1*	*0.89*	*275,697.6*	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cf)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cf)*
1B	*47,273*	*Ornamental Landscaping*	*0.1*	*0.11*	*5,221.7*			
1C	*430,756*	*Roofs*	*1*	*0.89*	*384,234.4*			
	787,107				665,153.7	0.69	38,246.3	136,300

Table D.4 DCV Calculations for LID BMP 2

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*BMP 2 & BMP 4*		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
2A	*443,532*	*Concrete or Asphalt*	*1*	*0.89*	*395,630.5*	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cf)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cf)*
2B	*61,809*	*Ornamental Landscaping*	*0.1*	*0.11*	*6,827.3*			
2C	*419,899*	*Roofs*	*1*	*0.89*	*374,549.9*			
	925,240				777,007.7	0.69	44,677.9	170,000

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document

[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook and placed in Appendix 6

Section E: Alternative Compliance (LID Waiver Program)

LID BMPs are expected to be feasible on virtually all projects. Where LID BMPs have been demonstrated to be infeasible as documented in Section D, other Treatment Control BMPs must be used (subject to LID waiver approval by the Copermittee). Check one of the following Boxes:

☒ LID Principles and LID BMPs have been incorporated into the site design to fully address all Drainage Management Areas. No alternative compliance measures are required for this project and thus this Section is not required to be completed.

- *Or* -

☐ The following Drainage Management Areas are unable to be addressed using LID BMPs. A site-specific analysis demonstrating technical infeasibility of LID BMPs has been approved by the Co-Permittee and included in Appendix 5. Additionally, no downstream regional and/or sub-regional LID BMPs exist or are available for use by the project. The following alternative compliance measures on the following pages are being implemented to ensure that any pollutant loads expected to be discharged by not incorporating LID BMPs, are fully mitigated.

E.1 Identify Pollutants of Concern

Utilizing Table A.1 from Section A above which noted your project's receiving waters and their associated EPA approved 303(d) listed impairments, cross reference this information with that of your selected Priority Development Project Category in Table E.1 below. If the identified General Pollutant Categories are the same as those listed for your receiving waters, then these will be your Pollutants of Concern and the appropriate box or boxes will be checked on the last row. The purpose of this is to document compliance and to help you appropriately plan for mitigating your Pollutants of Concern in lieu of implementing LID BMPs.

Table E.1 Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type

Priority Development Project Categories and/or Project Features (check those that apply)	General Pollutant Categories							
	Bacterial Indicators	Metals	Nutrients	Pesticides	Toxic Organic Compounds	Sediments	Trash & Debris	Oil & Grease
☐ Detached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P
☐ Attached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P(2)
☒ Commercial/Industrial Development	P(3)	P	P(1)	P(1)	P(5)	P(1)	P	P
☐ Automotive Repair Shops	N	P	N	N	P(4, 5)	N	P	P
☐ Restaurants (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	N	N	N	N	P	P
☐ Hillside Development (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P
☐ Parking Lots (>5,000 ft^2)	P(6)	P	P(1)	P(1)	P(4)	P(1)	P	P
☐ Retail Gasoline Outlets	N	P	N	N	P	N	P	P
Project Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐

P = Potential

N = Not Potential

(1) A potential Pollutant if non-native landscaping exists or is proposed onsite; otherwise not expected

(2) A potential Pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas; otherwise not expected

(3) A potential Pollutant is land use involving animal waste

(4) Specifically petroleum hydrocarbons

(5) Specifically solvents

(6) Bacterial indicators are routinely detected in pavement runoff

E.2 Stormwater Credits

Projects that cannot implement LID BMPs but nevertheless implement smart growth principles are potentially eligible for Stormwater Credits. Utilize Table 3-8 within the WQMP Guidance Document to identify your Project Category and its associated Water Quality Credit. If not applicable, write N/A.

Table E.2 Water Quality Credits

Qualifying Project Categories	Credit Percentage[2]
N/A	
Total Credit Percentage[1]	

[1]*Cannot Exceed 50%*
[2]*Obtain corresponding data from Table 3-8 in the WQMP Guidance Document*

E.3 Sizing Criteria

After you appropriately considered Stormwater Credits for your project, utilize Table E.3 below to appropriately size them to the DCV, or Design Flow Rate, as applicable. Please reference Chapter 3.5.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document for further information.

Table E.3 Treatment Control BMP Sizing

DMA Type/ID	**DMA Area (square feet)**	**Post-Project Surface Type**	**Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f**	**DMA Runoff Factor**	**DMA Area x Runoff Factor**		***Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here***		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]				
						Design Storm Depth (in)	*Minimum Design Capture Volume or Design Flow Rate (cubic feet or cfs)*	*Total Storm Water Credit % Reduction*	*Proposed Volume or Flow on Plans (cubic feet or cfs)*
	A_T = Σ[A]				Σ= [D]	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D]x[E]}{[G]}$	[F] X (1-[H])	[I]

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 from the WQMP Guidance Document
[E] is for Flow-Based Treatment Control BMPs [E] = .2, for Volume-Based Control Treatment BMPs, [E] obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document
[G] is for Flow-Based Treatment Control BMPs [G] = 43,560, for Volume-Based Control Treatment BMPs, [G] = 12
[H] is from the Total Credit Percentage as Calculated from Table E.2 above
[I] as obtained from a design procedure sheet from the BMP manufacturer and should be included in Appendix 6

E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Treatment Control BMPs typically provide proprietary treatment mechanisms to treat potential pollutants in runoff, but do not sustain significant biological processes. Treatment Control BMPs must have a removal efficiency of a medium or high effectiveness as quantified below:

- **High**: equal to or greater than 80% removal efficiency
- **Medium**: between 40% and 80% removal efficiency

Such removal efficiency documentation (e.g., studies, reports, etc.) as further discussed in Chapter 3.5.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document, must be included in Appendix 6. In addition, ensure that proposed Treatment Control BMPs are properly identified on the WQMP Site Plan in Appendix 1.

Table E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Selected Treatment Control BMP Name or ID[1]	Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern to Mitigate[2]	Removal Efficiency Percentage[3]
BMP-1 – Modular Wetland System	ALL	High – 85%
BMP-2 – Modular Wetland System	ALL	High – 85%

[1] Treatment Control BMPs must not be constructed within Receiving Waters. In addition, a proposed Treatment Control BMP may be listed more than once if they possess more than one qualifying pollutant removal efficiency.
[2] Cross Reference Table E.1 above to populate this column.
[3] As documented in a Co-Permittee Approved Study and provided in Appendix 6.

Section F: Hydromodification

F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Analysis

Once you have determined that the LID design is adequate to address water quality requirements, you will need to assess if the proposed LID Design may still create a HCOC. Review Chapters 2 and 3 (including Figure 3-7) of the WQMP Guidance Document to determine if your project must mitigate for Hydromodification impacts. If your project meets one of the following criteria which will be indicated by the check boxes below, you do not need to address Hydromodification at this time. However, if the project does not qualify for Exemptions 1, 2 or 3, then additional measures must be added to the design to comply with HCOC criteria. This is discussed in further detail below in Section F.2.

HCOC EXEMPTION 1: The Priority Development Project disturbs less than one acre. The Copermittee has the discretion to require a Project-Specific WQMP to address HCOCs on projects less than one acre on a case by case basis. The disturbed area calculation should include all disturbances associated with larger common plans of development.

Does the project qualify for this HCOC Exemption? ☐ Y ☒ N

If Yes, HCOC criteria do not apply.

HCOC EXEMPTION 2: The volume and time of concentration[1] of storm water runoff for the post-development condition is not significantly different from the pre-development condition for a 2-year return frequency storm (a difference of 5% or less is considered insignificant) using one of the following methods to calculate:

- Riverside County Hydrology Manual
- Technical Release 55 (TR-55): Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds (NRCS 1986), or derivatives thereof, such as the Santa Barbara Urban Hydrograph Method
- Other methods acceptable to the Co-Permittee

Does the project qualify for this HCOC Exemption? ☐ Y ☒ N

If Yes, report results in Table F.1 below and provide your substantiated hydrologic analysis in Appendix 7.

Table F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern Summary

	2 year – 24 hour		
	Pre-condition	**Post-condition**	**% Difference**
Time of Concentration			
Volume (Cubic Feet)			

[1] Time of concentration is defined as the time after the beginning of the rainfall when all portions of the drainage basin are contributing to flow at the outlet.

HCOC EXEMPTION 3: All downstream conveyance channels to an adequate sump (for example, Prado Dam, Lake Elsinore, Canyon Lake, Santa Ana River, or other lake, reservoir or naturally erosion resistant feature) that will receive runoff from the project are engineered and regularly maintained to ensure design flow capacity; no sensitive stream habitat areas will be adversely affected; or are not identified on the Co-Permittees Hydromodification Susceptibility Maps.

Does the project qualify for this HCOC Exemption? ☒ Y ☐ N

If Yes, HCOC criteria do not apply and note below which adequate sump applies to this HCOC qualifier:

Canyon Lake

F.2 HCOC Mitigation

If none of the above HCOC Exemption Criteria are applicable, HCOC criteria is considered mitigated if they meet one of the following conditions:

a. Additional LID BMPS are implemented onsite or offsite to mitigate potential erosion or habitat impacts as a result of HCOCs. This can be conducted by an evaluation of site-specific conditions utilizing accepted professional methodologies published by entities such as the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA), the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCRWP), or other Co-Permittee approved methodologies for site-specific HCOC analysis.

b. The project is developed consistent with an approved Watershed Action Plan that addresses HCOC in Receiving Waters.

c. Mimicking the pre-development hydrograph with the post-development hydrograph, for a 2-year return frequency storm. Generally, the hydrologic conditions of concern are not significant, if the post-development hydrograph is no more than 10% greater than pre-development hydrograph. In cases where excess volume cannot be infiltrated or captured and reused, discharge from the site must be limited to a flow rate no greater than 110% of the pre-development 2-year peak flow.

Be sure to include all pertinent documentation used in your analysis of the items a, b or c in Appendix 7.

Section G: Source Control BMPs

Source control BMPs include permanent, structural features that may be required in your project plans — such as roofs over and berms around trash and recycling areas — and Operational BMPs, such as regular sweeping and "housekeeping", that must be implemented by the site's occupant or user. The MEP standard typically requires both types of BMPs. In general, Operational BMPs cannot be substituted for a feasible and effective permanent BMP. Using the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist in Appendix 8, review the following procedure to specify Source Control BMPs for your site:

1. ***Identify Pollutant Sources*:** Review Column 1 in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. Check off the potential sources of Pollutants that apply to your site.

2. ***Note Locations on Project-Specific WQMP Exhibit*:** Note the corresponding requirements listed in Column 2 of the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. Show the location of each Pollutant source and each permanent Source Control BMP in your Project-Specific WQMP Exhibit located in Appendix 1.

3. ***Prepare a Table and Narrative*:** Check off the corresponding requirements listed in Column 3 in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. In the left column of Table G.1 below, list each potential source of runoff Pollutants on your site (from those that you checked in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist). In the middle column, list the corresponding permanent, Structural Source Control BMPs (from Columns 2 and 3 of the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist) used to prevent Pollutants from entering runoff. **Add additional narrative** in this column that explains any special features, materials or methods of construction that will be used to implement these permanent, Structural Source Control BMPs.

4. ***Identify Operational Source Control BMPs:*** To complete your table, refer once again to the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. List in the right column of your table the Operational BMPs that should be implemented as long as the anticipated activities continue at the site. Copermittee stormwater ordinances require that applicable Source Control BMPs be implemented; the same BMPs may also be required as a condition of a use permit or other revocable Discretionary Approval for use of the site.

Table G.1 Permanent and Operational Source Control Measures

Potential Sources of Runoff pollutants	Permanent Structural Source Control BMPs	Operational Source Control BMPs
A. Onsite storm drain inlets	Inlets will be marked with "Only Rain In The Drain" or similar.	Maintain and periodically repaint as needed. Stormwater pollution prevention information will be provided to any new owner, lessee, or operator. See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-44, "Drainage System Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com Include the following in the lease agreements: "Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to

		storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains."
D2. Landscape/outdoor pesticide use	Landscaping shall be designed to minimize irrigation and runoff, to promote surface infiltration whenever possible, and to minimize use of fertilizers and pesticides. Pest-resistant plants shall be used to the maximum extent practicable.	Maintain plant life using minimal amounts of fertilizers and pesticides. Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed. See applicable operational BMPs in "What you should know for…Landscape and Gardening" at http://rcflood.org/stormwater and CASQA BMP Factsheet #SC-41 & #SC-73. Provide IPM information to new owners, lessees, and operators.
G. Refuse area	Paper, plastic, and bottles shall be recycled in conformance with City codes. Separate trash enclosures for recyclables shall be utilized. Signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words "Do not dump hazardous materials here" or similar. Trash enclosures shall be constructed with a canopy roof and set on a raised concrete pad.	Areas surrounding trash and refuse collection shall be kept clean of wastes and overflow on a weekly basis. Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post "no hazardous materials" signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact Sheet SC-34, "Waste Handling and Disposal" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com
M. Loading Docks	Pave loading area with concrete instead of asphalt A seal or door skirt between delivery vehicles and building to reduce or prevent exposure to rain	Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible. Keep outside areas adjacent to the loading docks swept on a weekly basis & clean spills with dry cleanup methods. See Fact Sheet SC-30, "Outdoor Loading and Unloading," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality

		Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com
O. Roofings, gutters, and trim	Roofing, gutters, and trim will avoid use of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff.	
P. Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots	N/A	Vacuum sweep plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots regularly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. Collect debris from pressure washing to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Collect washwater containing any cleaning agent or degreaser and discharge to the sanitary sewer and not to a storm drain.

Section H: Construction Plan Checklist

Populate Table H.1 below to assist the plan checker in an expeditious review of your project. The first two columns will contain information that was prepared in previous steps, while the last column will be populated with the corresponding plan sheets. This table is to be completed with the submittal of your final Project-Specific WQMP.

Table H.1 Construction Plan Cross-reference

BMP No. or ID	BMP Identifier and Description	Corresponding Plan Sheet(s)	BMP Location (Lat/Long)
BMP-1	Modular Wetland System		33°44'28.0"N, 117°00'00.8"W
BMP-2	Modular Wetland System		33°44'16.5"N 116°59'59.0"W

Note that the updated table — or Construction Plan WQMP Checklist — is **only a reference tool** to facilitate an easy comparison of the construction plans to your Project-Specific WQMP. Co-Permittee staff can advise you regarding the process required to propose changes to the approved Project-Specific WQMP.

Section I: Operation, Maintenance and Funding

The Copermittee will periodically verify that Stormwater BMPs on your site are maintained and continue to operate as designed. To make this possible, your Copermittee will require that you include in Appendix 9 of this Project-Specific WQMP:

1. A means to finance and implement facility maintenance in perpetuity, including replacement cost.
2. Acceptance of responsibility for maintenance from the time the BMPs are constructed until responsibility for operation and maintenance is legally transferred. A warranty covering a period following construction may also be required.
3. An outline of general maintenance requirements for the Stormwater BMPs you have selected.
4. Figures delineating and designating pervious and impervious areas, location, and type of Stormwater BMP, and tables of pervious and impervious areas served by each facility. Geo-locating the BMPs using a coordinate system of latitude and longitude is recommended to help facilitate a future statewide database system.
5. A separate list and location of self-retaining areas or areas addressed by LID Principles that do not require specialized O&M or inspections but will require typical landscape maintenance as noted in Chapter 5, pages 85-86, in the WQMP Guidance. Include a brief description of typical landscape maintenance for these areas.

Your local Co-Permittee will also require that you prepare and submit a detailed Stormwater BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan that sets forth a maintenance schedule for each of the Stormwater BMPs built on your site. An agreement assigning responsibility for maintenance and providing for inspections and certification may also be required.

Details of these requirements and instructions for preparing a Stormwater BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan are in Chapter 5 of the WQMP Guidance Document.

Maintenance Mechanism: The onsite Modular Wetland System and all other installed BMPs will be the responsibility of the owner to maintain.

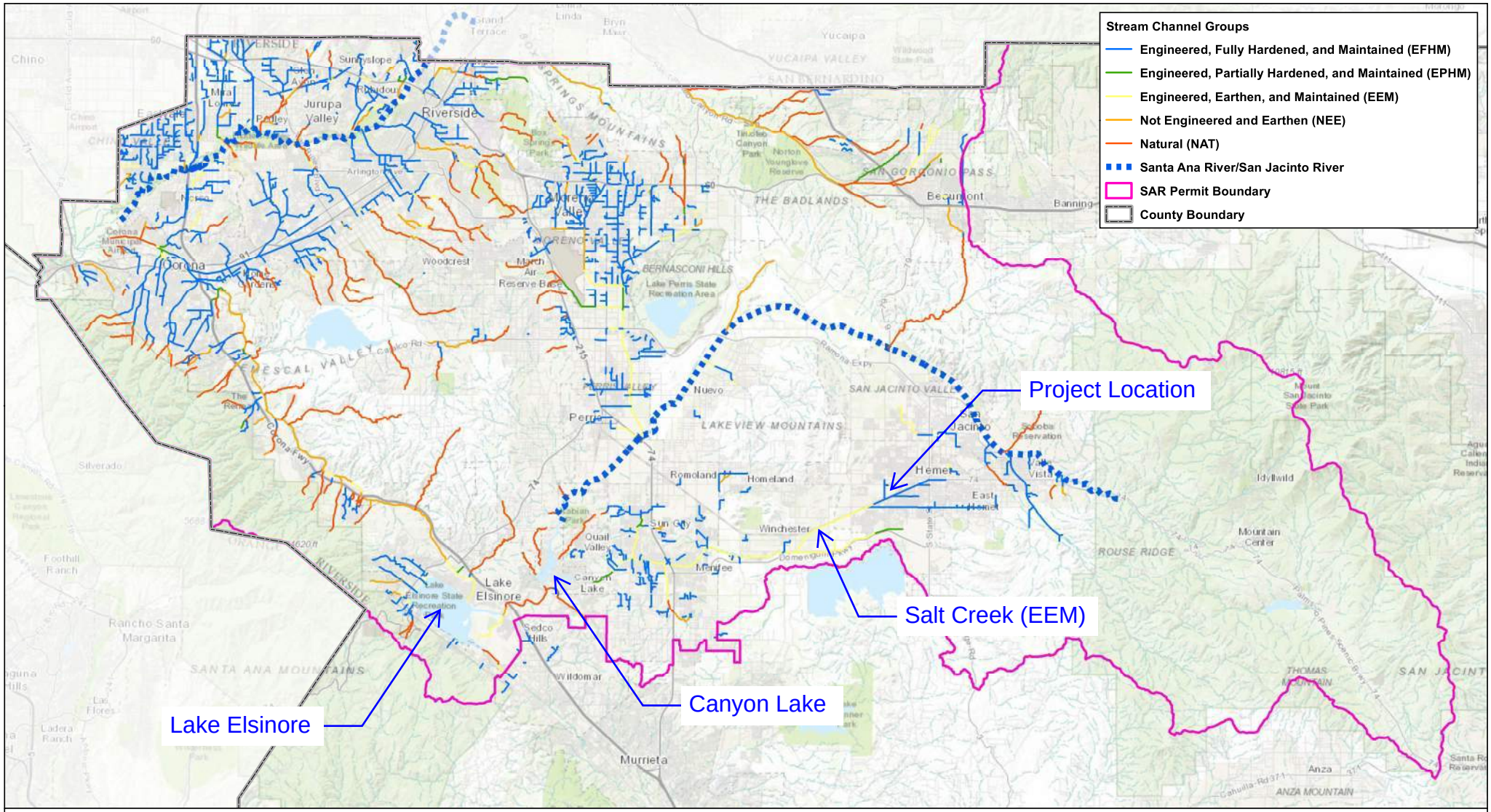
Will the proposed BMPs be maintained by a Home Owners' Association (HOA) or Property Owners Association (POA)?

☐ Y ☒ N

Include your Operation and Maintenance Plan and Maintenance Mechanism in Appendix 9. Additionally, include all pertinent forms of educational materials for those personnel that will be maintaining the proposed BMPs within this Project-Specific WQMP in Appendix 10.

Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans

Location Map, WQMP Site Plan and Receiving Waters Map



Existing Storm Drain / Watercourse Delineation Map
SAR Permittees

Map 1

HEMET
MASTER FLOOD CONTROL AND DRAINAGE PLAN

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 800' 1600' 3200'

SUBAREA DRAINAGE BOUNDARY

CITY LIMITS

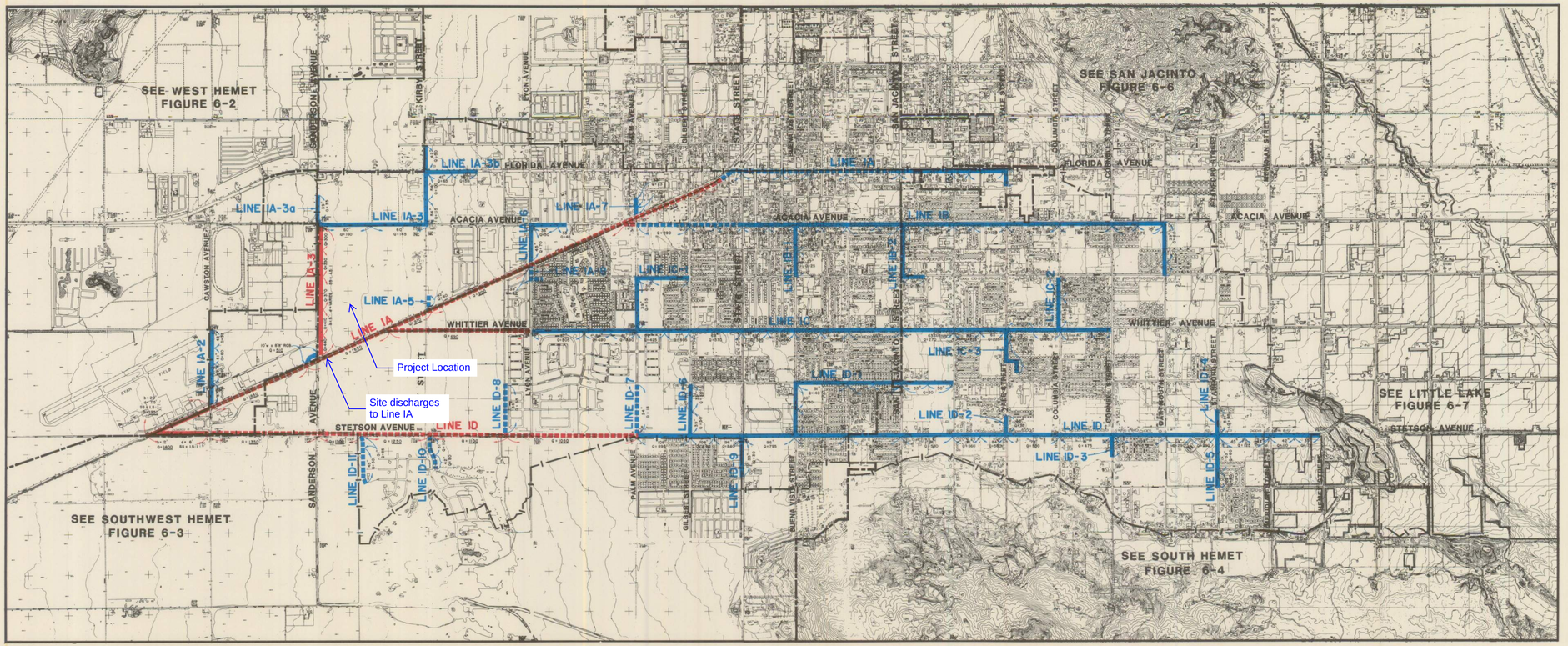
EXISTING STORM DRAIN FACILITIES

PROPOSED CONCRETE TRAPEZOIDAL CHANNEL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, b=BOTTOM WIDTH, d=DEPTH, ss=SIDE SLOPE

PROPOSED STORM DRAIN REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

42", Q=40 OR 40

TYPICAL PIPE DIAMETER IN INCHES, Q EQUALS FLOW IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, 40=10-YEAR, 40=100-YEAR



Flood Control Facilities
CENTRAL HEMET
FIGURE 6-1

HEMET
MASTER FLOOD CONTROL AND DRAINAGE PLAN

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 800' 1600' 3200'

SUBAREA DRAINAGE BOUNDARY

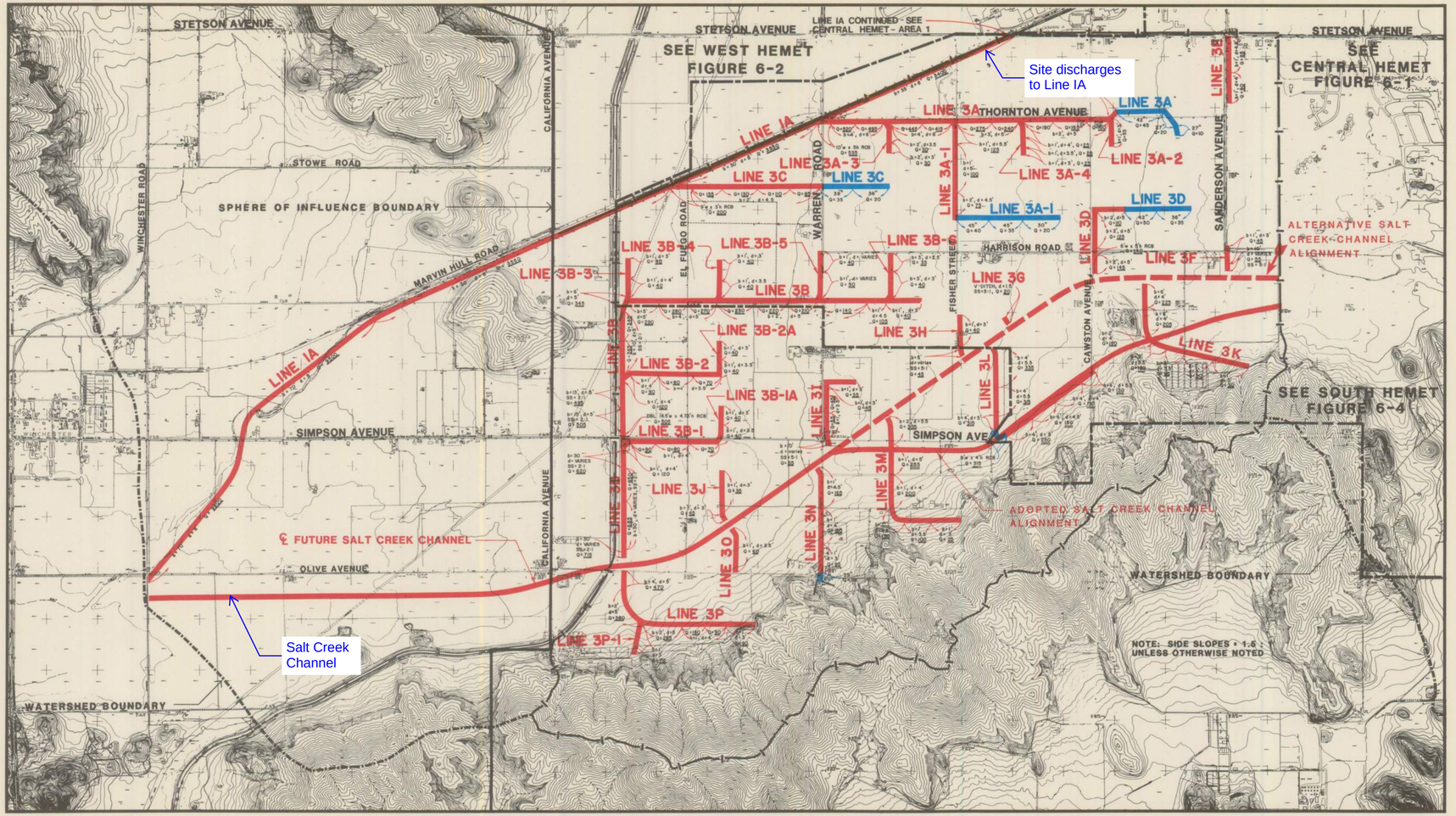
CITY LIMITS

PROPOSED CONCRETE TRAPEZOIDAL CHANNEL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, b = BOTTOM WIDTH, d = DEPTH, ss = SIDE SLOPE

PROPOSED STORM DRAIN REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

42", Q=40 OR 40

TYPICAL PIPE DIAMETER IN INCHES, Q EQUALS FLOW IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND, 40 = 10-YEAR, 40 = 100-YEAR



Flood Control Facilities
SOUTHWEST HEMET
FIGURE 6-3

THIS MAP WAS PREPARED FOR ASSESSMENT PURPOSES ONLY. NO LIABILITY IS ASSUMED FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE DATA SHOWN. ASSESSOR'S PARCEL MAY NOT COMPLY WITH LOCAL LOT-SPLIT OR BUILDING SITE ORDINANCES.

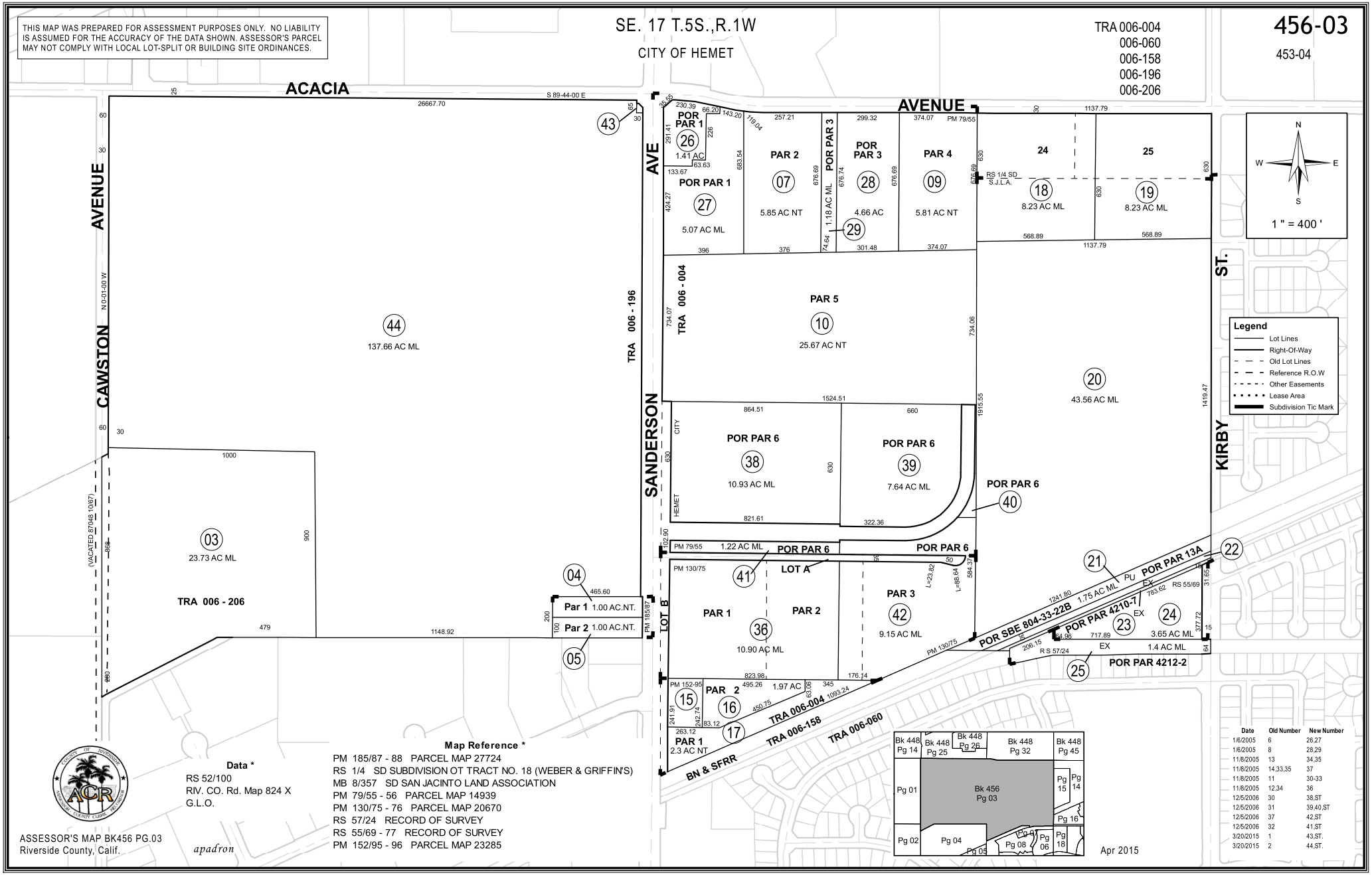
SE. 17 T.5S.,R.1W

CITY OF HEMET

TRA 006-004
006-060
006-158
006-196
006-206

456-03

453-04



Legend
- Lot Lines
- Right-Of-Way
- Old Lot Lines
- Reference R.O.W
- Other Easements
- Lease Area
- Subdivision Tic Mark

Data *

RS 52/100
RIV. CO. Rd. Map 824 X
G.L.O.

Map Reference *

PM 185/87 - 88 PARCEL MAP 27724
RS 1/4 SD SUBDIVISION OT TRACT NO. 18 (WEBER & GRIFFIN'S)
MB 8/357 SD SAN JACINTO LAND ASSOCIATION
PM 79/55 - 56 PARCEL MAP 14939
PM 130/75 - 76 PARCEL MAP 20670
RS 57/24 RECORD OF SURVEY
RS 55/69 - 77 RECORD OF SURVEY
PM 152/95 - 96 PARCEL MAP 23285

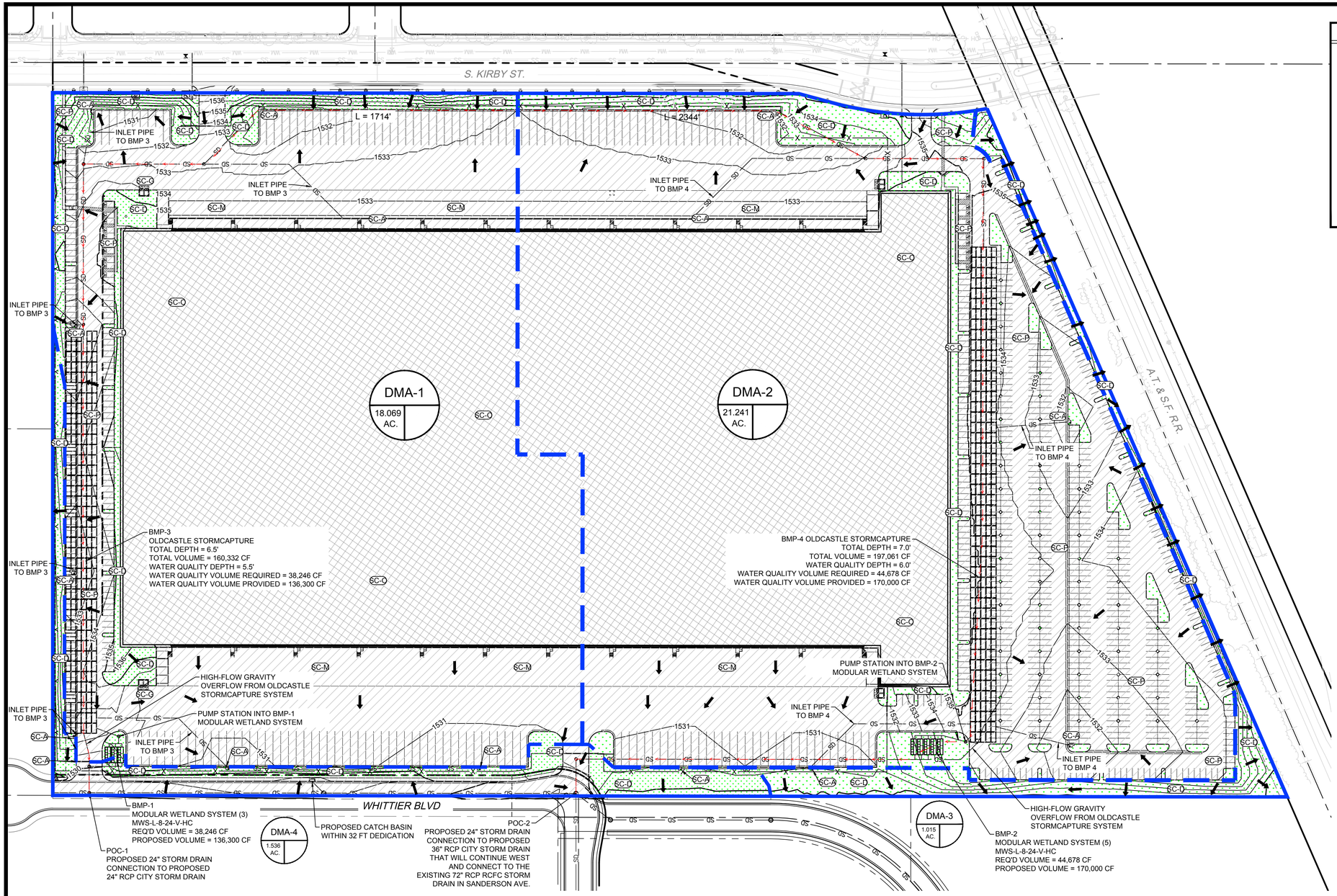
Date	Old Number	New Number
1/6/2005	6	26,27
1/6/2005	8	28,29
11/8/2005	13	34,35
11/8/2005	14,33,35	37
11/8/2005	11	30-33
11/8/2005	12,34	36
12/5/2006	30	38,ST
12/5/2006	31	39,40,ST
12/5/2006	37	42,ST
12/5/2006	32	41,ST
3/20/2015	1	43,ST.
3/20/2015	2	44,ST.

ASSESSOR'S MAP BK456 PG.03
Riverside County, Calif.

apadron

Apr 2015

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



LEGEND

- CONCRETE, ASPHALT, MISC. HARDSCAPE
- ROOFING
- LANDSCAPE
- DMA BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED DRAINAGE PATTERN
- STORM DRAIN — SD — SD —

WATER QUALITY INFORMATION

HYDRAULIC SOILS GROUP B

85TH PERCENTILE 24-HR RAINFALL DEPTH: 0.69 IN

TOTAL SITE AREA
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREA: 1,630,401 SF
PROPOSED PERVIOUS AREA: 193,065 SF

DMA-1
OF PROPRIETARY BMP = 3
REQ'D VOLUME = 38,246 CF
PROPOSED VOLUME = 136,300 CF

DMA-2
OF PROPRIETARY BMP = 5
REQ'D VOLUME = 44,678 CF
PROPOSED VOLUME = 170,000 CF

DMA TABULAR SUMMARY

DMA	SURFACE TYPES	AREA (SF)	EFFECTIVE IMPERVIOUS FRACTION	DMA RUNOFF FACTOR	DMA TYPE / BMP TYPE
DMA-1	1A - CONCRETE/ASPHALT	309,078	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
	1B - LANDSCAPE	47,273	0.1	0.11	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
	1C - ROOFS	430,756	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
DMA-2	2A - CONCRETE/ASPHALT	443,532	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
	2B - LANDSCAPE	61,809	0.1	0.11	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
	2D - ROOFS	419,899	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
DMA-3	3A - CONCRETE/ASPHALT	27,136	1.0	0.89	TYPE A / SELF-TREATING
	3B - LANDSCAPE	39,778	0.1	0.11	

DMA TABULAR SUMMARY

DMA	SURFACE TYPES	AREA (SF)	EFFECTIVE IMPERVIOUS FRACTION	DMA RUNOFF FACTOR	DMA TYPE / BMP TYPE
DMA-4	4A - LANDSCAPE	44,205	0.1	0.11	TYPE A / SELF-TREATING

SOURCE CONTROL BMPS

- SC-A ONSITE STORM DRAIN INLETS
- SC-D LANDSCAPE/OUTDOOR PESTICIDE USE
- SC-C REFUSE AREA
- SC-M LOADING DOCKS
- SC-O ROOFINGS, GUTTERS AND TRIM
- SC-P PLAZAS, SIDEWALKS AND PARKING LOTS

SCALE: 1" = 80'

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LUCAS A. CORSINI
No. 72588
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET

KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY WQMP SITE PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

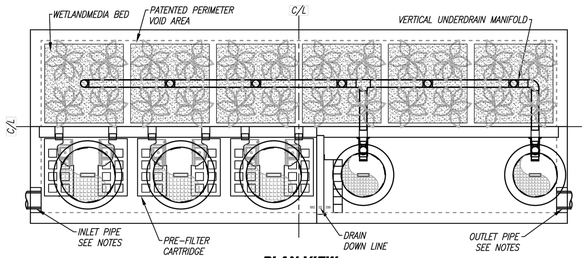
SHEET 10
Sheet 10 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

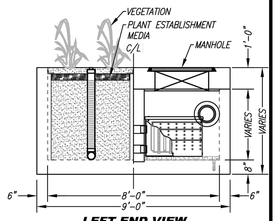
W:\IRV\210146\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Exhibits\IRV21-0146_WQMP Exhibit.dwg 10/DD/23 11:41 PM JPARK 1:1

SITE SPECIFIC DATA			
PROJECT NUMBER			
PROJECT NAME			
PROJECT LOCATION			
STRUCTURE ID			
TREATMENT REQUIRED			
VOLUME BASED (CF)		FLOW BASED (CFS)	
N/A			
PEAK BYPASS REQUIRED (CFS) -- IF APPLICABLE			OFFLINE
PIPE DATA	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER
INLET PIPE 1			
INLET PIPE 2	N/A	N/A	N/A
OUTLET PIPE			
	PRETREATMENT	BIOFILTRATION	DISCHARGE
RIM ELEVATION			
SURFACE LOAD	PEDESTRIAN		
FRAME & COVER	3EA Ø30"	OPEN PLANTER	2EA Ø24"
NOTES:			

* PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



PLAN VIEW



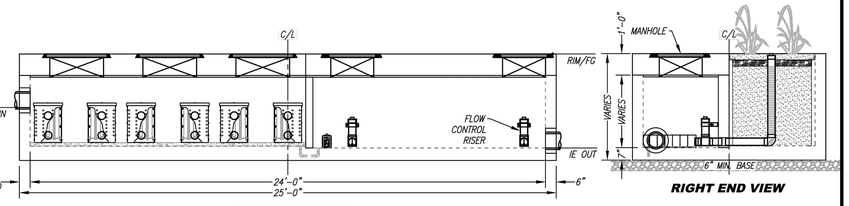
LEFT END VIEW

INSTALLATION NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND INCIDENTALS REQUIRED TO OFFLOAD AND INSTALL THE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS DRAWING AND THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN MANUFACTURERS CONTRACT.
2. UNIT MUST BE INSTALLED ON LEVEL BASE. MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDS A MINIMUM 6" LEVEL ROCK BASE UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY PROJECT ENGINEERS RECOMMENDED BASE SPECIFICATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL EXTERNAL CONNECTING PIPES. ALL PIPES MUST BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE SURFACE OF CONCRETE. (PIPES CANNOT INTRUDE BEYOND FLUSH). INVERT OF OUTFLOW PIPE MUST BE FLUSH WITH DISCHARGE CHAMBER FLOOR. ALL PIPES SHALL BE SEALED WATER TIGHT PER MANUFACTURERS STANDARD CONNECTION DETAIL.
5. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL RISERS, MANHOLES, AND HATCHES. CONTRACTOR TO GROUT ALL MANHOLES AND HATCHES TO MATCH FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
6. VEGETATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS. ALL UNITS WITH VEGETATION MUST HAVE DRIP OR SPRAY IRRIGATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING BIO CLEAN FOR ACTIVATION OF UNIT. MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY IS VOID WITH OUT PROPER ACTIVATION BY A BIO CLEAN REPRESENTATIVE.

GENERAL NOTES

1. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CAPACITIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC DRAWINGS DETAILING EXACT DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND ACCESSORIES PLEASE CONTACT BIO CLEAN.



ELEVATION VIEW

RIGHT END VIEW

TREATMENT FLOW (CFS)	
OPERATING HEAD (FT)	
PRETREATMENT LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	2.0
WETLAND MEDIA LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	1.0

SD24 WWHITE

PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL:

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF FORTERRA AND ITS COMPANIES. THIS DOCUMENT, NOR ANY PART THEREOF, MAY BE USED, REPRODUCED OR MODIFIED IN ANY MANNER WITH OUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF FORTERRA.

MWS-L-8-24-V
STORMWATER BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM
STANDARD DETAIL

MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEM - BMP 1 & 2
NOT TO SCALE

REQUIRED VOLUME: 135,185 CF | CURRENT VOLUME: 160,332 CF | MODULE COUNT: 220 | ESTIMATED MODULES REQ.: 198

OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE - BMP 3
NOT TO SCALE
*LAYOUT VARIES FROM PLAN. 220 MODULES ARE PROPOSED TO MATCH THIS DETAIL.

REQUIRED VOLUME: 163,300 CF | CURRENT VOLUME: 197,061 CF | MODULE COUNT: 240 | ESTIMATED MODULES REQ.: 186

OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE - BMP 4
NOT TO SCALE

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LUCAS A. CORSINI
No. 72588
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET
KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIM BMP DETAILS

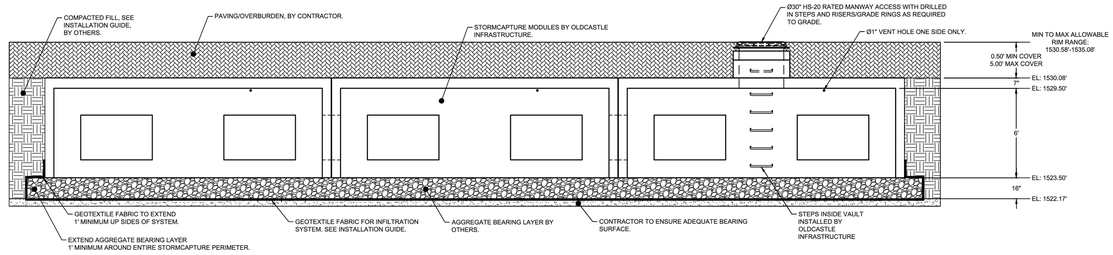
NO.	DATE	REMARKS

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

SHEET 11
Sheet 11 of 12

\\wma-arch.com\WM\IRV\2101460\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Exhibits\IRV21-0146_WQMP Exhibit.dwg 10/DD/23 11:27 PM JPARK 1:1

REVIEWING NOTES
1. THIS SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED PER THE DESIGN PARAMETERS SPECIFIED IN THE DESIGN NOTES. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THAT THESE PARAMETERS MEET OR EXCEED PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS. IF SITE CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM NOTED DESIGN PARAMETERS, REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL NOTIFY OLDCASTLE FOR POTENTIAL REDESIGN AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
2. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY ALL PIPE PENETRATION LOCATIONS, SIZES, AND INVERTS.
3. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY ALL MANWAY ACCESS LOCATIONS AND RIM ELEVATIONS.
4. THIS SYSTEM IS DESIGNED FOR A GROUNDWATER TABLE ELEVATION PER DESIGN NOTE 2C, SHEET 1. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THAT THE DESIGN GROUNDWATER ELEVATION MEETS OR EXCEEDS SITE CONDITION REQUIREMENTS. NOTIFY OLDCASTLE IF SITE CONDITIONS VARY FROM WHAT HAS BEEN SPECIFIED FOR POTENTIAL SYSTEM DESIGN CHANGES AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
5. STORMCAPTURE MODULES ARE NOT WATERTIGHT. IF A WATERTIGHT SOLUTION IS REQUIRED, CONTACT OLDCASTLE FOR RECOMMENDATIONS. THE WATERTIGHT APPLICATION TO BE PROVIDED AND IMPLEMENTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT THE SELECTED WATERTIGHT SOLUTION PERFORMS AS SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
6. DESIGN OF THE STORMCAPTURE PRECAST MODULE SYSTEM ASSUMES NO ADJACENT BUILDING(S), WALL(S), OR STRUCTURAL FOUNDATION(S) WITHIN A 1:1 INFLUENCE LINE FROM THE BOTTOM EDGE OF ANY SYSTEM MODULE. ANY SITE ELEMENTS BEYOND THIS ZONE OF INFLUENCE ARE ASSUMED TO HAVE NO IMPACT ON THE SYSTEM AND EXERT ZERO LATERAL SURCHARGE ONTO THE MODULES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT ANY ADJACENT BUILDING(S), WALL(S), OR STRUCTURAL FOUNDATION(S) DO NOT LIE WITHIN THIS INFLUENCE ZONE OR DO NOT SURCHARGE THE PRECAST MODULES.
7. WRITTEN APPROVAL OF SUBMITTAL DRAWINGS ALONG WITH SIGNED PURCHASE ORDER REQUIRED FOR BEGINNING OF PRODUCT FABRICATION. ANY SYSTEM MODIFICATION POST-APPROVAL MAY RESULT IN CHANGE ORDER(S) AND/OR POTENTIAL DELIVERY DELAYS.
8. ALL SAND FILTER MEDIA, DRAIN ROCK AGGREGATE, PIPE, AND FITTINGS PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.



TYPICAL ELEVATION
NTS

NOTE:
FOR INFILTRATION + EXFILTRATION SYSTEMS, THE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE MUST BE WASHED AND CLEAN.

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-	-	-

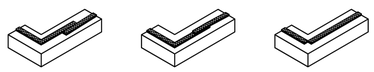
Oldcastle Infrastructure
A CRH COMPANY
Ph: 800.579.8519 | www.oldcastleinfrastructure.com/stormwater

STORMCAPTURE ® INFILTRATION SYSTEM	SYSTEM ID: 1
CUSTOMER: Ware Malcomb	
JOB NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 3	JOB NUMBER: -
DATE: 9/21/2023	SALES: - DRAWN: - ENGINEER: - CHECKED: - SALES ORDER: -
DRAWING NAME: SC1 6-0	SHEET: 2 OF 3

Detention/ Infiltration

INSTALLATION NOTES
1. UNDERGROUND PRECAST CONCRETE SYSTEM INSTALLATION SHALL BE PER ASTM C891, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND PRECAST CONCRETE UTILITY STRUCTURES" AND PER OLDCASTLE.
2. MODULE SUBBASE OR SUBGRADE SHALL BE LEVEL/SCREEDED AND COMPACTED ADEQUATELY FOR REQUIRED BEARING CAPACITY PER DESIGN NOTE 2D, SHEET 1. CONTRACTOR AND/OR INSTALLING SUB-CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT SOIL BEARING CONDITIONS MEET OR EXCEED DESIGN REQUIRED MINIMUMS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT AND INSTALLATION OF MODULES.
3. ANY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT EXCEEDING NOTED DESIGN LOADING IS NOT PERMITTED OVER OR ADJACENT TO ANY MODULE WITHOUT FORMAL REVIEW AND WRITTEN APPROVAL BY OLDCASTLE ENGINEERING. ELSE PRODUCT WARRANTY MAY BE VOIDED. ANY DESIGN CONSTRAINT EXCEEDING THE DESIGN PARAMETERS NOTED ABOVE MAY REQUIRE CUSTOM STRUCTURAL DESIGN, SUBGRADE REVISIONS, AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
4. HEAVY VIBRATORY COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE OPERATED WITHIN 10 FEET OF MODULE EXTERIOR.
5. MINIMUM OF 0.50FT OF SOIL COVER REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OPERATION ON TOP OF SYSTEM. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND INSTALLING SUB-CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT NO MODULES ARE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
6. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL PIPE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR MAY MODIFY AT RISK ANY OLDCASTLE PRODUCT(S) IN THE FIELD OR AFTER DELIVERY WITHOUT FORMAL REVIEW AND WRITTEN APPROVAL BY OLDCASTLE ENGINEERING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THAT ANY PRODUCT MODIFICATIONS DO NOT INVALIDATE THE PRODUCT WARRANTY.
8. MODULE PLACEMENT FIELD TOLERANCES SHALL NOT EXCEED 3/4" BETWEEN ADJACENT MODULES. IF MODULE GAP EXCEEDS 3/4", CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS AND RESET MODULE(S) TO BRING WITHIN NOTED TOLERANCES.
9. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PRODUCTS ONCE DELIVERED TO THE SITE. OLDCASTLE IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR OFFLOADING PRODUCTS, MAINTENANCE, AND INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS ONCE THEY ARRIVE TO THE SITE.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SYSTEM PER PROJECT WATERPROOFING AND SOILTIGHTNESS REQUIREMENTS. WATERPROOFING AND SOILTIGHTNESS INSTALLATION IS NOT BY OLDCASTLE AND OLDCASTLE WILL PROVIDE NO GUARANTEE FOR THIS COMPONENT OF SYSTEM INSTALLATION.

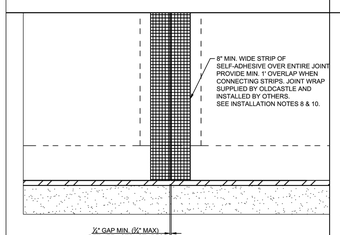
KEYWAYS MUST BE FREE OF DIRT, ROCKS, AND WATER. ROCKS AND DIRT PREVENT THE VAULT SECTIONS FROM SEATING AND SEALING PROPERLY. REMOVE ALL PROTECTIVE PAPER FROM RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL. SPLICE RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL WITH A "SIDE BY SIDE" JOINT, AWAY FROM CORNERS. CORNER SPLICING WILL NOT SEAL PROPERLY.



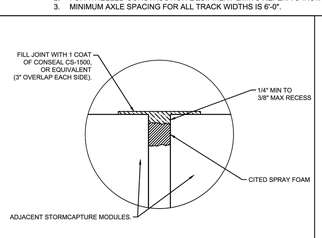
BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT (CONSEAL CS-102 OR EQUAL) PLACEMENT DETAIL
NTS

MAXIMUM EQUIPMENT OPERATING WEIGHT (OW) BY TRACK WIDTH				
TRACK WIDTH	12"	18"	24"	30"
MIN TRACK LENGTH	8'-0"	10'-0"	12'-0"	14'-0"
FILL DEPTH (FT)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)
0.5	35,000	45,000	52,500	54,500
1	35,000	45,000	56,000	60,500
2	35,000	45,000	56,000	64,000
3	76,000	78,500	83,500	88,000
4	94,000	100,000	106,000	113,000
5	100,000	116,000	132,000	149,000

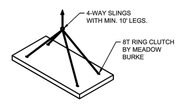
NOTES:
1. IF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT EXCEEDS THE ABOVE OPERATING WEIGHT LIMITS REFER TO INSTALLATION NOTE 3.
2. FOR WHEELED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT LIMITS REFER TO INSTALLATION NOTE 3.
3. MINIMUM AXLE SPACING FOR ALL TRACK WIDTHS IS 6'-0".



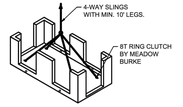
MODULE JOINT DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



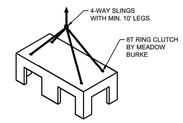
INTERIOR JOINT SEAL DETAIL
N.T.S.



LINK SLAB LIFTING DETAIL
N.T.S.



BOTTOM MODULE LIFTING DETAIL
N.T.S.



TOP MODULE LIFTING DETAIL
N.T.S.

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-	-	-

Oldcastle Infrastructure
A CRH COMPANY
Ph: 800.579.8519 | www.oldcastleinfrastructure.com/stormwater

STORMCAPTURE ® INFILTRATION SYSTEM	SYSTEM ID: 1
CUSTOMER: Ware Malcomb	
JOB NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 3	JOB NUMBER: -
DATE: 9/21/2023	SALES: - DRAWN: - ENGINEER: - CHECKED: - SALES ORDER: -
DRAWING NAME: SC1 6-0	SHEET: 3 OF 3

Detention/ Infiltration

OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE - BMP 3 & 4 (CONT'D)
NOT TO SCALE

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
warremalcomb.com

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET
KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIM BMP DETAILS

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

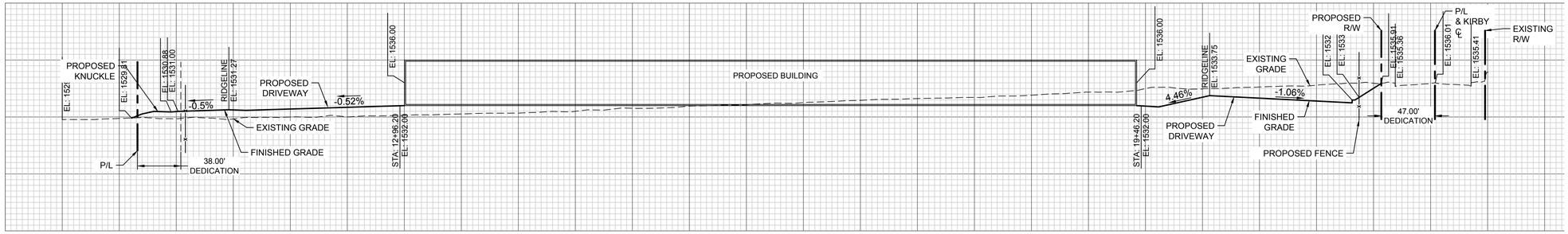
SHEET
12
Sheet 12 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

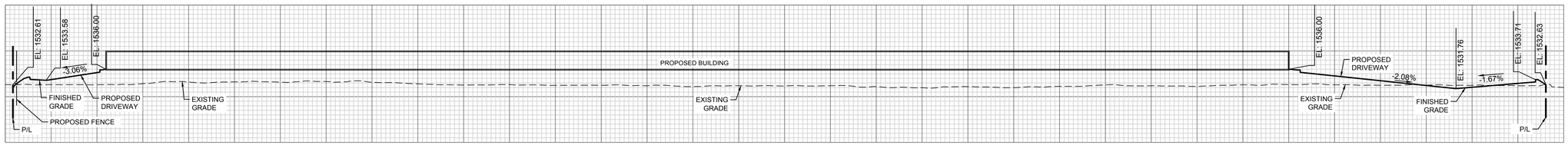
Appendix 2: Construction Plans

Grading and Drainage Plans

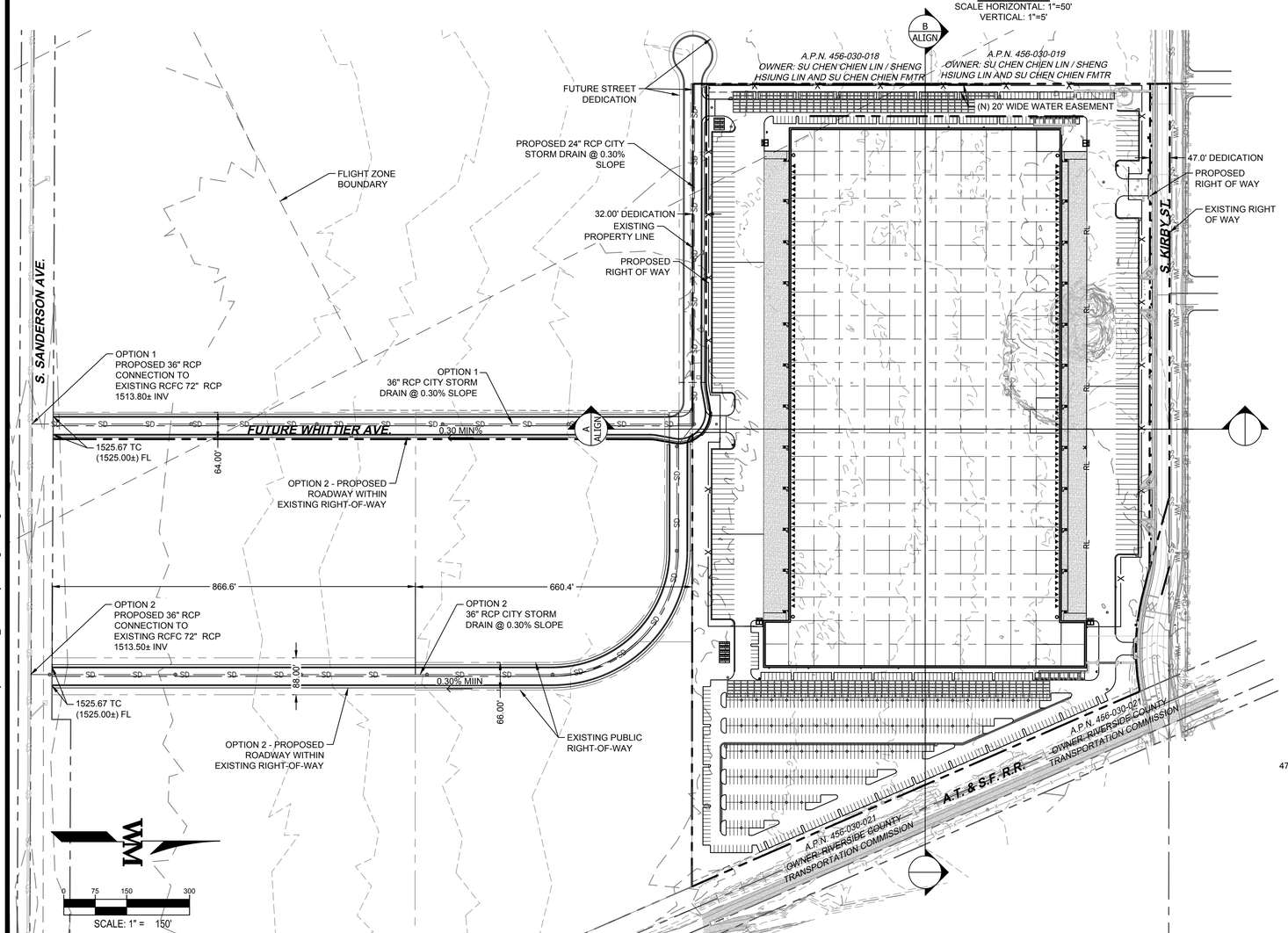
CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



ALIGNMENT A
SCALE HORIZONTAL: 1"=50'
VERTICAL: 1"=5'



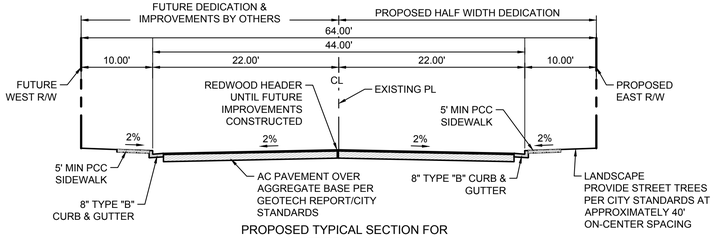
ALIGNMENT B
SCALE HORIZONTAL: 1"=50'
VERTICAL: 1"=5'



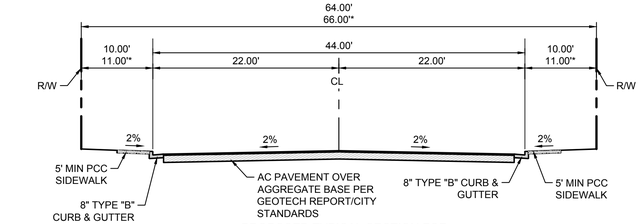
ESTIMATED EARTHWORK QUANTITIES

CUT: 160,300± CY
FILL: 147,000± CY
NET: 13,300± CY EXPORT

GRADING QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE FOR BONDING PURPOSES ONLY.
THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY SWELLING OR SHRINKAGE FACTORS AND ARE INTENDED TO REPRESENT IN-SITU CONDITIONS.

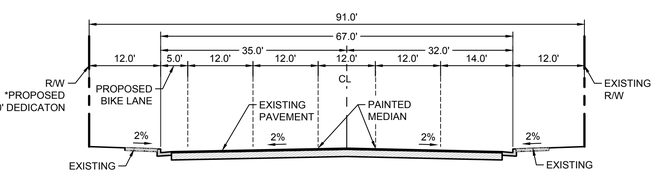


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION FOR
WHITTIER BLVD (N/S)
(EAST OF SANDERSON AVENUE)
N.T.S



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION FOR
WHITTIER AVE. (E/W)
AND EXISTING PUBLIC R/W
N.T.S

*DENOTES EXISTING R/W



TYPICAL SECTION
FOR S. KIRBY STREET
N.T.S

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
warremalcomb.com

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LUCAS A. CORSETTE
No. 72588
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

10/05/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET

KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

OVERALL PLAN & SITE SECTIONS

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

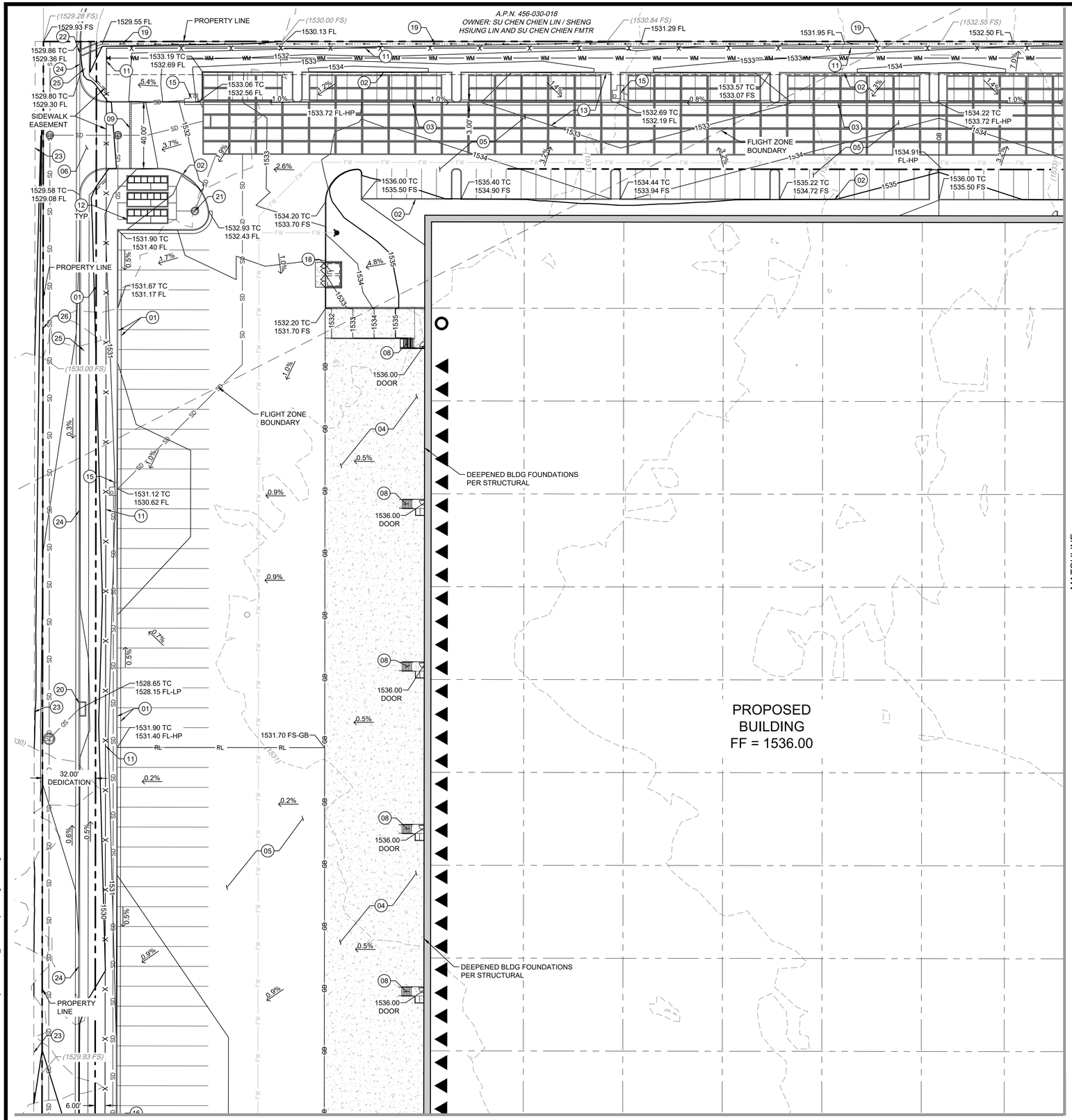
JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/05/23

SHEET 1
Sheet 1 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

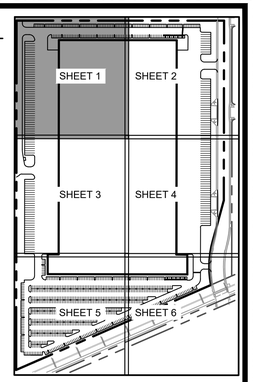
\\wma-arch.com\WM\IRV\21\0146\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0146_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/DD/23 12:18 AM JPARK 1:1

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



GRADING LEGEND

5280.00	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
(5280.0)	EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
2.00%	PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
2.00%	EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
HP	HIGH POINT
LP	LOW POINT
ME	MATCH EXISTING
DOOR	ELEVATION AT DOOR
FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FG	FINISHED GRADE
FL	FLOWLINE
FS	FINISHED SURFACE
GB	GRADE BREAK
RIM	RIM ELEVATION
RL	RIDGE LINE
TC	TOP OF CURB
TG	TOP OF GRADE
(E)	EXISTING
(N)	NEW



GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

01 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200

02 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203

03 CONSTRUCT VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213. WIDTH PER PLANS.

04 CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB

05 CONSTRUCT PCC PAVING

06 CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A WITH ADA CROSSWALK.

07 VEHICULAR GATE STATION AND MEDIAN PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS

08 STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS

09 INSTALL ADS DURASLOT TRENCH DRAIN

10 BOLLARD

11 FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPE PLANS

12 CONTECH MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEM. SEE WQMP.

13 OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE DETENTION SYSTEM. SEE WQMP

14 INSTALL STREET TREE PER HEMET STD. G-812 AND G-813

15 STORM DRAIN CURB INLET. SEE UTILITY PLANS.

16 REMOVE EXISTING CURB RETURNS AND CONSTRUCT NEW CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215

17 REMOVE EXISTING CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-211

18 TRASH ENCLOSURE PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS

19 3 FT WIDE CONCRETE BROW DITCH

20 STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN. SEE UTILITY PLANS.

21 STORMWATER PUMP. SEE UTILITY PLANS.

22 CURB OUTLET PER HEMET STD. D-306

23 5' TEMPORARY SLOPE, 2:1 MAX SLOPE.

24 CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201

25 NEW SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215

26 2" X 4" REDWOOD HEADER AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT WITH 2" X 4" X 16" STAKES ON 6' C.C.

GRADING NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH THE ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ENGINEER WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH CHANGES TO THE DESIGN WITHOUT PROPER NOTIFICATION.
2. SEE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK, BASIS OF BEARINGS, AND SURVEY INFORMATION.
3. ELEVATIONS ARE PER THE SURVEY DATUM, NOT PER ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR ELEVATIONS.
4. ELEVATIONS ARE AT FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. CURB ELEVATIONS ARE AT FLOWLINE/BOTTOM OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY FOR PROPOSED GRADING.
7. SIDEWALKS AND LANDINGS SHALL BE 2% MAX CROSS-SLOPE TOWARD ROADS, DRIVE LANES, AND PARKING AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS AND LOADING AREAS TO BE 2% MAX SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
9. REFER TO THE GEOTECH REPORT FOR GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS.
10. GRADING OF LANDSCAPED AREAS AROUND BUILDINGS TO COMPLY WITH GEOTECH. REPORT.
11. PEDESTRIAN GUARDRAILS TO BE INSTALLED WHERE REQUIRED BY LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS. RE: ARCHITECTURAL/LANDSCAPE PLANS.

WM

0 15 30 60

SCALE: 1" = 30'

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LUCAS A. CORSETTE
No. 72588
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET

KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN

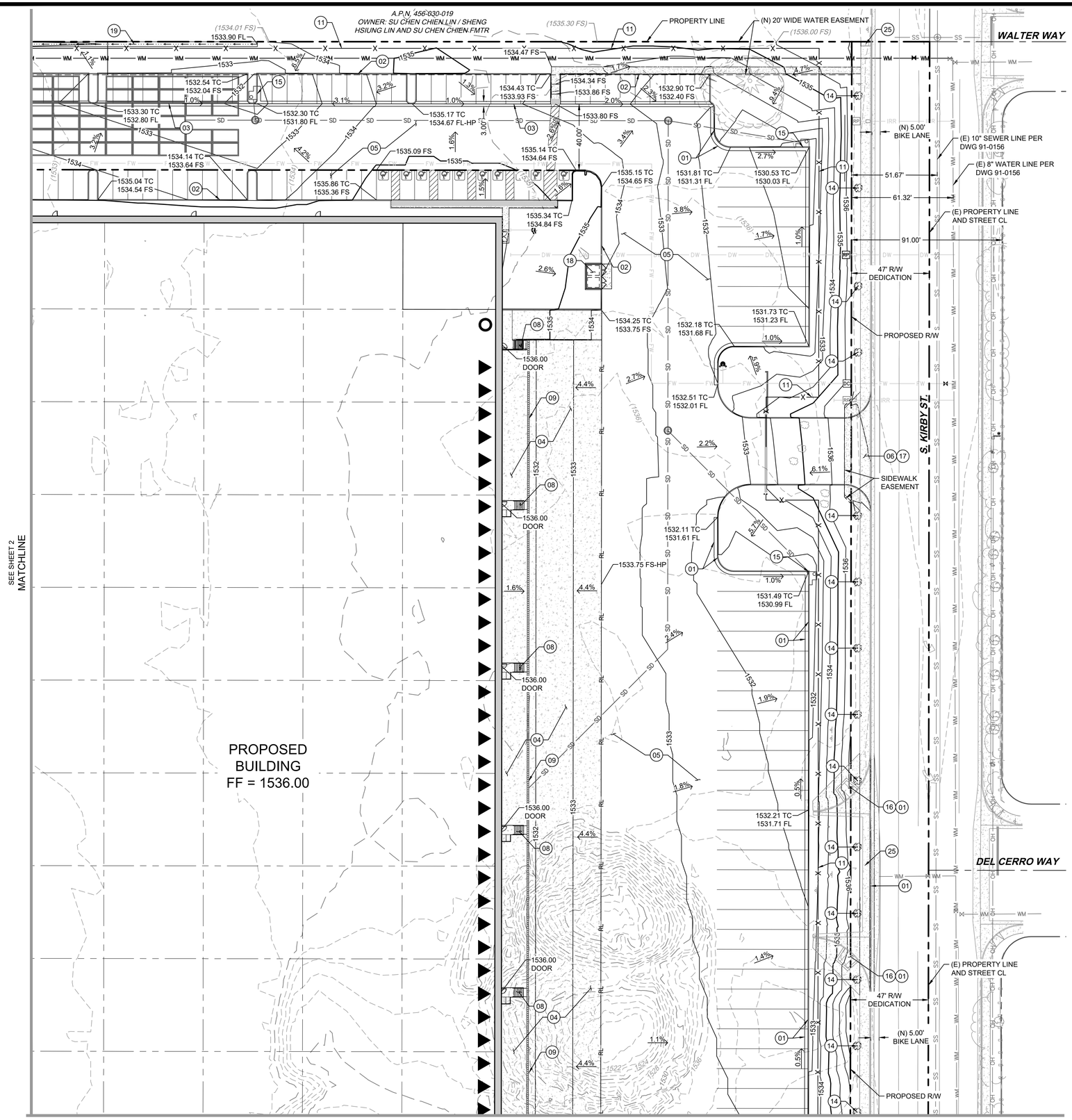
NO.	DATE	REMARKS

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DRAWN:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

SHEET
2
Sheet 2 of 12

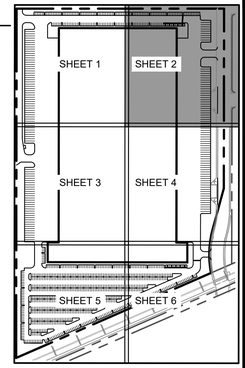
W:\IRV\21\0146\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0146_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/DD/23 11:24 PM JPARK 1:1

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



GRADING LEGEND

5280.00	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
(5280.0)	EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
2.00%	PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
2.00%	EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
HP	HIGH POINT
LP	LOW POINT
ME	MATCH EXISTING
DOOR	ELEVATION AT DOOR
FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FG	FINISHED GRADE
FL	FLOWLINE
FS	FINISHED SURFACE
GB	GRADE BREAK
RIM	RIM ELEVATION
RL	RIDGE LINE
TC	TOP OF CURB
TG	TOP OF GRADE
(E)	EXISTING
(N)	NEW

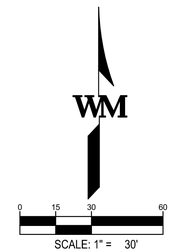


GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

01	CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
02	CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
03	CONSTRUCT VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213. WIDTH PER PLANS.
04	CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
05	CONSTRUCT PCC PAVING
06	CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A WITH ADA CROSSWALK.
07	VEHICULAR GATE STATION AND MEDIAN PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
08	STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
09	INSTALL ADS DURASLOT TRENCH DRAIN
10	BOLLARD
11	FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPE PLANS
12	CONTECH MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEM. SEE WQMP.
13	OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE DETENTION SYSTEM. SEE WQMP
14	INSTALL STREET TREE PER HEMET STD. G-812 AND G-813
15	STORM DRAIN CURB INLET. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
16	REMOVE EXISTING CURB RETURNS AND CONSTRUCT NEW CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215
17	REMOVE EXISTING CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-211
18	TRASH ENCLOSURE PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
19	3 FT WIDE CONCRETE BROW DITCH
20	STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
21	STORMWATER PUMP. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
22	CURB OUTLET PER HEMET STD. D-306
23	5' TEMPORARY SLOPE, 2:1 MAX SLOPE.
24	CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201
25	NEW SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215
26	2" X 4" REDWOOD HEADER AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT WITH 2" X 4" X 16" STAKES ON 6' C.C.

GRADING NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH THE ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ENGINEER WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH CHANGES TO THE DESIGN WITHOUT PROPER NOTIFICATION.
2. SEE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK, BASIS OF BEARINGS, AND SURVEY INFORMATION.
3. ELEVATIONS ARE PER THE SURVEY DATUM, NOT PER ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR ELEVATIONS.
4. ELEVATIONS ARE AT FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. CURB ELEVATIONS ARE AT FLOWLINE/BOTTOM OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY FOR PROPOSED GRADING.
7. SIDEWALKS AND LANDINGS SHALL BE 2% MAX CROSS-SLOPE TOWARD ROADS, DRIVE LANES, AND PARKING AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS AND LOADING AREAS TO BE 2% MAX SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
9. REFER TO THE GEOTECH REPORT FOR GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS.
10. GRADING OF LANDSCAPED AREAS AROUND BUILDINGS TO COMPLY WITH GEOTECH. REPORT.
11. PEDESTRIAN GUARDRAILS TO BE INSTALLED WHERE REQUIRED BY LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS. RE: ARCHITECTURAL/LANDSCAPE PLANS.



WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LUCAS A. CORSINI
No. 72588
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET

KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

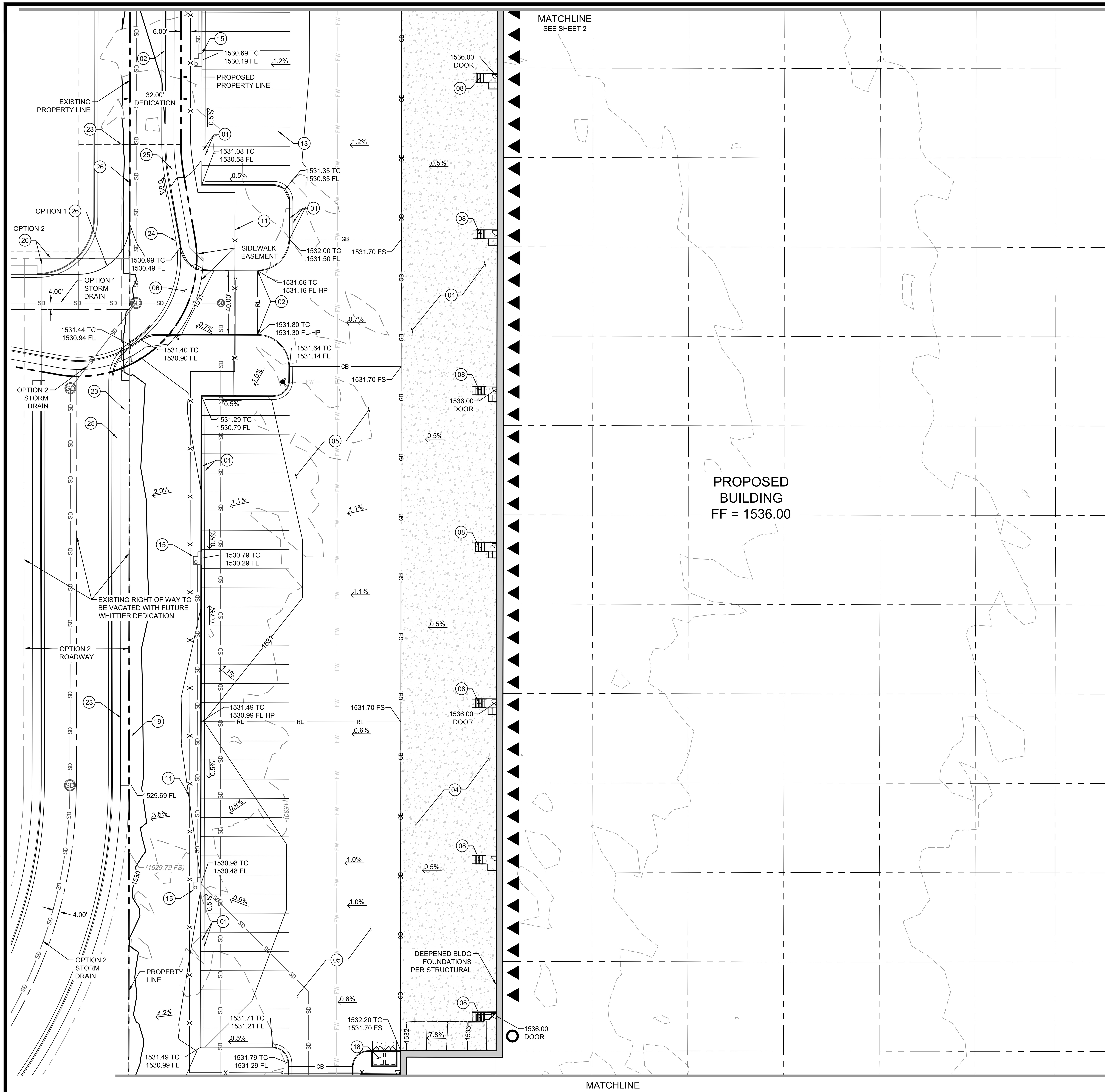
JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DRAWN:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

SHEET 3
Sheet 3 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

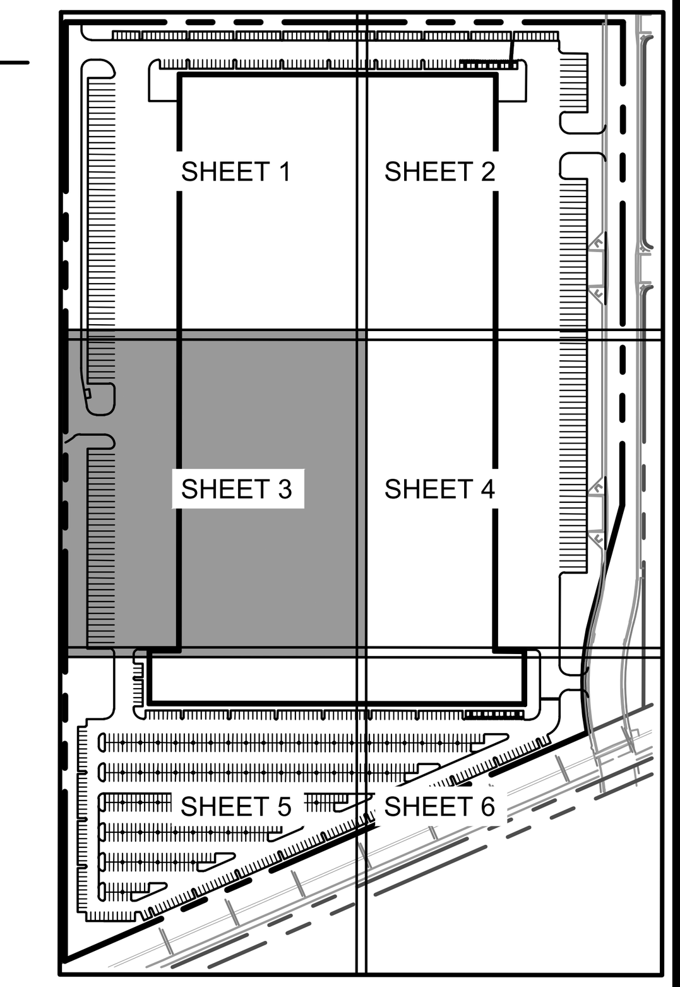
W:\IRV22\10146\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0146_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/DD/23 11:24 PM JPARK 1:1

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



GRADING LEGEND

5280.00	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
(5280.0)	EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
2.00%	PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
2.00%	EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
HP	HIGH POINT
LP	LOW POINT
ME	MATCH EXISTING
DOOR	ELEVATION AT DOOR
FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FG	FINISHED GRADE
FL	FLOWLINE
FS	FINISHED SURFACE
GB	GRADE BREAK
RIM	RIM ELEVATION
RL	RIDGE LINE
TC	TOP OF CURB
TG	TOP OF GRADE
(E)	EXISTING
(N)	NEW



GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

01. CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
02. CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
03. CONSTRUCT VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213. WIDTH PER PLANS.
04. CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
05. CONSTRUCT PCC PAVING
06. CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A WITH ADA CROSSWALK.
07. VEHICULAR GATE STATION AND MEDIAN PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
08. STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
09. INSTALL ADS DURASLOT TRENCH DRAIN
10. BOLLARD
11. FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPE PLANS
12. CONTECH MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEM. SEE WQMP.
13. OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE DETENTION SYSTEM. SEE WQMP
14. INSTALL STREET TREE PER HEMET STD. G-812 AND G-813
15. STORM DRAIN CURB INLET. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
16. REMOVE EXISTING CURB RETURNS AND CONSTRUCT NEW CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215
17. REMOVE EXISTING CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-211
18. TRASH ENCLOSURE PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
19. 3 FT WIDE CONCRETE BROW DITCH
20. STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
21. STORMWATER PUMP. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
22. CURB OUTLET PER HEMET STD. D-306
23. 5' TEMPORARY SLOPE, 2:1 MAX SLOPE.
24. CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201
25. NEW SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215
26. 2" X 4" REDWOOD HEADER AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT WITH 2" X 4" X 16" STAKES ON 6' C.C.

GRADING NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH THE ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ENGINEER WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH CHANGES TO THE DESIGN WITHOUT PROPER NOTIFICATION.
2. SEE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK, BASIS OF BEARINGS, AND SURVEY INFORMATION.
3. ELEVATIONS ARE PER THE SURVEY DATUM, NOT PER ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR ELEVATIONS.
4. ELEVATIONS ARE AT FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. CURB ELEVATIONS ARE AT FLOWLINE/BOTTOM OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY FOR PROPOSED GRADING.
7. SIDEWALKS AND LANDINGS SHALL BE 2% MAX CROSS-SLOPE TOWARD ROADS, DRIVE LANES, AND PARKING AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS AND LOADING AREAS TO BE 2% MAX SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
9. REFER TO THE GEOTECH REPORT FOR GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS.
10. GRADING OF LANDSCAPED AREAS AROUND BUILDINGS TO COMPLY WITH GEOTECH. REPORT.
11. PEDESTRIAN GUARDRAILS TO BE INSTALLED WHERE REQUIRED BY LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS. RE: ARCHITECTURAL/LANDSCAPE PLANS.

WM

0 15 30 60

SCALE: 1" = 30'

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LUCAS A. CORSTIE
No. 72588
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET

KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

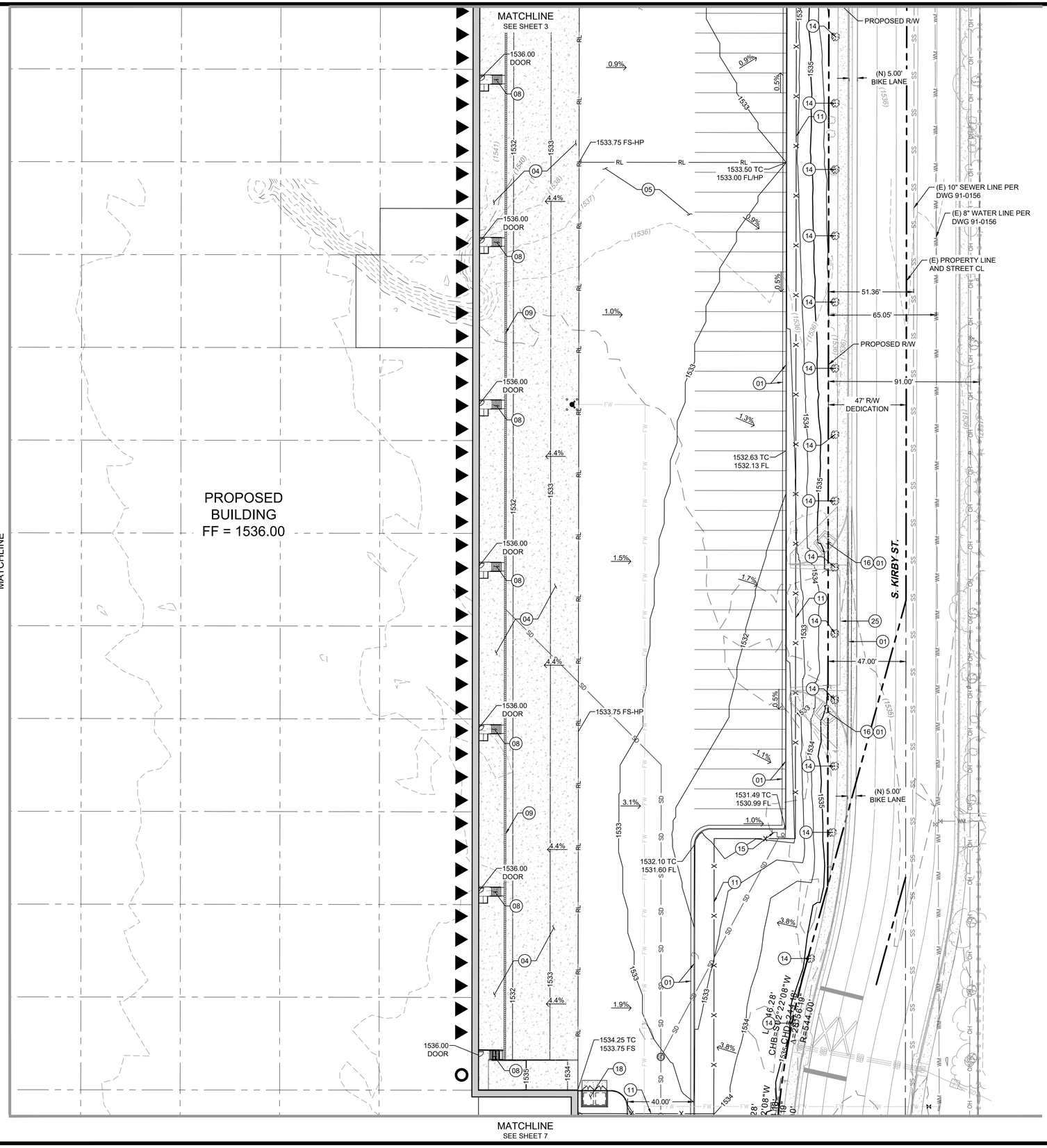
SHEET
4

Sheet 4 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

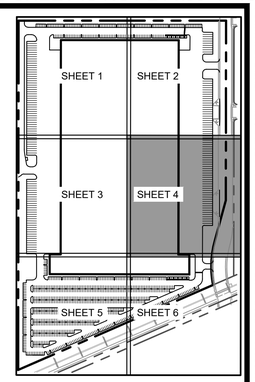
W:\IRV21\0146\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0146_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/DD/23 11:24 PM JPARK 1:1

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



GRADING LEGEND

5280.00	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
(5280.0)	EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
2.00%	PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
2.00%	EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
HP	HIGH POINT
LP	LOW POINT
ME	MATCH EXISTING
DOOR	ELEVATION AT DOOR
FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FG	FINISHED GRADE
FL	FLOWLINE
FS	FINISHED SURFACE
GB	GRADE BREAK
RIM	RIM ELEVATION
RL	RIDGE LINE
TC	TOP OF CURB
TG	TOP OF GRADE
(E)	EXISTING
(N)	NEW

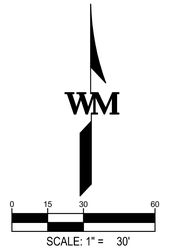


GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

01	CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
02	CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
03	CONSTRUCT VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213. WIDTH PER PLANS.
04	CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
05	CONSTRUCT PCC PAVING
06	CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A WITH ADA CROSSWALK.
07	VEHICULAR GATE STATION AND MEDIAN PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
08	STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
09	INSTALL ADS DURASLOT TRENCH DRAIN
10	BOLLARD
11	FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPE PLANS
12	CONTECH MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEM. SEE WQMP.
13	OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE DETENTION SYSTEM. SEE WQMP
14	INSTALL STREET TREE PER HEMET STD. G-812 AND G-813
15	STORM DRAIN CURB INLET. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
16	REMOVE EXISTING CURB RETURNS AND CONSTRUCT NEW CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215
17	REMOVE EXISTING CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-211
18	TRASH ENCLOSURE PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
19	3 FT WIDE CONCRETE BROW DITCH
20	STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
21	STORMWATER PUMP. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
22	CURB OUTLET PER HEMET STD. D-306
23	5' TEMPORARY SLOPE, 2:1 MAX SLOPE.
24	CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201
25	NEW SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215
26	2" X 4" REDWOOD HEADER AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT WITH 2" X 4" X 16" STAKES ON 6' C.C.

GRADING NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH THE ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ENGINEER WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH CHANGES TO THE DESIGN WITHOUT PROPER NOTIFICATION.
2. SEE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK, BASIS OF BEARINGS, AND SURVEY INFORMATION.
3. ELEVATIONS ARE PER THE SURVEY DATUM, NOT PER ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR ELEVATIONS.
4. ELEVATIONS ARE AT FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. CURB ELEVATIONS ARE AT FLOWLINE/BOTTOM OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY FOR PROPOSED GRADING.
7. SIDEWALKS AND LANDINGS SHALL BE 2% MAX CROSS-SLOPE TOWARD ROADS, DRIVE LANES, AND PARKING AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS AND LOADING AREAS TO BE 2% MAX SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
9. REFER TO THE GEOTECH REPORT FOR GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS.
10. GRADING OF LANDSCAPED AREAS AROUND BUILDINGS TO COMPLY WITH GEOTECH. REPORT.
11. PEDESTRIAN GUARDRAILS TO BE INSTALLED WHERE REQUIRED BY LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS. RE: ARCHITECTURAL/LANDSCAPE PLANS.



WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

LUCAS A. CORSETTE
No. 72588
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
10/04/2023
FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET

KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN

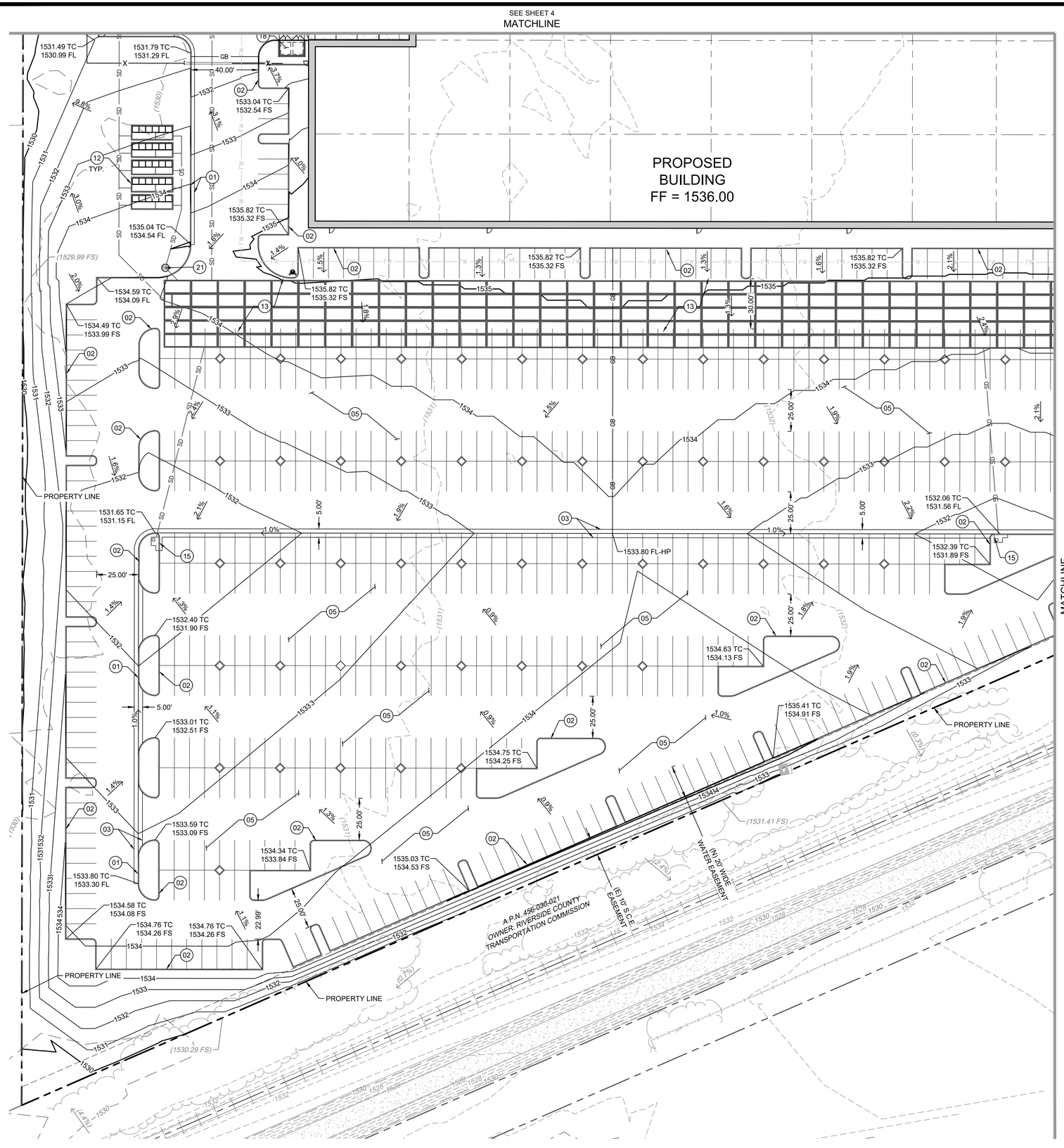
JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

SHEET 5
Sheet 5 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

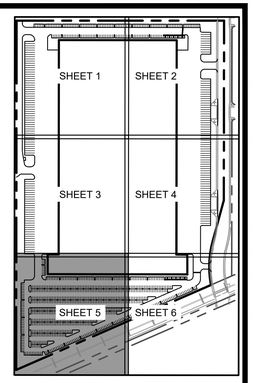
W:\IRV\21\0146\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0146_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/DD/23 11:24 PM JPARK 1:1

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



GRADING LEGEND

5280.00	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
(5280.0)	EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
2.00%	PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
2.00%	EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
HP	HIGH POINT
LP	LOW POINT
ME	MATCH EXISTING
DOOR	ELEVATION AT DOOR
FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FG	FINISHED GRADE
FL	FLOWLINE
FS	FINISHED SURFACE
GB	GRADE BREAK
RIM	RIM ELEVATION
RL	RIDGE LINE
TC	TOP OF CURB
TG	TOP OF GRADE
(E)	EXISTING
(N)	NEW

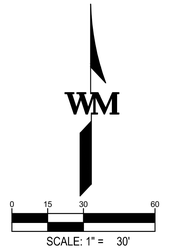


GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

01	CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
02	CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
03	CONSTRUCT VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213. WIDTH PER PLANS.
04	CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
05	CONSTRUCT PCC PAVING
06	CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A WITH ADA CROSSWALK.
07	VEHICULAR GATE STATION AND MEDIAN PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
08	STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
09	INSTALL ADS DURASLOT TRENCH DRAIN
10	BOLLARD
11	FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPE PLANS
12	CONTECH MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEM. SEE WQMP.
13	OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE DETENTION SYSTEM. SEE WQMP
14	INSTALL STREET TREE PER HEMET STD. G-812 AND G-813
15	STORM DRAIN CURB INLET. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
16	REMOVE EXISTING CURB RETURNS AND CONSTRUCT NEW CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215
17	REMOVE EXISTING CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-211
18	TRASH ENCLOSURE PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
19	3 FT WIDE CONCRETE BROW DITCH
20	STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
21	STORMWATER PUMP. SEE UTILITY PLANS.
22	CURB OUTLET PER HEMET STD. D-306
23	5' TEMPORARY SLOPE, 2:1 MAX SLOPE.
24	CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201
25	NEW SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215
26	2" X 4" REDWOOD HEADER AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT WITH 2" X 4" X 16" STAKES ON 6' C.C.

GRADING NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH THE ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ENGINEER WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH CHANGES TO THE DESIGN WITHOUT PROPER NOTIFICATION.
2. SEE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK, BASIS OF BEARINGS, AND SURVEY INFORMATION.
3. ELEVATIONS ARE PER THE SURVEY DATUM, NOT PER ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR ELEVATIONS.
4. ELEVATIONS ARE AT FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. CURB ELEVATIONS ARE AT FLOWLINE/BOTTOM OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY FOR PROPOSED GRADING.
7. SIDEWALKS AND LANDINGS SHALL BE 2% MAX CROSS-SLOPE TOWARD ROADS, DRIVE LANES, AND PARKING AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS AND LOADING AREAS TO BE 2% MAX SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
9. REFER TO THE GEOTECH REPORT FOR GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS.
10. GRADING OF LANDSCAPED AREAS AROUND BUILDINGS TO COMPLY WITH GEOTECH. REPORT.
11. PEDESTRIAN GUARDRAILS TO BE INSTALLED WHERE REQUIRED BY LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS. RE: ARCHITECTURAL/LANDSCAPE PLANS.



WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LUCAS A. CORSETTE
No. 72588
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
10/04/2023
FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET
KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

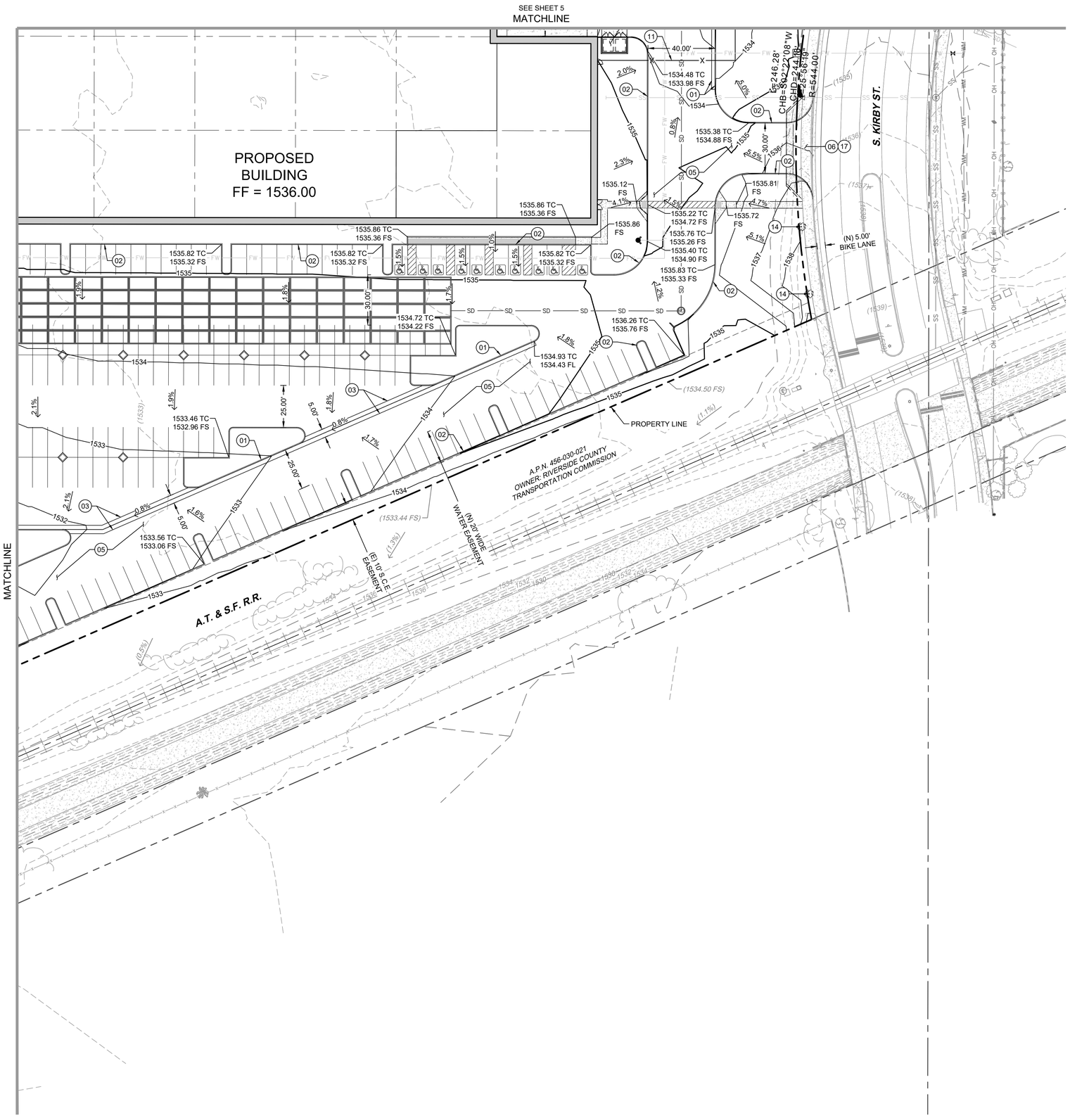
JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

SHEET 6
Sheet 6 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

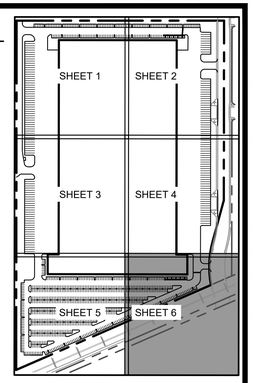
W:\IRV2\21\0146\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0146_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/DD/23 11:25 PM JPARK 1:1

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



GRADING LEGEND

5280.00	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
(5280.0)	EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
2.00%	PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
2.00%	EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
HP	HIGH POINT
LP	LOW POINT
ME	MATCH EXISTING
DOOR	ELEVATION AT DOOR
FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FG	FINISHED GRADE
FL	FLOWLINE
FS	FINISHED SURFACE
GB	GRADE BREAK
RIM	RIM ELEVATION
RL	RIDGE LINE
TC	TOP OF CURB
TG	TOP OF GRADE
(E)	EXISTING
(N)	NEW



GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

(01) CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200

(02) CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203

(03) CONSTRUCT VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213. WIDTH PER PLANS.

(04) CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB

(05) CONSTRUCT PCC PAVING

(06) CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A WITH ADA CROSSWALK.

(07) VEHICULAR GATE STATION AND MEDIAN PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS

(08) STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS

(09) INSTALL ADS DURASLOT TRENCH DRAIN

(10) BOLLARD

(11) FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPE PLANS

(12) CONTECH MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEM. SEE WQMP.

(13) OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE DETENTION SYSTEM. SEE WQMP

(14) INSTALL STREET TREE PER HEMET STD. G-812 AND G-813

(15) STORM DRAIN CURB INLET. SEE UTILITY PLANS.

(16) REMOVE EXISTING CURB RETURNS AND CONSTRUCT NEW CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215

(17) REMOVE EXISTING CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-211

(18) TRASH ENCLOSURE PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS

(19) 3 FT WIDE CONCRETE BROW DITCH

(20) STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN. SEE UTILITY PLANS.

(21) STORMWATER PUMP. SEE UTILITY PLANS.

(22) CURB OUTLET PER HEMET STD. D-306

(23) 5' TEMPORARY SLOPE, 2:1 MAX SLOPE.

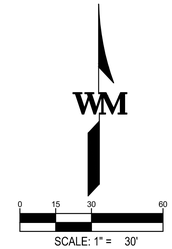
(24) CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201

(25) NEW SIDEWALK PER CITY STD. NO. C-215

(26) 2" X 4" REDWOOD HEADER AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT WITH 2" X 4" X 16"

GRADING NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH THE ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ENGINEER WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH CHANGES TO THE DESIGN WITHOUT PROPER NOTIFICATION.
2. SEE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK, BASIS OF BEARINGS, AND SURVEY INFORMATION.
3. ELEVATIONS ARE PER THE SURVEY DATUM, NOT PER ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR ELEVATIONS.
4. ELEVATIONS ARE AT FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. CURB ELEVATIONS ARE AT FLOWLINE/BOTTOM OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY FOR PROPOSED GRADING.
7. SIDEWALKS AND LANDINGS SHALL BE 2% MAX CROSS-SLOPE TOWARD ROADS, DRIVE LANES, AND PARKING AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS AND LOADING AREAS TO BE 2% MAX SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
9. REFER TO THE GEOTECH REPORT FOR GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS.
10. GRADING OF LANDSCAPED AREAS AROUND BUILDINGS TO COMPLY WITH GEOTECH. REPORT.
11. PEDESTRIAN GUARDRAILS TO BE INSTALLED WHERE REQUIRED BY LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS. RE: ARCHITECTURAL/LANDSCAPE PLANS.



WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 edelman
irvine ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LUCAS A. CORSETTE
No. 72588
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET

KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

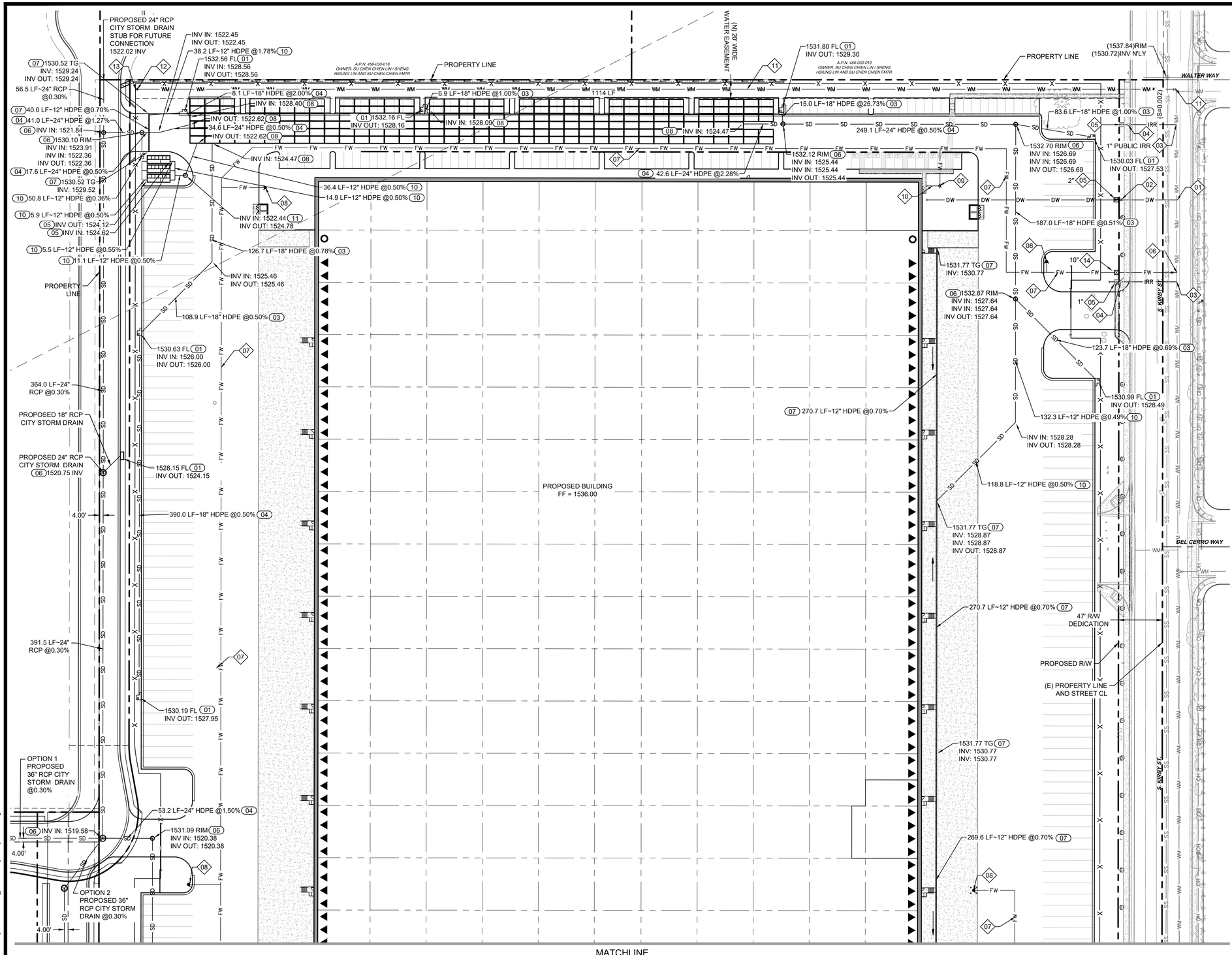
SHEET 7

Sheet 7 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

W:\IRV\210146\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0146_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/DD/23 11:25 PM JPARK 1:1

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



WATER NOTES

01 2" DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE CONNECTION PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-701

02 2" WATER METER BOX PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-701B AND W-701C

03 2" IRRIGATION WATER SERVICE CONNECTION PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-701

04 2" WATER METER BOX PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-701B AND W-701C

05 REDUCED PRESSURE ASSEMBLY PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-710. SIZE PER PLAN.

06 10" FIRE WATER SERVICE CONNECTION PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-701

07 10" PVC C900 FIRE WATER MAIN

08 FIRE HYDRANT. INSTALL CONCRETE BOLLARDS WHERE NECESSARY

09 FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION

10 FIRE SPRINKLER LATERAL CONNECTION

11 8" PVC C900 WATER MAIN INSTALLATION PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-709

12 VALVE BOX INSTALLATION FOR FUTURE CONNECTION

13 CAP WATER MAIN WITH BLIND FLANGE FOR FUTURE CONENCTION

14 10" DOUBLE CHECK DETECTOR ASSEMBLY PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-710.

STORM NOTES

01 CATCH BASIN PER CITY STD. NO. D-300 AND D-302. V AND W PER PLAN. CONSTRUCT LOCAL DEPRESSION PER CITY STD. NO. D-304A.

02 V-GUTTER GRATED CATCH BASIN PER SPPWC STD 304-3

03 18" HDPE STORM DRAIN. TRENCH AND BEDDING

04 24" HDPE STORM DRAIN. TRENCH AND BEDDING

05 CONTECH MODULAR WETLANDS SYSTEM OR APPROVED EQUAL. SIZE AND DETAIL PER PLAN.

06 STORM DRAIN MANHOLE. PROVIDE TRAFFIC RATED COVER.

07 1.75' WIDE SLOT ADS DURASLOT DRAIN OR APPROVED EQUAL EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE. 12" PIPE, SLOPE PIPE AT 0.7%.

08 UNDERGROUND DETENTION SYSTEM. OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

09 PROVIDE STORM DRAIN STENCILING.

10 12" HDPE STORM DRAIN. TRENCH AND BEDDING

11 STORMWATER PUMP STATION.

SEWER NOTES

01 6" SEWER LATERAL CONNECTION PER CITY OF HEMET PUBLIC WORKS STD DWG S-600

02 6" SDR 35 PVC SEWER PIPE, S=0.020 MIN

03 POINT OF CONNECTION 5 FEET OUTSIDE BUILDING. BACKWATER VALVE AND PUMP REQUIRED. SEE PLUMBING PLANS FOR CONTINUATION

04 6" SEWER CHECK VALVE

UTILITY PURVEYORS:

CITY OF HEMET WATER & SEWER SERVICES (WATER)
445 E FLORIDA AVENUE
HEMET, CA 92543
PHONE: 951-765-2300

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON (SCE)
P.O. BOX 800
ROSEMEAD, CA 91770
(800) 655-4555

EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT (SEWER)
2270 TRUMBLE ROAD
PERRIS, CA 92570
(951) 928-3777

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

SCALE: 1" = 50'

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

LUCAS A. CORSINI — No. 72588 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET

KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

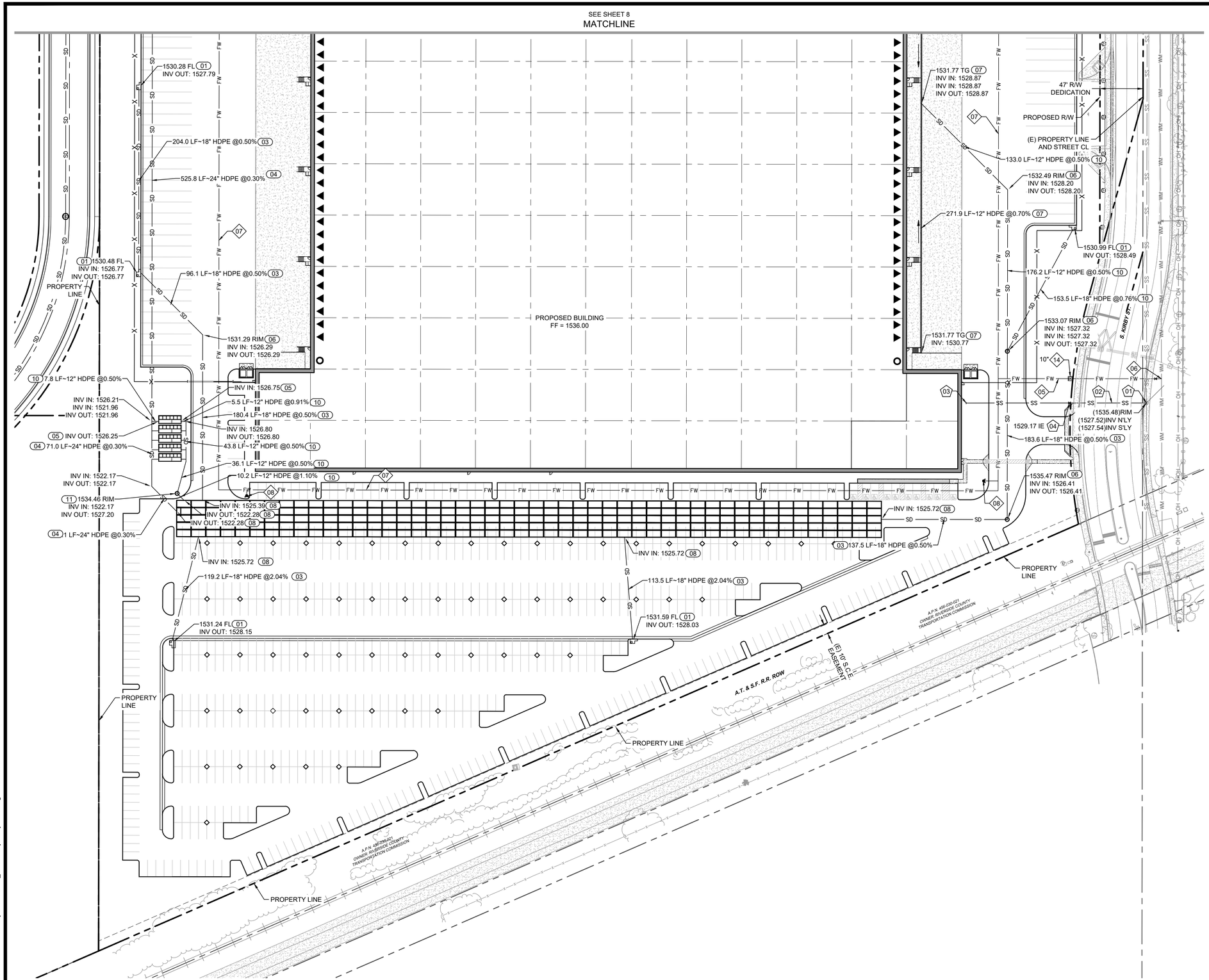
SHEET 8

Sheet 8 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

W:\IRV\21\0146\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0146_Preliminary Utility Plan.dwg 10/DD/23 4:26 PM JPARK 1:1

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



WATER NOTES

01. 2" DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE CONNECTION PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-701
02. 2" WATER METER BOX PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-701B AND W-701C
03. 2" IRRIGATION WATER SERVICE CONNECTION PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-701
04. 2" WATER METER BOX PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-701B AND W-701C
05. REDUCED PRESSURE ASSEMBLY PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-710. SIZE PER PLAN.
06. 10" FIRE WATER SERVICE CONNECTION PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-701
07. 10" PVC C900 FIRE WATER MAIN
08. FIRE HYDRANT. INSTALL CONCRETE BOLLARDS WHERE NECESSARY
09. FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
10. FIRE SPRINKLER LATERAL CONNECTION
11. 8" PVC C900 WATER MAIN INSTALLATION PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-709
12. VALVE BOX INSTALLATION FOR FUTURE CONNECTION
13. CAP WATER MAIN WITH BLIND FLANGE FOR FUTURE CONENCTION
14. 10" DOUBLE CHECK DETECTOR ASSEMBLY PER CITY OF HEMET STD DWG W-710.

STORM NOTES

01. CATCH BASIN PER CITY STD. NO. D-300. V AND W PER PLAN.
02. V-GUTTER GRATED CATCH BASIN PER SPPWC STD 304-3
03. 18" HDPE STORM DRAIN. TRENCH AND BEDDING
04. 24" HDPE STORM DRAIN. TRENCH AND BEDDING
05. CONTECH MODULAR WETLANDS SYSTEM OR APPROVED EQUAL. SIZE AND DETAIL PER PLAN.
06. STORM DRAIN MANHOLE. PROVIDE TRAFFIC RATED COVER.
07. 1.75' WIDE SLOT ADS DURASLOT DRAIN OR APPROVED EQUAL EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE. 12" PIPE, SLOPE PIPE AT 0.5%.
08. UNDERGROUND DETENTION SYSTEM. OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE OR APPROVED EQUAL.
09. PROVIDE STORM DRAIN STENCILING.
10. 12" HDPE STORM DRAIN. TRENCH AND BEDDING
11. STORMWATER PUMP STATION.

SEWER NOTES

01. 6" SEWER LATERAL CONNECTION PER CITY OF HEMET PUBLIC WORKS STD DWG S-600
02. 6" SDR 35 PVC SEWER PIPE, S=0.020 MIN
03. POINT OF CONNECTION 5 FEET OUTSIDE BUILDING. BACKWATER VALVE AND PUMP REQUIRED. SEE PLUMBING PLANS FOR CONTINUATION
04. 6" SEWER CHECK VALVE

UTILITY PURVEYORS:

CITY OF HEMET WATER & SEWER SERVICES (WATER)
445 E FLORIDA AVENUE
HEMET, CA 92543
PHONE: 951-765-2300

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON (SCE)
P.O. BOX 800
ROSEMEAD, CA 91770
(800) 655-4555

EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT (SEWER)
2270 TRUMBLE ROAD
PERRIS, CA 92570
(951) 928-3777

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 50'

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

LUCAS A. CORSETTE — No. 72588 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET

KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

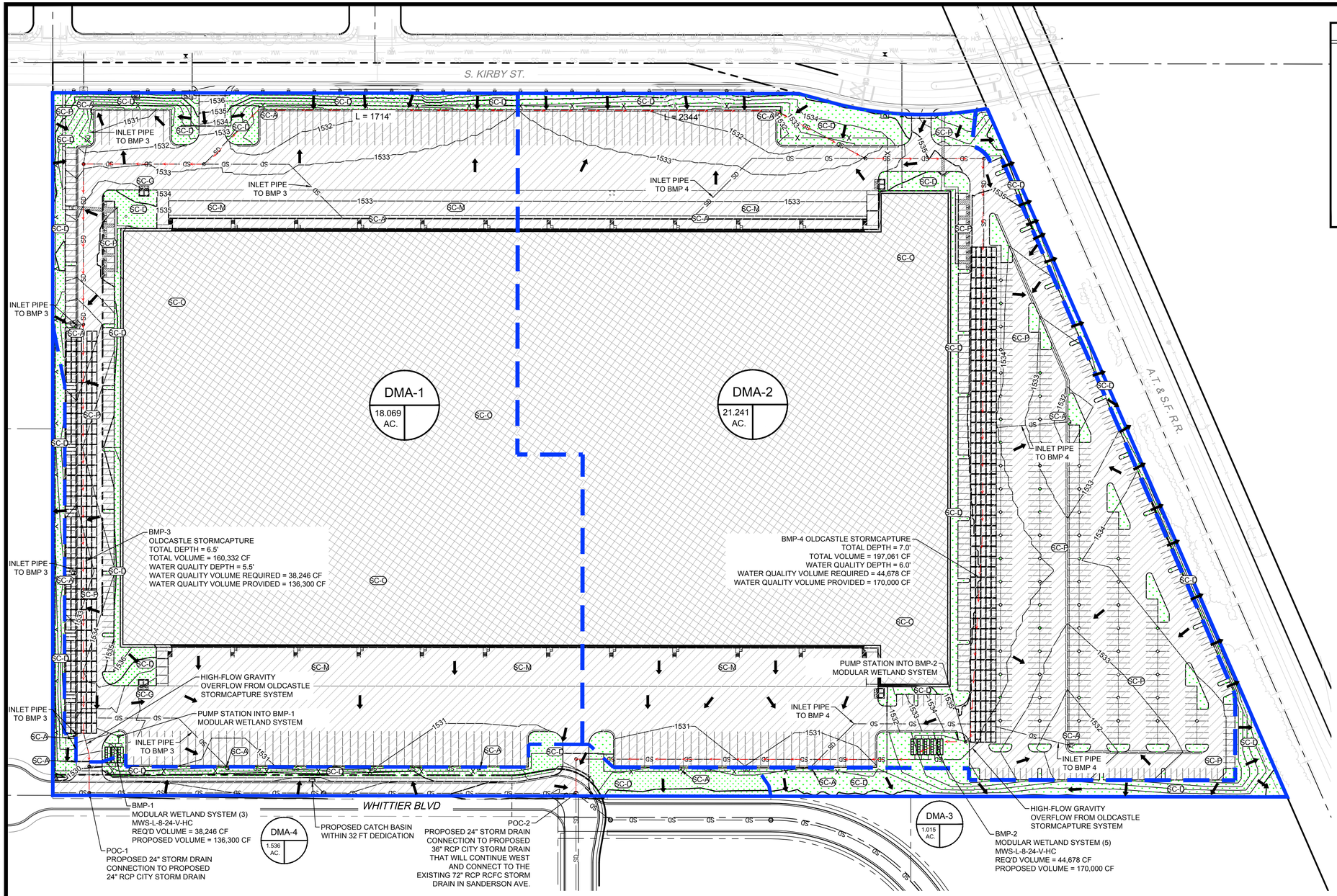
JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

SHEET 9
Sheet 9 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

W:\IRV\21\0146\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0146_Preliminary Utility Plan.dwg 10/DD/23 4:27 PM JPARK 1:1

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



LEGEND

- CONCRETE, ASPHALT, MISC. HARDSCAPE
- ROOFING
- LANDSCAPE
- DMA BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED DRAINAGE PATTERN
- STORM DRAIN — SD — SD —

WATER QUALITY INFORMATION

HYDRAULIC SOILS GROUP B

85TH PERCENTILE 24-HR RAINFALL DEPTH: 0.69 IN

TOTAL SITE AREA
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREA: 1,630,401 SF
PROPOSED PERVIOUS AREA: 193,065 SF

DMA-1
OF PROPRIETARY BMP = 3
REQ'D VOLUME = 38,246 CF
PROPOSED VOLUME = 136,300 CF

DMA-2
OF PROPRIETARY BMP = 5
REQ'D VOLUME = 44,678 CF
PROPOSED VOLUME = 170,000 CF

DMA TABULAR SUMMARY

DMA	SURFACE TYPES	AREA (SF)	EFFECTIVE IMPERVIOUS FRACTION	DMA RUNOFF FACTOR	DMA TYPE / BMP TYPE
DMA-1	1A - CONCRETE/ASPHALT	309,078	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
	1B - LANDSCAPE	47,273	0.1	0.11	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
	1C - ROOFS	430,756	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
DMA-2	2A - CONCRETE/ASPHALT	443,532	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
	2B - LANDSCAPE	61,809	0.1	0.11	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
	2D - ROOFS	419,899	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / BIOTREATMENT PROPRIETARY BMP
DMA-3	3A - CONCRETE/ASPHALT	27,136	1.0	0.89	TYPE A / SELF-TREATING
	3B - LANDSCAPE	39,778	0.1	0.11	

DMA TABULAR SUMMARY

DMA	SURFACE TYPES	AREA (SF)	EFFECTIVE IMPERVIOUS FRACTION	DMA RUNOFF FACTOR	DMA TYPE / BMP TYPE
DMA-4	4A - LANDSCAPE	44,205	0.1	0.11	TYPE A / SELF-TREATING

SOURCE CONTROL BMPS

- SC-A ONSITE STORM DRAIN INLETS
- SC-D LANDSCAPE/OUTDOOR PESTICIDE USE
- SC-C REFUSE AREA
- SC-M LOADING DOCKS
- SC-O ROOFINGS, GUTTERS AND TRIM
- SC-P PLAZAS, SIDEWALKS AND PARKING LOTS

SCALE: 1" = 80'

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LUCAS A. CORSINI
No. 72588
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET

KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY WQMP SITE PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

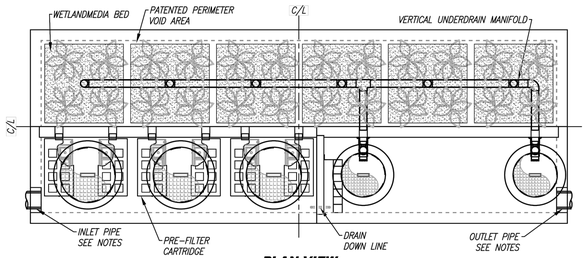
SHEET 10
Sheet 10 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

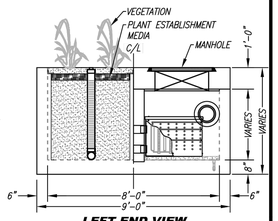
W:\IRV\210146\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Exhibits\IRV21-0146_WQMP Exhibit.dwg 10/DD/23 11:41 PM JPARK 1:1

SITE SPECIFIC DATA			
PROJECT NUMBER			
PROJECT NAME			
PROJECT LOCATION			
STRUCTURE ID			
TREATMENT REQUIRED			
VOLUME BASED (CF)		FLOW BASED (CFS)	
N/A			
PEAK BYPASS REQUIRED (CFS) -- IF APPLICABLE			OFFLINE
PIPE DATA	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER
INLET PIPE 1			
INLET PIPE 2	N/A	N/A	N/A
OUTLET PIPE			
	PRETREATMENT	BIOFILTRATION	DISCHARGE
RIM ELEVATION			
SURFACE LOAD	PEDESTRIAN		
FRAME & COVER	3EA Ø30"	OPEN PLANTER	2EA Ø24"
NOTES:			

* PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



PLAN VIEW



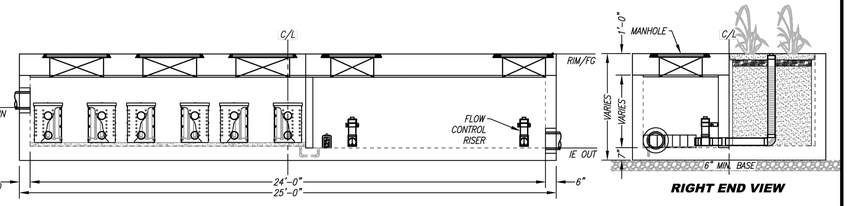
LEFT END VIEW

INSTALLATION NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND INCIDENTALS REQUIRED TO OFFLOAD AND INSTALL THE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS DRAWING AND THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN MANUFACTURERS CONTRACT.
2. UNIT MUST BE INSTALLED ON LEVEL BASE. MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDS A MINIMUM 6" LEVEL ROCK BASE UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY PROJECT ENGINEERS RECOMMENDED BASE SPECIFICATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL EXTERNAL CONNECTING PIPES. ALL PIPES MUST BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE SURFACE OF CONCRETE. (PIPES CANNOT INTRUDE BEYOND FLUSH). INVERT OF OUTFLOW PIPE MUST BE FLUSH WITH DISCHARGE CHAMBER FLOOR. ALL PIPES SHALL BE SEALED WATER TIGHT PER MANUFACTURERS STANDARD CONNECTION DETAIL.
5. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL RISERS, MANHOLES, AND HATCHES. CONTRACTOR TO GROUT ALL MANHOLES AND HATCHES TO MATCH FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
6. VEGETATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS. ALL UNITS WITH VEGETATION MUST HAVE DRIP OR SPRAY IRRIGATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING BIO CLEAN FOR ACTIVATION OF UNIT. MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY IS VOID WITH OUT PROPER ACTIVATION BY A BIO CLEAN REPRESENTATIVE.

GENERAL NOTES

1. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CAPACITIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC DRAWINGS DETAILING EXACT DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND ACCESSORIES PLEASE CONTACT BIO CLEAN.



ELEVATION VIEW

RIGHT END VIEW

TREATMENT FLOW (CFS)	
OPERATING HEAD (FT)	
PRETREATMENT LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	2.0
WETLAND MEDIA LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	1.0

SD24 WWHITE

PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL:

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF FORTERRA AND ITS COMPANIES. THIS DOCUMENT, NOR ANY PART THEREOF, MAY BE USED, REPRODUCED OR MODIFIED IN ANY MANNER WITH OUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF FORTERRA.

MWS-L-8-24-V
STORMWATER BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM
STANDARD DETAIL

MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEM - BMP 1 & 2
NOT TO SCALE

REQUIRED VOLUME: 135,185 CF | CURRENT VOLUME: 160,332 CF | MODULE COUNT: 220 | ESTIMATED MODULES REQ.: 198

OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE - BMP 3
NOT TO SCALE
*LAYOUT VARIES FROM PLAN. 220 MODULES ARE PROPOSED TO MATCH THIS DETAIL.

REQUIRED VOLUME: 163,300 CF | CURRENT VOLUME: 197,061 CF | MODULE COUNT: 240 | ESTIMATED MODULES REQ.: 186

OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE - BMP 4
NOT TO SCALE

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LUCAS A. CORSINI
No. 72588
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET
KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIM BMP DETAILS

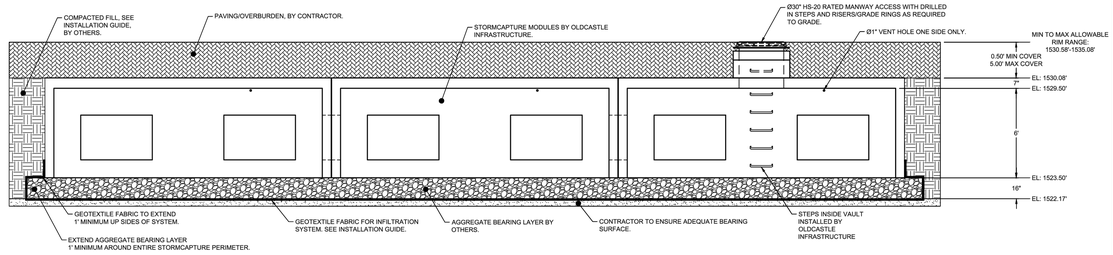
NO.	DATE	REMARKS

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

SHEET 11
Sheet 11 of 12

\\wma-arch.com\WM\IRV\2101460\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Exhibits\IRV21-0146_WQMP Exhibit.dwg 10/DD/23 11:27 PM JPARK 1:1

REVIEWING NOTES
1. THIS SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED PER THE DESIGN PARAMETERS SPECIFIED IN THE DESIGN NOTES. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THAT THESE PARAMETERS MEET OR EXCEED PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS. IF SITE CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM NOTED DESIGN PARAMETERS, REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL NOTIFY OLDCASTLE FOR POTENTIAL REDESIGN AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
2. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY ALL PIPE PENETRATION LOCATIONS, SIZES, AND INVERTS.
3. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY ALL MANWAY ACCESS LOCATIONS AND RIM ELEVATIONS.
4. THIS SYSTEM IS DESIGNED FOR A GROUNDWATER TABLE ELEVATION PER DESIGN NOTE 2C, SHEET 1. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THAT THE DESIGN GROUNDWATER ELEVATION MEETS OR EXCEEDS SITE CONDITION REQUIREMENTS. NOTIFY OLDCASTLE IF SITE CONDITIONS VARY FROM WHAT HAS BEEN SPECIFIED FOR POTENTIAL SYSTEM DESIGN CHANGES AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
5. STORMCAPTURE MODULES ARE NOT WATERTIGHT. IF A WATERTIGHT SOLUTION IS REQUIRED, CONTACT OLDCASTLE FOR RECOMMENDATIONS. THE WATERTIGHT APPLICATION TO BE PROVIDED AND IMPLEMENTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT THE SELECTED WATERTIGHT SOLUTION PERFORMS AS SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
6. DESIGN OF THE STORMCAPTURE PRECAST MODULE SYSTEM ASSUMES NO ADJACENT BUILDING(S), WALL(S), OR STRUCTURAL FOUNDATION(S) WITHIN A 1:1 INFLUENCE LINE FROM THE BOTTOM EDGE OF ANY SYSTEM MODULE. ANY SITE ELEMENTS BEYOND THIS ZONE OF INFLUENCE ARE ASSUMED TO HAVE NO IMPACT ON THE SYSTEM AND EXERT ZERO LATERAL SURCHARGE ONTO THE MODULES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT ANY ADJACENT BUILDING(S), WALL(S), OR STRUCTURAL FOUNDATION(S) DO NOT LIE WITHIN THIS INFLUENCE ZONE OR DO NOT SURCHARGE THE PRECAST MODULES.
7. WRITTEN APPROVAL OF SUBMITTAL DRAWINGS ALONG WITH SIGNED PURCHASE ORDER REQUIRED FOR BEGINNING OF PRODUCT FABRICATION. ANY SYSTEM MODIFICATION POST-APPROVAL MAY RESULT IN CHANGE ORDER(S) AND/OR POTENTIAL DELIVERY DELAYS.
8. ALL SAND FILTER MEDIA, DRAIN ROCK AGGREGATE, PIPE, AND FITTINGS PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.



TYPICAL ELEVATION
NTS

NOTE:
FOR INFILTRATION + EXFILTRATION SYSTEMS, THE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE MUST BE WASHED AND CLEAN.

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-	-	-

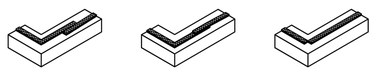
Oldcastle Infrastructure
A CRH COMPANY
Ph: 800.579.8519 | www.oldcastleinfrastructure.com/stormwater

STORMCAPTURE ® INFILTRATION SYSTEM	SYSTEM ID: 1
CUSTOMER: Ware Malcomb	
JOB NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 3	JOB NUMBER: -
DATE: 9/21/2023	SALES: - DRAWN: - ENGINEER: - CHECKED: - SALES ORDER: -
DRAWING NAME: SC1 6-0	SHEET: 2 OF 3

Detention/ Infiltration

INSTALLATION NOTES
1. UNDERGROUND PRECAST CONCRETE SYSTEM INSTALLATION SHALL BE PER ASTM C891, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND PRECAST CONCRETE UTILITY STRUCTURES" AND PER OLDCASTLE.
2. MODULE SUBBASE OR SUBGRADE SHALL BE LEVEL/SCREEDED AND COMPACTED ADEQUATELY FOR REQUIRED BEARING CAPACITY PER DESIGN NOTE 2D, SHEET 1. CONTRACTOR AND/OR INSTALLING SUB-CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT SOIL BEARING CONDITIONS MEET OR EXCEED DESIGN REQUIRED MINIMUMS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT AND INSTALLATION OF MODULES.
3. ANY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT EXCEEDING NOTED DESIGN LOADING IS NOT PERMITTED OVER OR ADJACENT TO ANY MODULE WITHOUT FORMAL REVIEW AND WRITTEN APPROVAL BY OLDCASTLE ENGINEERING. ELSE PRODUCT WARRANTY MAY BE VOIDED. ANY DESIGN CONSTRAINT EXCEEDING THE DESIGN PARAMETERS NOTED ABOVE MAY REQUIRE CUSTOM STRUCTURAL DESIGN, SUBGRADE REVISIONS, AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
4. HEAVY VIBRATORY COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE OPERATED WITHIN 10 FEET OF MODULE EXTERIOR.
5. MINIMUM OF 0.50FT OF SOIL COVER REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OPERATION ON TOP OF SYSTEM. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND INSTALLING SUB-CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT NO MODULES ARE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
6. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL PIPE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR MAY MODIFY AT RISK ANY OLDCASTLE PRODUCT(S) IN THE FIELD OR AFTER DELIVERY WITHOUT FORMAL REVIEW AND WRITTEN APPROVAL BY OLDCASTLE ENGINEERING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THAT ANY PRODUCT MODIFICATIONS DO NOT INVALIDATE THE PRODUCT WARRANTY.
8. MODULE PLACEMENT FIELD TOLERANCES SHALL NOT EXCEED 3/4" BETWEEN ADJACENT MODULES. IF MODULE GAP EXCEEDS 3/4", CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS AND RESET MODULE(S) TO BRING WITHIN NOTED TOLERANCES.
9. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PRODUCTS ONCE DELIVERED TO THE SITE. OLDCASTLE IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR OFFLOADING PRODUCTS, MAINTENANCE, AND INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS ONCE THEY ARRIVE TO THE SITE.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SYSTEM PER PROJECT WATERPROOFING AND SOILTIGHTNESS REQUIREMENTS. WATERPROOFING AND SOILTIGHTNESS INSTALLATION IS NOT BY OLDCASTLE AND OLDCASTLE WILL PROVIDE NO GUARANTEE FOR THIS COMPONENT OF SYSTEM INSTALLATION.

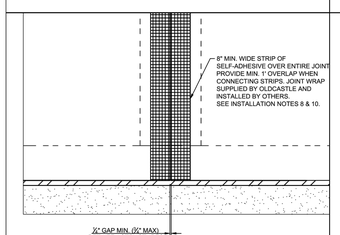
KEYWAYS MUST BE FREE OF DIRT, ROCKS, AND WATER. ROCKS AND DIRT PREVENT THE VAULT SECTIONS FROM SEATING AND SEALING PROPERLY. REMOVE ALL PROTECTIVE PAPER FROM RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL. SPLICE RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL WITH A "SIDE BY SIDE" JOINT, AWAY FROM CORNERS. CORNER SPLICING WILL NOT SEAL PROPERLY.



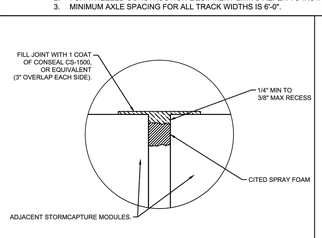
BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT (CONSEAL CS-102 OR EQUAL) PLACEMENT DETAIL
NTS

MAXIMUM EQUIPMENT OPERATING WEIGHT (OW) BY TRACK WIDTH				
TRACK WIDTH	12"	18"	24"	30"
MIN TRACK LENGTH	8'-0"	10'-0"	12'-0"	14'-0"
FILL DEPTH (FT)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)
0.5	35,000	45,000	52,500	54,500
1	35,000	45,000	56,000	60,500
2	35,000	45,000	56,000	64,000
3	76,000	78,500	83,500	88,000
4	94,000	100,000	106,000	113,000
5	100,000	116,000	132,000	149,000

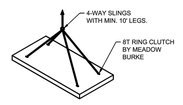
NOTES:
1. IF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT EXCEEDS THE ABOVE OPERATING WEIGHT LIMITS REFER TO INSTALLATION NOTE 3.
2. FOR WHEELED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT LIMITS REFER TO INSTALLATION NOTE 3.
3. MINIMUM AXLE SPACING FOR ALL TRACK WIDTHS IS 6'-0".



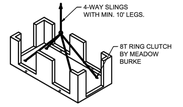
MODULE JOINT DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



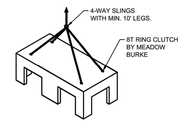
INTERIOR JOINT SEAL DETAIL
N.T.S.



LINK SLAB LIFTING DETAIL
N.T.S.



BOTTOM MODULE LIFTING DETAIL
N.T.S.



TOP MODULE LIFTING DETAIL
N.T.S.

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-	-	-

Oldcastle Infrastructure
A CRH COMPANY
Ph: 800.579.8519 | www.oldcastleinfrastructure.com/stormwater

STORMCAPTURE ® INFILTRATION SYSTEM	SYSTEM ID: 1
CUSTOMER: Ware Malcomb	
JOB NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 3	JOB NUMBER: -
DATE: 9/21/2023	SALES: - DRAWN: - ENGINEER: - CHECKED: - SALES ORDER: -
DRAWING NAME: SC1 6-0	SHEET: 3 OF 3

Detention/ Infiltration

OLDCASTLE STORMCAPTURE - BMP 3 & 4 (CONT'D)
NOT TO SCALE

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
warremalcomb.com

10/04/2023

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

KIRBY STREET
KIRBY STREET
HEMET, CALIFORNIA

PRELIM BMP DETAILS

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

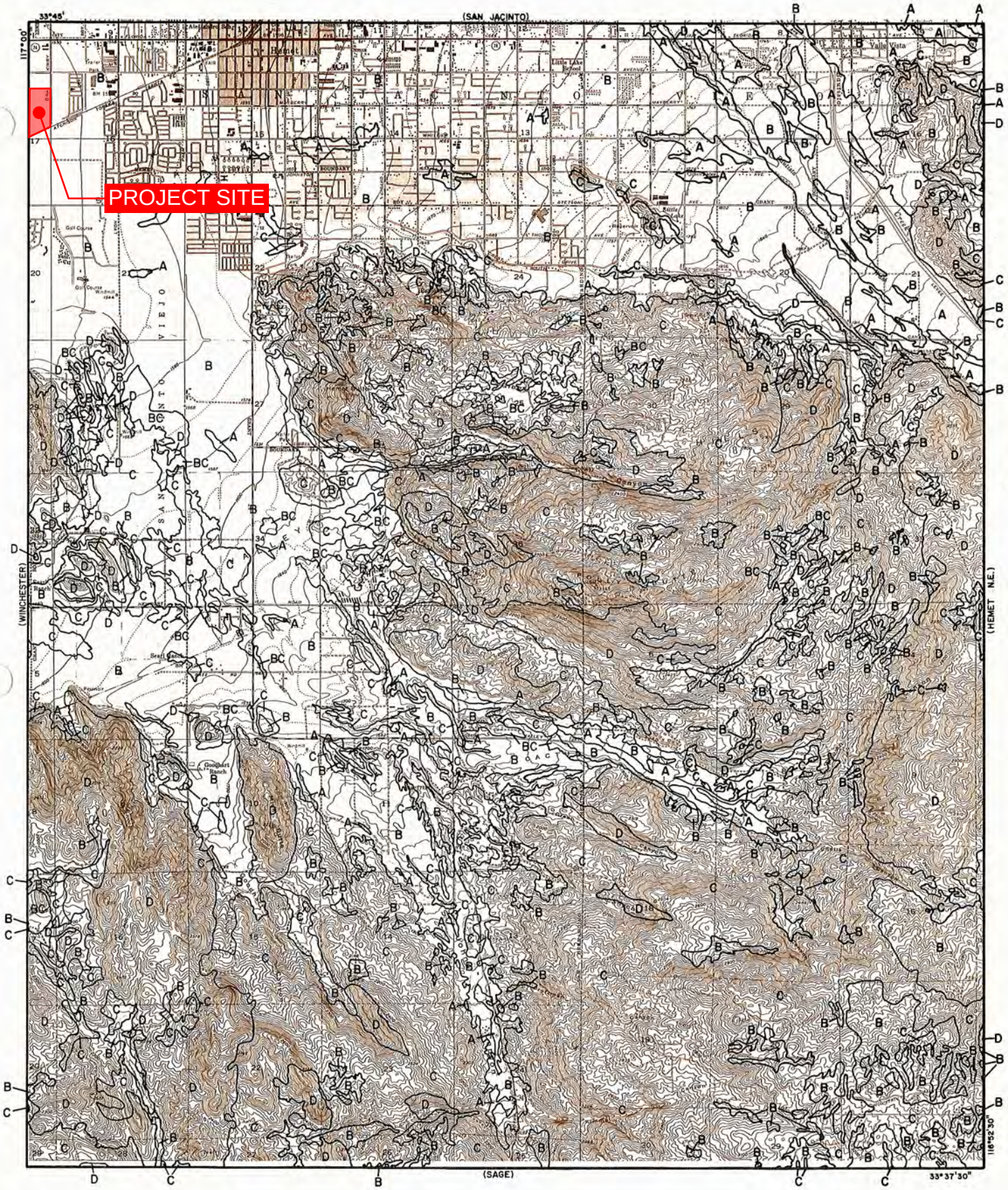
JOB NO.:	IRV21-0146
PA / PM:	LC
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	
PLOT DATE:	10/04/23

SHEET
12
Sheet 12 of 12

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Appendix 3: Soils Information

Geotechnical Study and Other Infiltration Testing Data



LEGEND

—— SOILS GROUP BOUNDARY

A SOILS GROUP DESIGNATION

RCFC&WCD

HYDROLOGY MANUAL

N

0 FEET 5000

HYDROLOGIC SOILS GROUP MAP FOR HEMET

PLATE C-I.44

January 27, 2022

Newland Capital Group, LLC
200 Spectrum Center Dr. Suite 300
Irvine, California 92618

Attn: Ms. Rocio Budetta
P: (310) 339-7735
E: Rocio.budetta@newlandcapitalgroup.com

Re: Geotechnical Engineering Report
Proposed Industrial Development
South of W Acacia Ave. and West of S Kirby St.
Hemet, California
Terracon Project No. CB215163

Dear Ms. Budetta:

We have completed the Geotechnical Engineering services for the above referenced project. This study was performed in general accordance with Terracon Proposal No. PCB215163 dated November 5, 2021. This report presents the findings of the subsurface exploration and provides geotechnical recommendations concerning earthwork, the design and construction of foundations, floor slabs, pavement and stormwater infiltration results for the proposed project.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If you have any questions concerning this report or if we may be of further service, please contact us.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Ali Tabatabaei, Ph.D., G.E.
Geotechnical Project Engineer

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SEYEDALI TABATABAEI
No. 3159
GEOTECHNICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Keith P. Askew, P.E., G.E.
Department Manager

REPORT TOPICS

INTRODUCTION 1
SITE CONDITIONS 1
PROJECT DESCRIPTION 2
GEOTECHNICAL CHARACTERIZATION 3
SEISMIC CONSIDERATIONS 5
GEOTECHNICAL OVERVIEW 7
EARTHWORK 8
SHALLOW FOUNDATIONS 13
FLOOR SLABS 14
LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES 15
PAVEMENTS 18
STORM WATER MANAGEMENT 21
CORROSIVITY 23
GENERAL COMMENTS 23

Note: This report was originally delivered in a web-based format. **Orange Bold** text in the report indicates a referenced section heading. The PDF version also includes hyperlinks which direct the reader to that section and clicking on the ***GeoReport*** logo will bring you back to this page. For more interactive features, please view your project online at client.terracon.com.

ATTACHMENTS

EXPLORATION AND TESTING PROCEDURES
SITE LOCATION AND EXPLORATION PLANS
EXPLORATION RESULTS
SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Note: Refer to each individual Attachment for a listing of contents.

Geotechnical Engineering Report

Proposed Industrial Development
South of W Acacia Ave. and West of S Kirby St.
Hemet, California

Terracon Project No. CB215163

January 27, 2022

INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of our subsurface exploration and geotechnical engineering services performed for the proposed Warehouse facility to be located at South of W Acacia Ave. and West of S Kirby St. in Hemet, California. The purpose of these services is to provide information and geotechnical engineering recommendations relative to:

- Subsurface soil conditions
- Groundwater conditions
- 2019 California Building Code (CBC) seismic design parameters
- Seismic settlement
- Site preparation and earthwork
- Excavation considerations
- Seismic site classification
- Lateral earth pressures
- Foundation design and concrete slabs-on-grade
- Pavement section design
- Infiltration and drainage

The geotechnical engineering Scope of Services for this project included the advancement of twenty-one (21) test borings to depths ranging from approximately 5 to 51½ feet below existing site grades.

Maps showing the site and boring locations are shown in the **Site Location** and **Exploration Plan** sections, respectively. The results of the laboratory testing performed on soil samples obtained from the site during the field exploration are included on the boring logs and/or as separate graphs in the **Exploration Results** section.

SITE CONDITIONS

The following description of site conditions is derived from our site visit in association with the field exploration and our review of publicly available geologic and topographic maps.

Item	Description
Parcel Information	The project is located South of W Acacia Ave. and West of S Kirby St. in Hemet, California. APN: 456-030-020. The property is approximately 43.56 acres. Latitude 33.7398°N/Longitude 117.0001°W (approximate) See **Site Location**
Existing Improvements	The project site generally consists of an undeveloped tract of land. The land is currently vacant and from historical images available from Google Earth minimum ground work has been performed for leveling. A large retail shopping center is located approximately 1,000 ft northwest of the site.
Current Ground Cover	The project site is primarily underlain with native soils with a light growth of grass and vegetation at the surface.
Existing Topography	The site generally slopes to the west with elevations ranging from about 1,533 feet in the east to about 1,527 feet in the west.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Our initial understanding of the project was provided in our proposal and was discussed during project planning. A period of collaboration has transpired since the project was initiated, and our final understanding of the project conditions is as follows:

Item	Description
Project Description	The project generally consists of the construction of a large warehouse facility. The warehouse building will have a footprint area of approximately 825,440 square feet (sf). The project will also include truck-trailer parking, car parking, utilities, and driveways. We assume loading docks on the order of 4 feet will be included. We assume that stormwater diversion structures such as culverts, open channels, and storm drains will also be constructed on the site. Development will also include on-site Low Impact Development (LID) infiltration structures. The Conceptual Site Plan was appended with three concept chamber locations and provided to us on October 28, 2021.
Proposed Structures	Warehouse building with an approximate area of 825,440 square feet. New concept plans in preparation may change the size slightly.
Building Construction	Concrete construction founded on conventional continuous and spread footings with concrete slabs on grade.
Finished Floor Elevation	We assume the final floor elevations will be within 5 feet of existing grades.
Maximum Loads (assumed)	■ Columns: 50 to 250 kips ■ Walls: 2 to 5 kips per linear foot (klf) ■ Slabs: 150 pounds per square foot (psf). This loading is for conventional live loads and does not include storage racks loads or forklift vehicular loads.

Item	Description
Grading/Slopes	Grading is anticipated to consist of cuts and fills with maximum thicknesses of approximately 10 feet, excluding remedial grading requirements. Cut and fill slopes with heights less than 5 feet and inclinations of 2:1 (horizontal:vertical) are expected to achieve final grades.
Below-Grade Structures	Culverts and storm drain lines; sizes and depths are unknown.
Infiltration Systems	Low Impact Development (LID) structures for stormwater infiltration are proposed within the project site.
Free-Standing Retaining Walls	Retaining walls with maximum heights of 5 feet are expected to be constructed as part of site development to achieve final grades.
Pavements	We understand new pavements will be constructed as parking areas and travel lanes and are included in this project. Assumed traffic indices (TIs) are as follows: ■ Auto Parking Areas: TI=5.0 ■ Auto Drive Lanes: TI=5.5 ■ Truck Parking areas: TI=7.0 ■ Truck Drive Lanes: TI=8.0 ■ Pavement design period: 20 years

GEOTECHNICAL CHARACTERIZATION

Site Geology

The site is located within the San Jacinto Valley, part of the Peninsular Ranges geomorphic province. Most of the Peninsular Ranges is underlain by batholithic rocks of granitic composition. The San Jacinto Valley is characterized by a downdropped structural block between two major strike-slip faults of the San Jacinto fault zone: the Claremont fault and the Casa Loma fault. The site is located west of the Claremont fault and is on the Perris structural block.

The site is underlain by Holocene- and late Pleistocene-age alluvial fan deposits of Bautista Canyon (Morton and Matti, 2005, https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/Prodesc/proddesc_72184.htm). These materials are described as unconsolidated and consisting predominantly of gravel, sand and silt.

Subsurface Profile

We have developed a general characterization of the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions based upon our review of the data and our understanding of the geologic setting and planned construction. The following table provides our geotechnical characterization.

The geotechnical characterization forms the basis of our geotechnical calculations and evaluation of site preparation, foundation options and pavement options. As noted in **General Comments**, the characterization is based upon widely spaced exploration points across the site, and variations are likely.

Conditions encountered at each boring location are indicated on the individual boring logs shown in the **Exploration Results** section and are attached to this report. Stratification boundaries on the boring logs represent the approximate location of changes in native soil types; in situ, the transition between materials may be gradual.

Stratum	Approximate Depth to Bottom of Stratum (feet)	Material Description [1]	Consistency/Relative Density
Stratum I	51 ½ (Maximum depth of exploration)	Interbedded layers of silty sand, sandy silt, lean clay with sand, sandy lean clay and well graded sand with silt, brown and olive brown	---

1. The soil materials encountered are not expected to experience substantial volumetric changes (shrink/swell) with fluctuations in moisture content.

Groundwater Conditions

The borings were advanced using continuous flight auger drilling techniques that allow short-term groundwater observations to be made while drilling. Groundwater was not encountered during the course of drilling. Groundwater level fluctuations occur due to seasonal variations in the amount of rainfall, runoff and other factors not evident at the time the borings were performed.

The site is located in the Eastern Municipal Water District of Riverside groundwater management area. The historical-high groundwater depth beneath the site is approximately 187 feet bgs based on historical groundwater monitoring well information obtained from the State Groundwater Management Agency (SGMA), Well No. EMWD10521, located approximately 0.45 miles northwest of the site. Data for this well indicate groundwater depths at approximately 187 feet bgs at the location of the well (elevation 1525 feet) for the time period from 2012 to 2021.

Hydro-consolidation

To evaluate the potential deformation that may be caused by the addition of water to subsurface soils, hydroconsolidation testing was performed on a selected, representative relatively undisturbed samples. The results are shown in **Exploration Results** section. The test results indicate collapse potentials of -1.5% (expansion) (B-2 at 15 feet), 2% (B-3 at 10 feet), 0.1% (B-4 at 7.5 feet), 1.25% (B-9 at 10 feet), 1.0% (B-11 at 10 feet) and 6.5% (B-12 at 7.5 feet), boring number and sample depths summarized in parenthesizes. all samples were saturated under a

confining pressure of 2,000 psf. The risk of hydro collapse can be mitigated by removal and replacement of the top 5 feet of on- site soil with engineered fill.

SEISMIC CONSIDERATIONS

Based on the soil properties encountered at the site and as described on the exploration logs and results, it is our opinion that the Seismic Site Classification is D. The 2019 California Building Code (CBC) Seismic Design Parameters have been generated using the SEAOC/OSHPD Seismic Design Maps Tool. This web-based software application calculates seismic design parameters in accordance with ASCE 7-16 and 2019 CBC. The 2019 CBC requires that a site-specific ground motion study be performed in accordance with Section 11.4.8 of ASCE 7-16 for Site Class D sites with a mapped S_1 value greater than or equal 0.2.

However, Section 11.4.8 of ASCE 7-16 includes an exception from such analysis for specific structures on Site Class D sites. The commentary for Section 11 of ASCE 7-16 (Page 534 of Section C11 of ASCE 7-16) states that “In general, this exception effectively limits the requirements for site-specific hazard analysis to very tall and or flexible structures at Site Class D sites.” Based on our understanding of the proposed structures, it is our assumption that the exception in Section 11.4.8 applies to the proposed structure. However, the structural engineer should verify the applicability of this exception.

Based on this exception, the spectral response accelerations presented below were calculated using the site coefficients (F_a and F_v) from Tables 1613.2.3(1) and 1613.2.3(2) presented in Section 16.4.4 of the 2019 CBC.

Description	Value
Site Classification (CBC) [1]	D [2]
Site Latitude (°N)	33.7398
Site Longitude (°W)	117.0001
S_s Spectral Acceleration for a 0.2-Second Period	1.81
S_1 Spectral Acceleration for a 1-Second Period	0.71
F_a Site Coefficient for a 0.2-Second Period	1.0
F_v Site Coefficient for a 1-Second Period	1.7
Site Modified Peak Ground Acceleration	0.842g
De-aggregated Mode Magnitude [3]	8.1

Description	Value
1. Seismic site classification in general accordance with the *2019 California Building Code*. 2. The 2019 California Building Code (CBC) requires a site soil profile determination extending to a depth of 100 feet for seismic site classification. The current scope does not include the required 100-foot soil profile determination. Our borings were extended to a maximum depth of 51½ feet. This seismic site class definition considers that similar or denser soils continue below the maximum depth of the subsurface exploration. Additional exploration to deeper depths would be required to confirm the conditions below the current depth of exploration. 3. These values were obtained using on-line Unified Hazard Tool by the USGS (https://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/interactive/) for return period of 2% in 50 years accessed	

A site-specific ground motion study may reduce design values and consequently construction costs. We recommend consulting with a structural engineer to evaluate the need for such study and its potential impact on construction costs. Terracon should be contacted if a site-specific ground motion study is desired.

Faulting and Estimated Ground Motions

The site is located in the seismically active southern California area. The type and magnitude of seismic hazards affecting the site are dependent on the distance to causative faults, the intensity, and the magnitude of the seismic event. As calculated using the USGS Unified Hazard Tool, the San Jacinto Fault, which is considered to have the most significant effect at the site from a design standpoint, has a maximum earthquake magnitude of 7.9 and is located approximately 5.8 kilometers from the site.

Based on the USGS Design Maps Summary Report, using the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE 7-16) standard, the peak ground acceleration (PGA_M) at the project site is expected to be 0.842 g. Based on the USGS Unified Hazard Tool, the project site has a de-aggregated modal magnitude of 8.1. The site is not located within an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone based on our review of the State Fault Hazard Maps.

LIQUEFACTION AND SEISMIC SETTLEMENT

Liquefaction Potential

Liquefaction is a mode of ground failure that results from the generation of high pore-water pressures during earthquake ground shaking, causing loss of shear strength, and is typically a hazard where loose sandy soils exist below groundwater. Riverside County has designated certain areas as potential liquefaction hazard zones. These are areas considered at a risk of liquefaction-related ground failure during a seismic event, based upon mapped surficial deposits and the presence of a relatively shallow water table.

The subsurface materials generally consist of Interbedded layers of silty sand, sandy silt, lean clay with sand, sandy lean clay and well graded sand with silt extending to the maximum depth of the borings approximately 51½ feet bgs. Groundwater was not encountered during the course of drilling and has historically been greater than 100 feet bgs.

According to the County of Riverside geologic hazard GIS map, the site is located within an area having a moderate liquefaction potential. Based on the County of Riverside map, and the subsurface conditions encountered, we performed a liquefaction evaluation using the data from boring B-1.

Seismic Settlement

To determine the amount of seismic settlement, we utilized the software "LiquefyPro" by CivilTech Software, seismic settlement was estimated using the soil profile from exploratory boring B-1. A Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA) of 1.105g and the de-aggregated mode magnitude of 8.1 were utilized as input into the liquefaction analysis program. Settlement analysis used the Ishihara / Yoshimine method and the fines percentage were corrected for liquefaction using the Modify Stark/Olson method. Groundwater was not encountered within the maximum depths of exploration during or at the completion of drilling and has historically been greater than 100 feet bgs.

Based on the calculation results, seismically induced settlement (dry sand settlement) is estimated to be on the order of 4 inches. Earthwork recommendations to remove and recompact the upper zones of the subgrade soils are provided below to lower the total seismic settlement to be on the order of 3 inches. The maximum differential seismic settlement could be on the order of half of total seismic settlement over a distance of 50 feet.

GEOTECHNICAL OVERVIEW

The site appears suitable for the proposed construction based upon geotechnical conditions encountered in the test borings, provided that the recommendations provided in this report are implemented in the design and construction phases of this project.

Geotechnical engineering recommendations for foundation systems and other earth connected phases of the project are outlined below. The recommendations contained in this report are based upon the results of field and laboratory testing, engineering analyses, and our current understanding of the proposed project.

Based on the conditions encountered, the proposed buildings can be supported on shallow foundations, such as spread footings, provided the structures are designed to tolerate the anticipated total and differential seismic settlements.

Groundwater was not encountered during the course of drilling.

The **General Comments** section provides an understanding of the report limitations.

EARTHWORK

The following recommendations include site preparation, excavation, subgrade preparation and placement of engineered fills on the project. The recommendations presented for design and construction of earth supported elements including foundations, slabs, and pavements are contingent upon following the recommendations outlined in this section.

Earthwork on the project should be observed and evaluated by Terracon. The evaluation of earthwork should include observation and testing of engineered fill, subgrade preparation, foundation bearing soils, and other geotechnical conditions exposed during the construction of the project. The **General Comments** section provides an understanding of the report limitations.

Site Preparation

Strip and remove existing vegetation, debris, pavements, and other deleterious materials from proposed building and pavement areas. Exposed surfaces should be free of mounds and depressions which could prevent uniform compaction. The site should be initially graded to create a relatively level surface to receive fill and provide for a relatively uniform thickness of fill beneath proposed building structures.

Although there was no evidence of underground facilities such as septic tanks, cesspools and basements, such features could be encountered during construction. If unexpected fills, utilities or underground facilities are encountered such features should be removed and the excavation thoroughly cleaned prior to backfill placement and/or construction.

Subgrade Preparation

Due to the presence of relatively loose and soft soils and potential for seismic settlement in the upper zones of the on-site soils, we recommend that the proposed structures be supported on engineered fill extending to a minimum depth of 3 feet below the bottom of foundations, or 5 feet below existing grades, whichever is greater. Engineered fill placed beneath the entire footprint of the structures should extend horizontally a minimum distance of 5 feet beyond the outside edge of perimeter footings.

Subgrade soils beneath exterior slabs and pavements should be removed and replaced to a depth of 1 foot below the proposed pavement section, or 1 foot below existing grade, whichever is deeper.

Exposed areas which will receive fill, once properly cleared and benched where necessary, should be scarified to a minimum depth of 10 inches, moisture conditioned as necessary and compacted per the compaction requirements in this report. Compacted fill soils should then be placed to the design grades, and the moisture content and compaction of soils should be maintained until slab, pavement, or proposed improvements are constructed.

Based upon the subsurface conditions determined from the geotechnical exploration, the on-site soils are suitable for the proposed fill soils, and are anticipated to be relatively workable. However, the workability of the soils may be affected by precipitation, repetitive construction traffic or other factors. If unworkable conditions develop, workable may be improved by scarifying and drying.

Excavation

We anticipate that excavations for the proposed construction can be accomplished with conventional earthmoving equipment. The bottom of excavations should be thoroughly cleaned of loose soils and disturbed materials prior to backfill placement and/or construction.

Individual contractors are responsible for designing and constructing stable, temporary excavations. Excavations should be sloped or shored in the interest of safety following local, and federal regulations, including current OSHA excavation and trench safety standards.

Fill Material Types

All fill materials should be inorganic soils free of vegetation, debris, and fragments larger than three inches in size. Pea gravel or other similar non-cementitious, poorly-graded materials should not be used as fill or backfill without the prior approval of the geotechnical engineer.

Clean on-site soils or approved imported materials may be used as fill material for the following:

■ general site grading	■ foundation backfill
■ foundation areas	■ pavement areas
■ interior floor slab areas	■ exterior slab areas

If imported soils are used as fill materials to raise grades, these soils should conform to low volume change materials and should conform to the following requirements:

Gradation	**Percent Finer by Weight (ASTM C 136)**
3”	100
No. 4 Sieve	50 - 100
No. 200 Sieve	20 - 50
■ Liquid Limit	30 (max)

- Plasticity Index ..... 15 (max)
- Maximum Expansive Index* ..... 20 (max)

*ASTM D 4829

The contractor shall notify the Geotechnical Engineer of import sources sufficiently ahead of their use so that the sources can be observed and approved as to the physical characteristic of the import material. For all import material, the contractor shall also submit current verified reports from a recognized analytical laboratory indicating that the import has a "not applicable" (Class S0) potential for sulfate attack based upon current ACI criteria and is "mildly corrosive" to ferrous metal and copper. The reports shall be accompanied by a written statement from the contractor that the laboratory test results are representative of all import material that will be brought to the job.

Engineered fill should be placed and compacted in horizontal lifts, using equipment and procedures that will produce recommended moisture contents and densities throughout the lift. Fill lifts should not exceed 10 inches loose thickness.

Fill Compaction Requirements

Recommended compaction and moisture content criteria for engineered fill materials are as follows:

Material Type and Location	Per the Modified Proctor Test (ASTM D 1557)		
	Minimum Compaction Requirement (%)	Range of Moisture Contents for Compaction Above Optimum	
		Minimum	Maximum
On-site soils and/or low volume change imported fill:			
Beneath foundations:	90	0%	+2%
Beneath interior slabs:	90	0%	+2%
Miscellaneous backfill and behind retained walls:	90	0%	+2%
Beneath pavements:	95	0%	+2%
Utility Trenches*:	90	0%	+2%
Bottom of excavation receiving fill:	90	0%	+2%
Aggregate base (beneath pavements):	95	0%	+2%

* Upper 12 inches should be compacted to 95% within pavement and structural areas.

Utility Trenches

We anticipate that the on-site soils will provide suitable support for underground utilities and piping that may be installed. Any soft and/or unsuitable material encountered at the bottom of excavations should be removed and be replaced with an adequate bedding material. A non-expansive granular material with a sand equivalent greater than 30 is recommended for bedding and shading of utilities, unless otherwise allowed by the utility manufacturer.

On-site materials are considered suitable for backfill of utility and pipe trenches from one foot above the top of the pipe to the final ground surface, provided the material is free of organic matter and deleterious substances.

Trench backfill should be mechanically placed and compacted as discussed earlier in this report. Compaction of initial lifts should be accomplished with hand-operated tampers or other lightweight compactors. Where trenches are placed beneath slabs or footings, the backfill should satisfy the gradation and expansion index requirements of engineered fill discussed in this report. Flooding or jetting for placement and compaction of backfill is not recommended.

Grading and Drainage

Positive drainage should be provided during construction and maintained throughout the life of the development. Infiltration of water into utility trenches or foundation excavations should be prevented during construction. Planters and other surface features which could retain water in areas adjacent to the building or pavements should be sealed or eliminated. In areas where sidewalks or paving do not immediately adjoin the structure, we recommend that protective slopes be provided with a minimum grade of approximately 5 percent for at least 10 feet from perimeter walls. Backfill against footings, exterior walls, and in utility and sprinkler line trenches should be well compacted and free of all construction debris to reduce the possibility of moisture infiltration.

We recommend a minimum horizontal setback distance of 10 feet from the perimeter of any building and the high-water elevation of the nearest storm-water retention basin.

Roof drainage should discharge into splash blocks or extensions when the ground surface beneath such features is not protected by exterior slabs or paving. Sprinkler systems and landscaped irrigation should not be installed within 5 feet of foundation walls.

Exterior Slab Design and Construction

Exterior slabs-on-grade, exterior architectural features, and utilities founded on, or in backfill may experience some movement due to the volume change of the backfill. To reduce the potential for damage caused by movement, we recommend:

- minimizing moisture increases in the backfill;
- controlling moisture-density during placement of backfill;

- using designs which allow vertical movement between the exterior features and adjoining structural elements;
- placing effective control joints on relatively close centers.

Construction Considerations

Upon completion of filling and grading, care should be taken to maintain the subgrade moisture content prior to construction of improvements including foundations, floor slabs and pavements. Construction traffic over the completed subgrade should be avoided to the extent practical. The site should also be graded to prevent ponding of surface water on the prepared subgrades or in excavations. If the subgrade should become desiccated, saturated, or disturbed, the affected material should be removed or these materials should be scarified, moisture conditioned, and recompacted prior to floor slab and pavement construction.

Onsite soils contains zones of cohesionless sandy soils. Such soils have the tendency to cave and slough during excavations. Therefore, formwork may be needed for foundation excavations.

Should unstable subgrade conditions develop stabilization measures may need to be employed. Stabilization measures may include placement of aggregate base and multi-axial geogrid. Use of lime, fly ash, kiln dust or cement could also be considered as a stabilization technique. Laboratory evaluation is recommended to determine the effect of chemical stabilization on subgrade soils prior to construction.

We recommend that the earthwork portion of this project be completed during extended periods of dry weather if possible. If earthwork is completed during the wet season (typically November through April) it may be necessary to take extra precautionary measures to protect subgrade soils. Wet season earthwork operations may require additional mitigative measures beyond that which would be expected during the drier summer and fall months. This could include diversion of surface runoff around exposed soils and draining of ponded water on the site. Once subgrades are established, it may be necessary to protect the exposed subgrade soils from construction traffic.

As a safety measure, no equipment should be operated within 5 feet of the edge of the excavation and no materials should be stockpiled within 10 feet of the excavation. Excavations should not approach closer than a distance equal to the depth of excavation from existing structures/facilities without some form of protection for the facilities. Proper berming or ditching should be performed to divert any surface runoff away from the excavation.

Construction Observation and Testing

The geotechnical engineer should be retained during the construction phase of the project to observe earthwork and to perform necessary tests and observations during subgrade preparation,

proof-rolling, placement and compaction of controlled compacted fills, backfilling of excavations to the completed subgrade.

The exposed subgrade and each lift of compacted fill should be tested, evaluated, and reworked as necessary until approved by the Geotechnical Engineer prior to placement of additional lifts. Each lift of fill should be tested for density and water content at a frequency of at least one test for every 2,500 square feet of compacted fill in the building areas and 5,000 square feet in pavement areas. One density and water content test for every 50 linear feet of compacted utility trench backfill.

In areas of foundation excavations, the bearing subgrade should be evaluated under the direction of the Geotechnical Engineer. In the event that unanticipated conditions are encountered, the Geotechnical Engineer should prescribe mitigation options.

In addition to the documentation of the essential parameters necessary for construction, the continuation of the Geotechnical Engineer into the construction phase of the project provides the continuity to maintain the Geotechnical Engineer's evaluation of subsurface conditions, including assessing variations and associated design changes.

SHALLOW FOUNDATIONS

If the site has been prepared in accordance with the requirements noted in **Earthwork**, the following design parameters are applicable for shallow foundations.

Item	Description
Foundation Support	Engineered fill extending 3 feet below the bottom of foundations, or 5 feet below existing grades, whichever is greater.
Net Allowable Bearing pressure [1, 2] **(On-site soils or structural fill)**	2,500 psf
Minimum Foundation Dimensions	Columns: 24 inches Continuous: 18 inches
Minimum Footing Depth	18" below finished grade
Ultimate Passive Resistance [4]	375 pcf
Ultimate Coefficient of Sliding Friction [5]	0.36
Estimated Total Static Settlement from Structural Loads [2]	about 1 inch
Estimated Total Seismic Settlement	about 3 inches
Estimated Differential Settlement [2, 6]	about 1/2 of total settlement

Item	Description
1. The maximum net allowable bearing pressure is the pressure in excess of the minimum surrounding overburden pressure at the footing base elevation. An appropriate factor of safety has been applied. 2. Values provided are for maximum loads noted in **Project Description**. The foundation settlement will depend upon the variations within the subsurface soil profile, the structural loading conditions, the embedment depth of the footings, the thickness of compacted fill, and the quality of the earthwork operations. 3. Unsuitable or soft soils should be over-excavated and replaced per the recommendations presented in the **Earthwork**. 4. Use of passive earth pressures requires the footing forms be removed and compacted structural fill be placed against the vertical footing face. A factor of safety of 2.0 is recommended. 5. Can be used to compute sliding resistance where foundations are placed on suitable soil/materials. Should be neglected for foundations subject to net uplift conditions. A factor of safety of 1.5 is recommended. 6. Differential settlements are as measured over a span of 40 feet.	

Foundation Construction Considerations

As noted in **Earthwork**, the footing excavations should be evaluated under the direction of the Geotechnical Engineer. The base of all foundation excavations should be free of water and loose soil, prior to placing concrete. Concrete should be placed soon after excavating to reduce bearing soil disturbance. Care should be taken to prevent wetting or drying of the bearing materials during construction. Excessively wet or dry material or any loose/disturbed material in the bottom of the footing excavations should be removed/reconditioned before foundation concrete is placed.

If unsuitable bearing soils are encountered at the base of the planned footing excavation, the excavation should be extended deeper to suitable soils, and the footings could bear directly on these soils at the lower level or on lean concrete backfill placed in the excavations.

To ensure foundations have adequate support, special care should be taken when footings are located adjacent to trenches. The bottom of such footings should be at least 1 foot below an imaginary plane with an inclination of 1.5 horizontal to 1.0 vertical extending upward from the nearest edge of adjacent trenches.

FLOOR SLABS

DESCRIPTION	RECOMMENDATION
Interior floor system	Slab-on-grade concrete
Floor slab support	Engineered fill extending 3 feet below the bottom of associated foundations, or 5 feet below existing grades, whichever is greater.
Subbase	Minimum 4-inches of Aggregate Base
Modulus of subgrade reaction	200 pounds per square inch per inch (psi/in) (The modulus was obtained based on estimates obtained from NAVFAC 7.1 design charts). This value is for a small loaded area (1 Sq. ft or less) such as for forklift wheel loads or point loads and should be adjusted for larger loaded areas.

The use of a vapor retarder should be considered beneath concrete slabs on grade covered with wood, tile, carpet, or other moisture sensitive or impervious coverings, or when the slab will support equipment sensitive to moisture. When conditions warrant the use of a vapor retarder, the slab designer should refer to ACI 302 and/or ACI 360 for procedures and cautions regarding the use and placement of a vapor retarder.

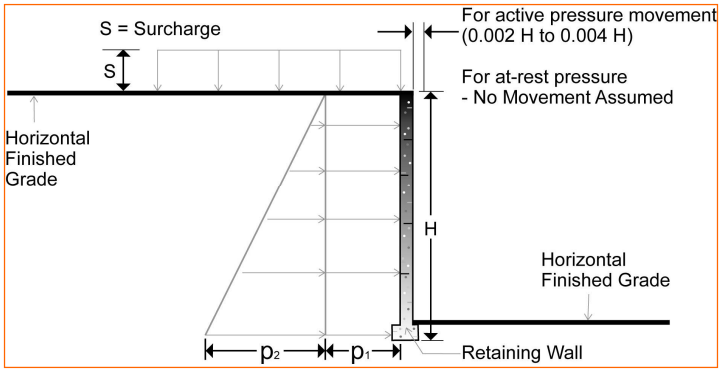
Saw-cut control joints should be placed in the slab to help control the location and extent of cracking. For additional recommendations refer to the ACI Design Manual. Joints or cracks should be sealed with a water-proof, non-extruding compressible compound specifically recommended for heavy duty concrete pavement and wet environments.

Where floor slabs are tied to perimeter walls or turn-down slabs to meet structural or other construction objectives, our experience indicates differential movement between the walls and slabs will likely be observed in adjacent slab expansion joints or floor slab cracks beyond the length of the structural dowels. The Structural Engineer should account for potential differential settlement through use of sufficient control joints, appropriate reinforcing or other means.

LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES

Design Parameters

Structures with unbalanced backfill levels on opposite sides should be designed for earth pressures at least equal to values indicated in the following table. Earth pressures will be influenced by structural design of the walls, conditions of wall restraint, methods of construction and/or compaction and the strength of the materials being restrained. Two wall restraint conditions are shown in the diagram below. Active earth pressure is commonly used for design of free-standing cantilever retaining walls and assumes wall movement. The “at-rest” condition assumes no wall movement and is commonly used for basement walls, loading dock walls, or other walls restrained at the top. The recommended design lateral earth pressures do not include a factor of safety and do not provide for possible hydrostatic pressure on the walls (unless stated).



For on-site or import materials that are compacted as recommended in this report, we recommend the following preliminary lateral earth pressure parameters

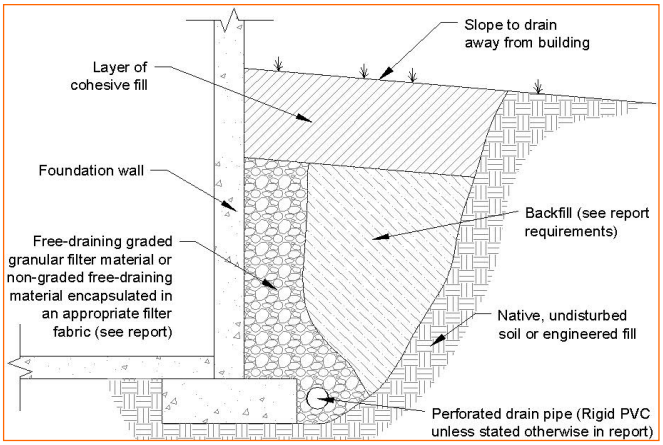
ITEM[1,2]	EFFECTIVE FLUID PRESSURE[5] (UNSATURATED)[6]
Active (K_a)	42 psf/ft
Passive (K_p)	375 psf/ft
At-Rest (K_0)	63 psf/ft
Surcharge Loads[3,4]	0.33 x (S) psf
Coefficient of Friction**	0.36
Wall Foundation Support	Engineered fill extending 2-feet below the bottom of wall foundation
Net Allowable Bearing Pressure[7]	2,200 psf

1. For active earth pressure, wall must rotate about base, with top lateral movements 0.002 H to 0.004 H, where H is wall height. For passive earth pressure conditions, wall movement in a range of 0.005H to 0.01H (H is the height of the wall) is required to fully mobilize passive earth pressures. If this scale of wall movement is not expected, a reduction factor of 50% may be used for passive earth pressure condition design.
2. Uniform, horizontal backfill, compacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D1557 maximum dry density, rendering a maximum unit weight of 125 pcf.
3. Uniform surcharge, where S is surcharge pressure. The project structural engineer should provide any surcharge loading.
4. Loading from heavy compaction equipment is not included.
5. No safety factor is included in these values.
6. To achieve "Unsaturated" conditions, follow guidelines in Retaining Wall Drainage below. Terracon should be contacted if drainage systems will not be installed behind retaining walls or if the walls will be located below groundwater.
7. The maximum net allowable bearing pressure is the pressure in excess of the minimum surrounding overburden pressure at the footing base elevation. An appropriate factor of safety has been applied.

Backfill placed against structures should consist of granular soils. For the granular values to be valid, the granular backfill must extend out and up from the base of the wall at an angle of at least 45 and 60 degrees from vertical for the active and passive cases, respectively.

Subsurface Drainage for Below-Grade Walls

A perforated rigid plastic drain line installed behind the base of walls and extends below adjacent grade is recommended to prevent hydrostatic loading on the walls. The invert of a drain line around a below-grade building area or exterior retaining wall should be placed near foundation bearing level. The drain line should be sloped to provide positive gravity drainage to daylight or to a sump pit and pump. The drain line should be surrounded by clean, free-draining granular material having less than 5% passing the No. 200 sieve. The free-draining aggregate should be encapsulated in a filter fabric. The granular fill should extend to within 2 feet of final grade, where it should be capped with compacted cohesive fill to reduce infiltration of surface water into the drain system.



As an alternative to free-draining granular fill, a pre-fabricated drainage structure may be used. A pre-fabricated drainage structure is a plastic drainage core or mesh which is covered with filter fabric to prevent soil intrusion, and is fastened to the wall prior to placing backfill.

Subsurface Drainage for Below Grade Walls

Backfill behind retaining walls should consist of a soil of granularity sufficient that the backfill will properly drain. The granular soil should be classified per the USCS as GW, GP, SW, SP, SW-SM or SP-SM. Surface drainage should be provided to prevent ponding of water behind walls. A drainage system consisting of either or both of the following should be installed behind all retaining walls:

- A 4-inch-diameter perforated PVC (Schedule 40) pipe or equivalent at the base of the stem encased in 2 cubic feet of granular drain material per linear foot of pipe or
- Synthetic drains such as Enkadrain, Miradrain, Hydraway 300 or equivalent.

Perforations in the PVC pipe should be 3/8 inch in diameter and should be placed facing down. Granular drain material should be wrapped with filter cloth such as Mirafi 140 or equivalent to

prevent clogging of the drains with fines. Walls should be waterproofed to prevent nuisance seepage and damage. Water should outlet to an approved drain.

PAVEMENTS

General Pavement Comments

Pavement designs are provided for the traffic conditions and pavement life conditions as noted in **Project Description** and in the following sections of this report. A critical aspect of pavement performance is site preparation. Pavement designs noted in this section must be applied to the site which has been prepared as recommended in the **Earthwork** section.

Pavement Design Parameters

Design of asphalt concrete (AC) pavements is based on the procedures outlined in the Caltrans "Highway Design Manual for Safety Roadside Rest Areas" (Caltrans, 2016). Design of Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavements are based upon American Concrete Institute (ACI) 330R-08; "Guide for Design and Construction of Concrete Parking Lots."

Laboratory R-value tests were performed on two samples retrieved from the exploratory borings. The tests resulted in R-values of 16, and 19. An R-value of 16 was used for the design of pavement sections. A modulus of rupture of 600 psi was used for pavement concrete.

The structural sections are predicated upon proper compaction of the utility trench backfills and the subgrade soils as prescribed by in **Earthwork**, with the upper 12 inches of subgrade soils and all aggregate base material brought to a minimum relative compaction of 95 percent in accordance with ASTM D 1557 prior to paving. The aggregate base should meet Caltrans requirements for Class 2 base.

The pavement designs were based upon the results of preliminary sampling and testing and should be verified by additional sampling and testing (specifically R-value testing) during construction when the actual subgrade soils are exposed. Additionally, the preliminary sections provided are minimums based on procedures previously referenced. The project civil engineer should confirm minimum Traffic Indices and sections required by local agencies or jurisdictions if applicable.

Pavement Section Thicknesses

The following table provides options for AC and PCC Sections:

Asphalt Concrete Design		
Usage	**Assumed Traffic Index**	**Recommended Structural Section**
Auto Parking Areas	5.0	3" HMA[1]/8" Class 2 AB[2]
Auto Roads	5.5	3" HMA[1]/10" Class 2 AB[2]
Truck Roads	7.0	4" HMA[1]/13" Class 2 AB[2]
Truck Loading Areas	8.0	4.5" HMA[1]/16" Class 2 AB[2]

1. HMA = hot mix asphalt
2. AB = aggregate base

Portland Cement Concrete Design			
Layer	**Thickness (inches)**		
	Light Duty[1]	**Medium Duty[2]**	**Heavy Duty[3]**
PCC	5.0	6.0	7.5
Aggregate Base [4]	--	--	--

1. Car Parking and Access Lanes, Average Daily Truck Traffic (ADTT) = 1 (Category A).
2. Truck Parking Areas, Multiple Units, ADTT = 25 (Category B)
3. In areas of anticipated heavy traffic, fire trucks, delivery trucks, or concentrated loads (e.g., dumpster pads), and areas with repeated turning or maneuvering of heavy vehicles, ADTT = 700 (Category C).
4. Aggregate base is not required. Compacted on-site material is considered competent.

Recommended structural sections were calculated based on assumed TIs and our preliminary sampling and testing.

Terracon does not practice traffic engineering. We recommend that the project civil engineer or traffic engineer verify that the TIs and ADTT traffic indices used are appropriate for this project.

Areas for parking of heavy vehicles, concentrated turn areas, and start/stop maneuvers could require thicker pavement sections. Edge restraints (i.e. concrete curbs or aggregate shoulders) should be planned along curves and areas of maneuvering vehicles. A maintenance program including surface sealing, joint cleaning and sealing, and timely repair of cracks and deteriorated areas will increase the pavement's service life. As an option, thicker sections could be constructed to decrease future maintenance.

Concrete for rigid pavements should have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 psi, and be placed with a maximum slump of 4 inches. Although not required for structural support, a

minimum 4-inchthick base course layer is recommended to help reduce potential for slab curl, shrinkage cracking, and subgrade pumping through joints. Proper joint spacing will also be required to prevent excessive slab curling and shrinkage cracking. Joints should be sealed to prevent entry of foreign material and doweled where necessary for load transfer.

Where practical, we recommend early-entry cutting of crack-control joints in PCC pavements. Cutting of the concrete in its "green" state typically reduces the potential for micro-cracking of the pavements prior to the crack control joints being formed, compared to cutting the joints after the concrete has fully set. Micro-cracking of pavements may lead to crack formation in locations other than the sawed joints, and/or reduction of fatigue life of the pavement.

Openings in pavements, such as decorative landscaped areas, are sources for water infiltration into surrounding pavement systems. Water can collect in the islands and migrate into the surrounding subgrade soils thereby degrading support of the pavement. This is especially applicable for islands with raised concrete curbs, irrigated foliage, and low permeability near-surface soils. The civil design for the pavements with these conditions should include features to restrict or collect and discharge excess water from the islands. Examples of features are edge drains connected to the storm water collection system, longitudinal subdrains, or other suitable outlets and impermeable barriers preventing lateral migration of water such as a cutoff wall installed to a depth below the pavement structure.

Dishing in parking lots surfaced with ACC is usually observed in frequently-used parking stalls (such as near the front of buildings), and occurs under the wheel footprint in these stalls. The use of higher-grade asphalt cement, or surfacing these areas with PCC, should be considered. The dishing is exacerbated by factors such as irrigated islands or planter areas, sheet surface drainage to the front of structures, and placing the ACC directly on a compacted clay subgrade.

PCC pavement details for joint spacing, joint reinforcement, and joint sealing should be prepared in accordance with ACI 330 and ACI 325. PCC pavements should be provided with mechanically reinforced joints (doweled or keyed) in accordance with ACI 330.

Pavement Drainage

Pavements should be sloped to provide rapid drainage of surface water. Water allowed to pond on or adjacent to the pavements could saturate the subgrade and contribute to premature pavement deterioration. In addition, the pavement subgrade should be graded to provide positive drainage within the granular base section. Appropriate sub-drainage or connection to a suitable daylight outlet should be provided to remove water from the granular subbase.

Pavement Maintenance

The pavement sections represent minimum recommended thicknesses and, as such, periodic maintenance should be anticipated. Therefore, preventive maintenance should be planned and

provided for through an on-going pavement management program. Maintenance activities are intended to slow the rate of pavement deterioration and to preserve the pavement investment. Maintenance consists of both localized maintenance (e.g., crack and joint sealing and patching) and global maintenance (e.g., surface sealing). Preventive maintenance is usually the priority when implementing a pavement maintenance program. Additional engineering observation is recommended to determine the type and extent of a cost-effective program. Even with periodic maintenance, some movements and related cracking may still occur and repairs may be required.

Pavement performance is affected by its surroundings. In addition to providing preventive maintenance, the civil engineer should consider the following recommendations in the design and layout of pavements:

- Final grade adjacent to paved areas should slope down from the edges at a minimum 2 percent.
- Subgrade and pavement surfaces should have a minimum 2 percent slope to promote proper surface drainage.
- Install below pavement drainage systems surrounding areas anticipated for frequent wetting.
- Install joint sealant and seal cracks immediately.
- Seal all landscaped areas in or adjacent to pavements to reduce moisture migration to subgrade soils.
- Place compacted, low permeability backfill against the exterior side of curb and gutter.
- Place curb, gutter and/or sidewalk directly on clay subgrade soils rather than on unbound granular base course materials.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

Three (3) in-situ percolation tests (falling head borehole permeability) were performed at approximate depths of 5 and 10 feet bgs. The objective of the testing is to provide infiltration rates for designing the proposed storm water infiltration system.

A 2-inch thick, 3/8-inch gravel layer was placed in the bottom of each boring after the borings were drilled to investigate the soil profile. Three-inch diameter perforated pipes were installed on top of the gravel layer. Gravel was used to backfill between the perforated pipes and the boring sidewall. The borings were then filled with water for a pre-soak period.

At the beginning of each test, the pipes were refilled with water and readings were taken at periodic time intervals as the water level dropped. The soil at the percolation test locations was classified in the field using a visual/manual procedure. The infiltration velocity is presented as the infiltration rate and is summarized in the following table. The infiltration rates provided do not include safety factors.

Test Location	Boring Depth (ft.) [1]	Test Depth Range (ft.) [1]	Soil Type	Water Head (ft)	Measured Percolation Rate Average (in./hr.)	Design Infiltration Rate Average (in./hr.) [2]
P-1	10	5 to 10	CL/SC	5	20.4	0.72
P-2	10	5 to 10	SC	5	5.4	0.18
P-3	5	0 to 5	CL	5	12.6	0.45

1. Below existing ground surface.
2. If proposed infiltration system will mainly rely on vertical downward seepage, the correlated infiltration rates should be used. The correlated infiltration rates were calculated using the Porchet method.

The rate obtained at specific location and depth is representative of the location and depth tested. If these rates are used for infiltration designed structures, an application of an appropriate safety factor is prudent to account for subsoil inconsistencies, possible compaction related to site grading, and potential silting of the percolating soils, depending on the application.

The design engineer should also check with the local agency for the limitation of the infiltration rate allowed in the design. If the maximum allowable design infiltration rate is lower than the above recommended rate, the maximum allowable design infiltration rate should be used. The designer of the basins should also consider other possible site variability in the design.

The percolation tests were performed with clear water, whereas the storm water will likely not be clear, but may contain organics, fines, and grease/oil. The presence of these deleterious materials will tend to decrease the rate that water percolates from the infiltration systems. Design of any storm water infiltration systems should account for the presence of these materials and should incorporate structures/devices to remove these deleterious materials

Based on the soils encountered in our borings, we expect the percolation rates of the soils could be different than measured in the field due to variations in the fines content of the subsurface soils encountered. The design elevation and size of the proposed infiltration system (if used) should account for this expected variability in infiltration rates.

If infiltration type structures for storm water management are used on the site, infiltration testing may be performed after construction of the infiltration system to verify the design infiltration rates. It should be noted that siltation and vegetation growth along with other factors may affect the infiltration rates of the infiltration areas. The actual infiltration rate may vary from the values reported here. Infiltration systems should be located at least 10 feet from any existing or proposed foundation system. Infiltration rates can be affected by silt buildup, debris, degree of soil saturation, site variability and other factors.

CORROSIVITY

The following table lists the laboratory electrical resistivity (standard and as-received), chlorides, soluble sulfates, and pH testing results. These values may be used to estimate potential corrosive characteristics of the on-site soils with respect to contact with the various underground materials which will be used for project construction.

Boring	Depth (feet)	Soluble Sulfate (mg/kg)	Soluble Chloride (mg/kg)	Total Salts (mg/kg)	pH	Resistivity (as-received) (Ohm-cm)	Resistivity (saturated) (Ohm-cm)
B-7	0 - 5	135	70	465	8.59	47,045	4,171
B-16	0 - 5	88	78	579	8.64	67,900	3,395

Results of soluble sulfate testing indicate the samples tested possess negligible sulfate concentrations when classified in accordance with Table 4.3.1 of the ACI Design Manual. Concrete should be designed in accordance with the provisions of the ACI Design Manual, Section 318, Chapter 4.

For protection against corrosion to buried metals, Terracon recommends that an experienced corrosion engineer be retained to design a suitable corrosion protection system for underground metal structures or components. If corrosion of buried metal is critical, it should be protected using a non-corrosive backfill, wrapping, coating, sacrificial anodes, or a combination of these methods, as designed by a qualified corrosion engineer.

GENERAL COMMENTS

Our analysis and opinions are based upon our understanding of the project, the geotechnical conditions in the area, and the data obtained from our site exploration. Natural variations will occur between exploration point locations or due to the modifying effects of construction or weather. The nature and extent of such variations may not become evident until during or after construction. Terracon should be retained as the Geotechnical Engineer, where noted in this report, to provide observation and testing services during pertinent construction phases. If variations appear, we can provide further evaluation and supplemental recommendations. If variations are noted in the absence of our observation and testing services on-site, we should be immediately notified so that we can provide evaluation and supplemental recommendations.

Our Scope of Services does not include either specifically or by implication any environmental or biological (e.g., mold, fungi, bacteria) assessment of the site or identification or prevention of pollutants, hazardous materials or conditions. If the owner is concerned about the potential for such contamination or pollution, other studies should be undertaken.

Our services and any correspondence or collaboration through this system are intended for the sole benefit and exclusive use of our client for specific application to the project discussed and are accomplished in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practices with no third-party beneficiaries intended. Any third-party access to services or correspondence is solely for information purposes to support the services provided by Terracon to our client. Reliance upon the services and any work product is limited to our client, and is not intended for third parties. Any use or reliance of the provided information by third parties is done solely at their own risk. No warranties, either express or implied, are intended or made.

Site characteristics as provided are for design purposes and not to estimate excavation cost. Any use of our report in that regard is done at the sole risk of the excavating cost estimator as there may be variations on the site that are not apparent in the data that could significantly impact excavation cost. Any parties charged with estimating excavation costs should seek their own site characterization for specific purposes to obtain the specific level of detail necessary for costing. Site safety, and cost estimating including, excavation support, and dewatering requirements/design are the responsibility of others. If changes in the nature, design, or location of the project are planned, our conclusions and recommendations shall not be considered valid unless we review the changes and either verify or modify our conclusions in writing.

ATTACHMENTS

EXPLORATION AND TESTING PROCEDURES

Field Exploration

Terracon conducted 21 soil-testing borings as shown on the Exploration Plan. These borings were drilled at the locations and to depths indicated in the table below.

Boring Nos.	Boring Depth (feet) [1]	Location
2 (B-1 and B-13)	51 ½	Building footprint
8 (B-2 to B-5, B-7, B-9, B-10 and B-12)	26 ½	Building footprint
1 (B-6)	21 ½	Building footprint
2 (B-8 and B-11)	31 ½	Building footprint
2 (B-14 and B-15)	6 ½	Parking area
3 (B-16 to B-18)	11 ½	Parking area
2 (P-1 and P-2)	10 ½	Infiltration basin
1 (P-3)	5 ½	Infiltration basin

1. Below ground surface.
2. Auger refusal was encountered in boring B-4.

Boring Layout and Elevations: Unless otherwise noted, Terracon personnel provided the boring layout. Coordinates were obtained with a handheld GPS unit (estimated horizontal accuracy of about ±10 feet) and approximate elevations were obtained by interpolation from the Google Earth. If elevations and a more precise boring layout are desired, we recommend borings be surveyed following completion of fieldwork.

Subsurface Exploration Procedures: We advance the borings with a truck-mounted drill rig using hollow-stem augers. Both a standard penetration test (SPT) sampler (2-inch outer diameter and 1-3/8-inch inner diameter) and a modified California ring-lined sampler (3-inch outer diameter and 2-3/8-inch inner diameter) are utilized in our investigation. The penetration resistance is recorded on the boring logs as the number of hammer blows used to advance the sampler in 6-inch increments (or less if noted). The samplers are driven with an automatic hammer that drops a 140-pound weight 30 inches for each blow. After the required seating, samplers are advanced up to 18 inches, providing up to three sets of blowcounts at each sampling interval. The sampling depths, penetration distances, and other sampling information are recorded on the field boring logs. The recorded blows are raw numbers without any corrections for hammer type (automatic vs. manual cathead) or sampler size (ring sampler vs. SPT sampler). Relatively undisturbed and bulk samples of the soils

encountered are placed in sealed containers and returned to the laboratory for testing and evaluation.

We observe and record groundwater levels during drilling and sampling. For safety purposes, all borings are backfilled with auger cuttings after their completion.

Our exploration team prepares field boring logs as part of the drilling operations. These field logs include visual classifications of the materials encountered during drilling and our interpretation of the subsurface conditions between samples. Final boring logs are prepared from the field logs. The final boring logs represent the Geotechnical Engineer's interpretation of the field logs and include modifications based on observations and tests of the samples in our laboratory.

Laboratory Testing

The project engineer reviewed the field data and assigned laboratory tests to understand the engineering properties of the various soil strata, as necessary, for this project. Tests listed below are for reference to methodology in general. In some cases, variations to methods were applied because of local practice or professional judgment. Standards noted below include reference to other, related standards. Such references are not necessarily applicable to describe the specific test performed.

- Water (Moisture) Content of Soil by Mass
- Laboratory Determination of Density (Unit Weight) of Soil Specimens
- Modified Proctor test
- Particle-Size Distribution (Gradation) of Soils Using Sieve Analysis
- Atterberg Limits
- Direct Shear Strength
- Consolidation/Hydrocollapse
- R-value
- Corrosion suite

The laboratory testing program often included examination of soil samples by an engineer. Based on the material’s texture and plasticity, we described and classified the soil samples in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System.

SITE LOCATION AND EXPLORATION PLANS

Contents:

Site Location Plan
Exploration Plan A & B (2 pages)

Note: All attachments are one page unless noted above.

SITE LOCATION

Proposed Industrial Development ■ Hemet, California
January 27, 2022 ■ Terracon Project No. CB215163

DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

MAP PROVIDED BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

EXPLORATION PLAN A

Proposed Industrial Development ■ Hemet, California
January 27, 2022 ■ Terracon Project No. CB215163

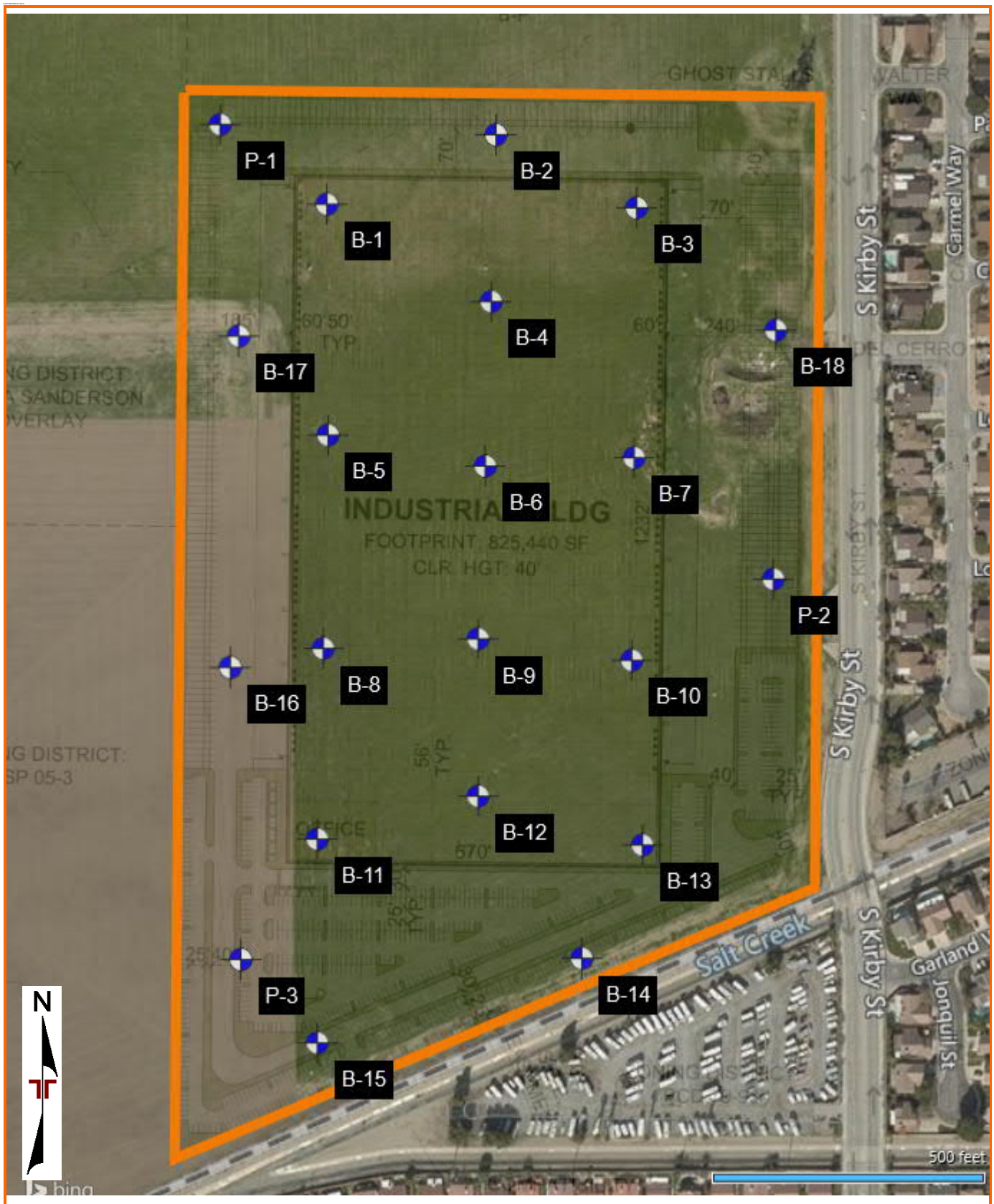


DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

MAP PROVIDED BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

EXPLORATION RESULTS

BORING LOG NO. B-1

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7413° Longitude: -117.001°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG		DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to coarse grained, olive brown, very loose								
		fine to medium grained, loose, with occasional clay lenses				2-3-4 N=7				27
		frequent clay lenses	5			3-3-3 N=6				
7.0		**SANDY SILT (ML)**, olive brown, medium stiff				3-3-4 N=7				65
10.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose	10			3-3-4 N=7				33
15.0		**LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL)**, olive brown, stiff	15			2-2-3 N=5				76
18.0		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, olive brown, stiff								
		silt and sand lenses	20			3-3-5 N=8	13		26-19-7	62
		reddish brown, very stiff	25			6-8-9 N=17				
28.0		**WELL GRADED SAND WITH SILT (SW-SM)**, fine to coarse grained, reddish brown, medium dense	30							

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-01-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-01-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-1

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7413° Longitude: -117.001°

GRAPHIC LOG	DEPTH		DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		WELL GRADED SAND WITH SILT (SW-SM), fine to coarse grained, reddish brown, medium dense *(continued)*				7-11-12 N=23				8
	33.0									
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine grained, olive brown, dense	35			13-21-13 N=34	9		NP	41
	36.5									
		LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL), olive brown, hard								
	39.0									
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, medium dense	40			6-12-14 N=26				19
		grayish brown	45			6-11-14 N=25				36
	48.0									
		SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), olive, stiff	50			2-3-4 N=7				62
	51.5									
		Boring Terminated at 51.5 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-01-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-01-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-2

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7417° Longitude: -117°

GRAPHIC LOG	DEPTH		DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose								
		clay lens				5-8-10	7	97		
		occasional clay lenses	5			2-3-2 N=5				
	7.0									
		SANDY SILT (ML), olive brown, very stiff				6-9-13	3	104		
	10.0		10							
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose				3-4-5 N=9				
		3" clay lens				3-4-4 N=8				
	15.0		15							
		LEAN CLAY (CL), olive, very stiff				3-8-14				86
		stiff	20			2-4-6 N=10				
		silty sand lens								
	23.0									
		SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), reddish brown, stiff	25			4-6-6 N=12				
	26.5									
		Boring Terminated at 26.5 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-01-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-01-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-3

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7413° Longitude: -116.9991°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG		DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, very loose								
		loose				2-4-4 N=8				
		occasional clay lenses	5			3-7-11	3	105		
7.0										
		SANDY SILT (ML), olive brown, stiff				3-4-4 N=8				
10.0			10							
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, medium dense				6-10-13	2	108		
		fine to coarse grained, loose	15			5-6-3 N=9				14
18.0										
		LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL), olive brown, medium stiff, with occasional silt lenses	20			2-3-4 N=7				72
23.0										
		SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), reddish brown, stiff	25			5-5-6 N=11				
26.5										
		Boring Terminated at 26.5 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-01-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-01-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-4

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7408° Longitude: -117°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, very loose								
		medium dense				6-11-14	2	107		
		loose	5			4-5-4 N=9				
7.0		**SANDY SILT (ML)**, olive brown, very stiff, with pinholes				9-14-17	4	106		
10.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose	10			4-3-4 N=7				
15.5		**LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL)**, olive, medium stiff	15			3-3-4 N=7			35-22-13	79
18.0		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, olive brown, medium stiff	20			2-3-4 N=7				
21.5		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to coarse grained, reddish brown, medium dense	25			5-7-8 N=15				24
26.5		***Boring Terminated at 26.5 Feet***								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-01-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-01-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-5

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7402° Longitude: -117.001°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, very loose								
		loose				3-3-4 N=7				
		medium dense	5			6-8-12	4	106		
6.5		**SANDY SILT (ML)**, olive brown, medium stiff				3-3-4 N=7				
9.5		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose	10			4-8-9	5	102		
14.0		**LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL)**, olive brown, medium stiff	15			2-2-3 N=5				
18.0		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, fine to coarse grained, olive brown to reddish brown, stiff	20			3-4-8 N=12				54
		1" lean clay lens								
25.5			25			6-6-7 N=13				
26.5		**LEAN CLAY (CL)**, stiff								
		Boring Terminated at 26.5 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-01-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-01-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-6

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.74° Longitude: -117°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, very loose								
		medium dense, pinholes				4-7-13				33
		loose, with occasional silt lenses	5			4-4-4 N=8				
7.0										
		SANDY SILT (ML), olive brown, very stiff				9-12-16	4	101		
9.5										
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose	10			5-4-5 N=9				35
15.0			15			3-4-5 N=9				55
18.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to coarse grained, olive brown to reddish brown, medium dense								
21.5			20			4-5-8 N=13				
		Boring Terminated at 21.5 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-01-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-01-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-7

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.74° Longitude: -116.9991°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, very loose						
				3-3-3 N=6				
5		loose		4-7-7				
6.5		**SANDY SILT (ML)**, olive brown, stiff						
				2-2-2 N=4				
10		very stiff		3-7-12	6	93		
11.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to medium grained, olive brown, medium dense						
15				2-3-4 N=7				
15.5		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, olive, medium stiff						
20		stiff 6" silty sand lens		3-5-5 N=10	15		33-19-14	61
23.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to coarse grained, reddish brown, medium dense						
25				4-7-9 N=16				
26.5		***Boring Terminated at 26.5 Feet***						

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-01-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-01-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-8

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7391° Longitude: -117.001°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to medium grained, olive brown, very loose						
3.0		**SANDY SILT (ML)**, olive brown, very stiff, pinholes		6-12-16	5	98		
5		stiff, with 1" clay lens		9-4-4 N=8				
9.5				3-6-8				
10		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine grained, olive brown, loose		2-3-3 N=6				
14.0		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, olive brown, medium stiff		2-2-3 N=5	14		30-20-10	67
15								
20		reddish brown		3-3-3 N=6				
23.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine grained, brown, loose						
25				3-5-5 N=10	11		20-18-2	37
28.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine grained, brown, medium dense						
30								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-01-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-01-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-8

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

GRAPHIC LOG	LOCATION See Exploration Plan Latitude: 33.7391° Longitude: -117.001° DEPTH	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
	SILTY SAND (SM), fine grained, brown, medium dense *(continued)*				4-7-8 N=15				35
	31.5 ***Boring Terminated at 31.5 Feet***								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-01-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-01-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-9

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7391° Longitude: -117.0001°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG		DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine grained, olive brown, loose								
2.0										
		SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), olive brown, medium stiff				3-4-3 N=7				
		stiff	5			9-7-9	9	98		
		silty sand lens								
		medium stiff				2-2-3 N=5				
		stiff	10			4-7-9				
		silty sand lens								
13.0										
		LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL), olive brown, medium stiff	15			2-2-3 N=5				
18.0										
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose								
20.5			20			3-5-4 N=9				
		SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), reddish brown, stiff								
			25			5-6-8 N=14				
26.5										
		Boring Terminated at 26.5 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-02-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-02-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-10

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.739° Longitude: -116.9991°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG		SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose						
3.5		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, olive brown, stiff		4-7-10	5	96		
5				4-4-4 N=8				
7.0		**LEAN CLAY (CL)**, olive brown, very stiff		5-8-11	13	114		
10				4-4-3 N=7				
10.0		**LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL)**, olive brown, medium stiff						
15		stiff		2-3-5 N=8				
18.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to medium grained, olive brown, medium dense						
20				2-5-7 N=12				
21.5		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, reddish brown, stiff						
24.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to coarse grained, reddish brown, medium dense						
25				4-8-12 N=20				
26.5		***Boring Terminated at 26.5 Feet***						

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-02-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-02-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-11

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7381° Longitude: -117.001°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG		DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose								
2.5		**LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL)**, olive brown, stiff				4-6-6 N=12				
4.5		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to medium grained, olive brown, medium dense	5			5-9-12	7	91		
6.5		**LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL)**, olive brown, medium stiff occasional silt and silty sand lenses				2-2-2 N=4				
		silty sand lens	10			3-5-6				
13.0		**LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL)**, olive, soft	15			2-1-2 N=3	19		39-20-19	78
18.0		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, reddish brown, stiff	20			3-4-5 N=9				
23.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to coarse grained, olive brown, loose	25			2-4-5 N=9	16		28-23-5	35
			30							

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-02-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-02-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-11

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

GRAPHIC LOG	LOCATION See Exploration Plan Latitude: 33.7381° Longitude: -117.001° DEPTH	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
	SILTY SAND (SM), fine to coarse grained, olive brown, loose *(continued)*				4-5-8 N=13				
	31.5 ***Boring Terminated at 31.5 Feet***								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-02-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-02-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-12

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7383° Longitude: -117.0001°

GRAPHIC LOG	DEPTH	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
	SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose								
	2.5								
	SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), olive brown, very stiff				3-12-19	4	98		
	stiff	5			4-4-5 N=9				
					4-7-7				
	10.5	10			2-3-2 N=5				
	SILTY SAND (SM), fine grained, olive brown, loose								
	13.0								
	LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL), olive brown, medium stiff	15			2-3-4 N=7				72
	18.0								
	SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), reddish brown, stiff	20			5-4-6 N=10				
	25.0								
	WELL GRADED SAND (SW), medium to coarse grained, tan, medium dense	25			5-8-9 N=17				5
	26.5								
	Boring Terminated at 26.5 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-02-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-02-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-13

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7381° Longitude: -116.9991°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG		DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, very loose								
1.0		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, olive brown, stiff				4-5-5 N=10				47
5.5		6" silty sand lens	5			3-3-4 N=7				78
		LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL), olive brown, medium stiff				2-2-2 N=4	12		30-21-9	73
		2" silty sand lens	10			1-2-3 N=5				76
		olive, occasional silt lenses	15			2-2-2 N=4	28		43-33-10	85
18.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to coarse grained, reddish brown, medium dense								
		1" lean clay lens	20			4-7-11 N=18	8		NP	37
25.0		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, brown, very stiff	25			5-7-8 N=15				57
28.0		**CLAYEY SAND (SC)**, fine to coarse grained, olive brown, medium dense	30							

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-02-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-02-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-13

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7381° Longitude: -116.9991°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		CLAYEY SAND (SC), fine to coarse grained, olive brown, medium dense *(continued)*				3-7-5 N=12				46
			35			5-11-13 N=24				
38.0		**SANDY SILTY CLAY (CL-ML)**, olive, stiff								
			40			3-4-5 N=9	19		28-21-7	51
43.0		**CLAYEY SAND (SC)**, fine to medium grained, olive brown, medium dense								
			45			6-10-8 N=18				42
48.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**, fine to medium grained, olive brown, medium dense								
			50			8-10-7 N=17				24
51.5		2" sandy clay lens								
		Boring Terminated at 51.5 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-02-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-02-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-14

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7375° Longitude: -116.9994°

GRAPHIC LOG	DEPTH	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
	SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, very loose								
	medium dense				6-10-13	5	101		
	3.5 **SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, olive brown, stiff	5							
					5-8-10	9	88		
	6.5 ***Boring Terminated at 6.5 Feet***								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-02-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-02-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-15

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7371° Longitude: -117.001°

GRAPHIC LOG	DEPTH	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
	SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose								
	2.0								
	SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), olive brown, very stiff				3-7-12	7	90		
		5			7-10-11	7	100		
	6.5								
	Boring Terminated at 6.5 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-02-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-02-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-16

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.739° Longitude: -117.0016°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG		WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose							
2.0		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, olive brown, very stiff			10-12-14	5	97		
5					8-13-16	7	94		
10					5-9-11	9	94		
11.5		***Boring Terminated at 11.5 Feet***							

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-03-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-03-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-17

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7407° Longitude: -117.0015°

GRAPHIC LOG	DEPTH	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
	SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose								
	medium dense				5-8-11	4	100		
	sandy clay lens	5			7-10-11	3	104		
	8.0 **SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, olive brown, very stiff	10			5-8-14				
	11.5 ***Boring Terminated at 11.5 Feet***								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-03-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-03-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. B-18

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7407° Longitude: -116.9983°

DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG		DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
		SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose								
						8-9-9	2	112		
5.5		**SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**, olive, stiff	5			3-4-6	5	96		
8.0		**SILTY SAND (SM)**								
			10			4-5-8	7	101		
11.5		***Boring Terminated at 11.5 Feet***								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-03-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-03-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. P-1

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

GRAPHIC LOG	LOCATION See Exploration Plan Latitude: 33.7417° Longitude: -117.0016° DEPTH	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
	SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose 3.0								
	SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), olive brown 6.0	5							
	CLAYEY SAND (SC), fine grained, olive brown 10.2	10							43
	Boring Terminated at 10.2 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-03-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-03-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. P-2

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan

Latitude: 33.7394° Longitude: -116.9983°

GRAPHIC LOG	DEPTH	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
	SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose								
	3.0								
	CLAYEY SAND (SC), fine to medium grained, olive brown	5							44
	10.2	10							
	Boring Terminated at 10.2 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

Boring Started: 12-03-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-03-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

BORING LOG NO. P-3

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

GRAPHIC LOG	LOCATION See Exploration Plan Latitude: 33.7375° Longitude: -117.0015° DEPTH	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS LL-PL-PI	PERCENT FINES
	SILTY SAND (SM), fine to medium grained, olive brown, loose 1.5								
	SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), olive brown								55
	5.2	5							
	Boring Terminated at 5.2 Feet								

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.

Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method:
6" Hollow-Stem Auger

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

Groundwater not encountered

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

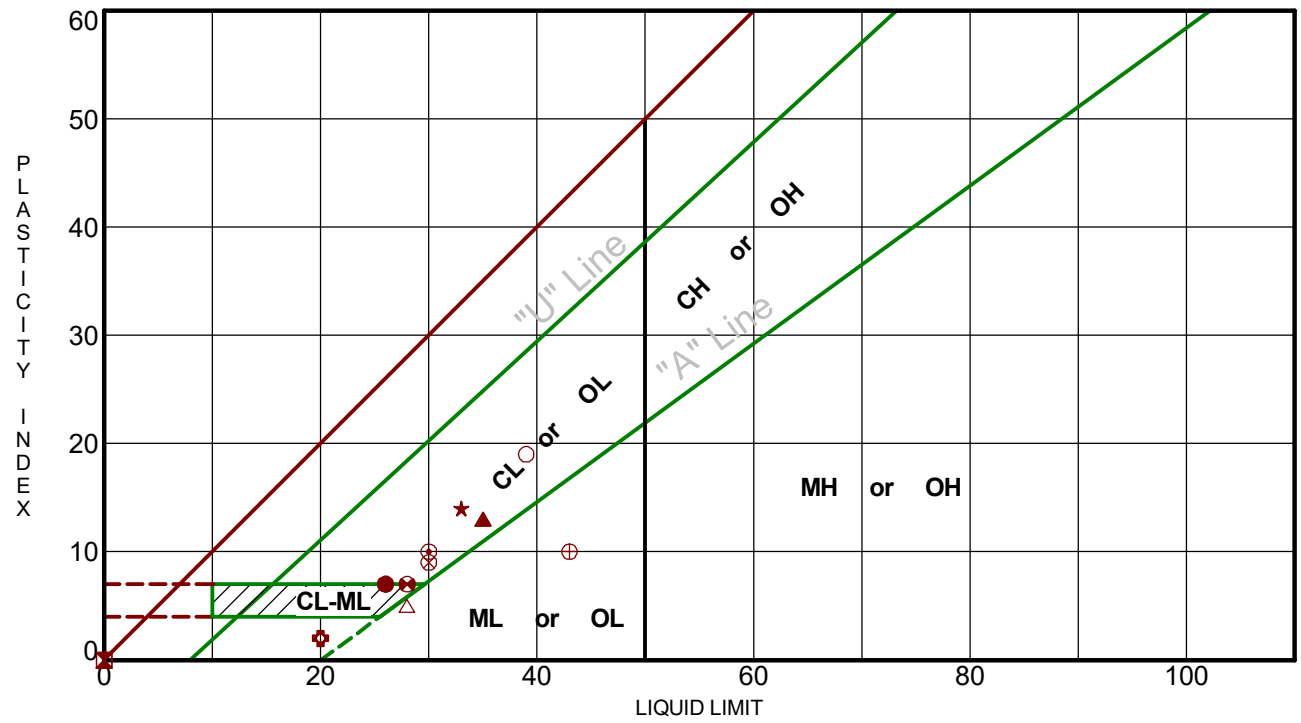
Boring Started: 12-03-2021 | Boring Completed: 12-03-2021

Drill Rig: CME 75 | Driller: Martini Driller

Project No.: CB215163

ATTERBERG LIMITS RESULTS

ASTM D4318



Boring ID		Depth	LL	PL	PI	Fines	USCS	Description
●	B-1	20 - 21.5	26	19	7	62.2	CL-ML	SANDY SILTY CLAY
⊠	B-1	35 - 36.5	NP	NP	NP	41.2	SM	SILTY SAND
▲	B-4	15 - 16.5	35	22	13	79.2	CL	LEAN CLAY with SAND
★	B-7	20 - 21.5	33	19	14	61.4	CL	SANDY LEAN CLAY
⊙	B-8	15 - 16.5	30	20	10	66.5	CL	SANDY LEAN CLAY
✿	B-8	25 - 26.5	20	18	2	36.7	SM	SILTY SAND
○	B-11	15 - 16.5	39	20	19	78.3	CL	LEAN CLAY with SAND
△	B-11	25 - 26.5	28	23	5	35.3	SM	SILTY SAND
⊗	B-13	7.5 - 9	30	21	9	72.7	CL	LEAN CLAY with SAND
⊕	B-13	15 - 16.5	43	33	10	84.5	ML	SILT with SAND
□	B-13	20 - 21.5	NP	NP	NP	36.9	SM	SILTY SAND
⊛	B-13	40 - 41.5	28	21	7	51.1	CL-ML	SANDY SILTY CLAY

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

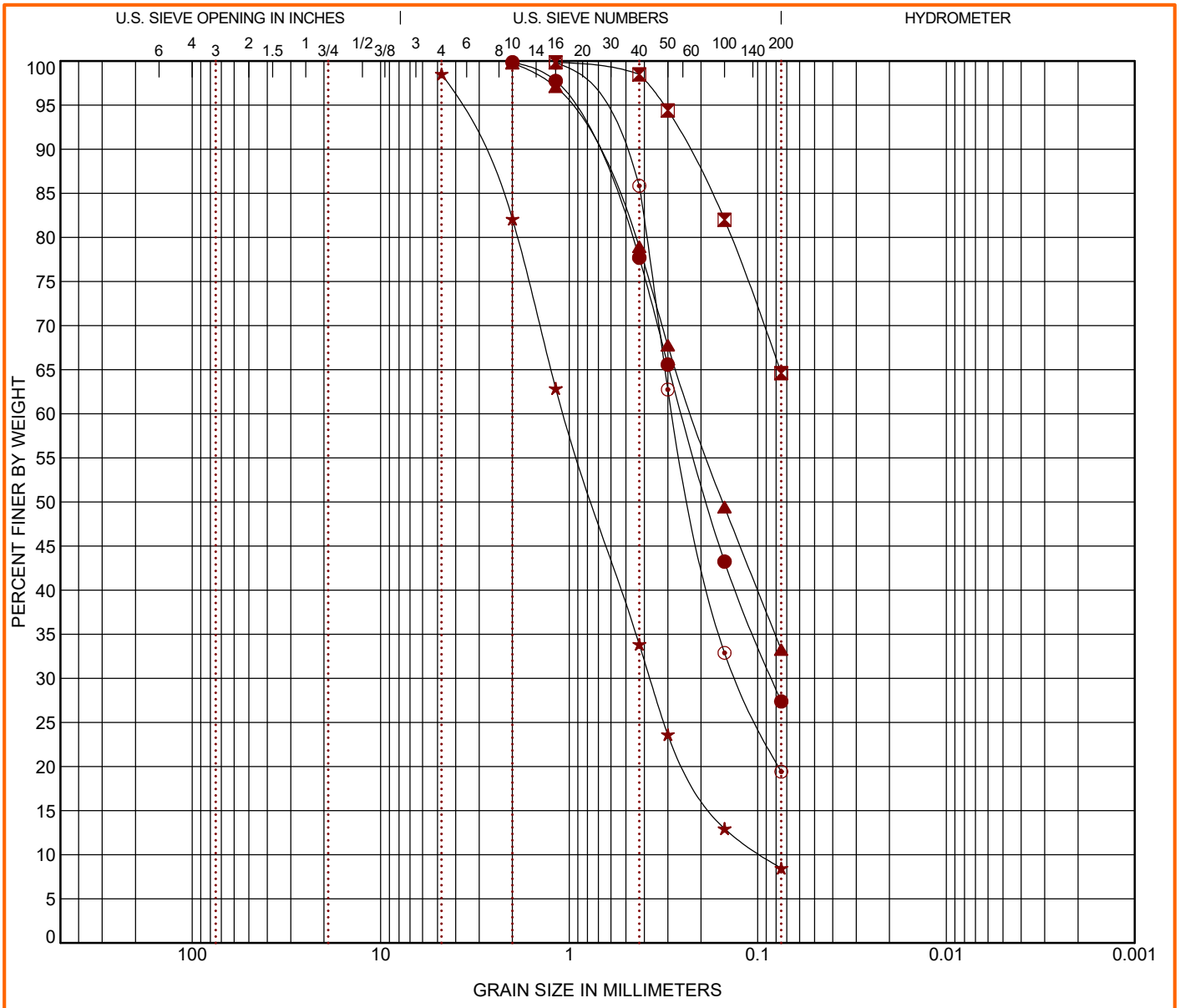
SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

ASTM D422 / ASTM C136



COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

Boring ID		Depth	USCS Classification	WC (%)	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	B-1	0 - 5							
⊠	B-1	7.5 - 9							
▲	B-1	10 - 11.5							
★	B-1	30 - 31.5						1.37	11.23
⊙	B-1	40 - 41.5							

Boring ID		Depth	D_{100}	D_{60}	D_{30}	D_{10}	%Cobbles	%Gravel	%Sand	%Silt	%Fines	%Clay
●	B-1	0 - 5	2	0.252	0.084				72.5		27.4	
⊠	B-1	7.5 - 9	1.18						35.2		64.6	
▲	B-1	10 - 11.5	2	0.224					66.5		33.3	
★	B-1	30 - 31.5	4.75	1.066	0.373	0.095			90.1		8.5	
⊙	B-1	40 - 41.5	1.18	0.281	0.129				80.4		19.4	

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

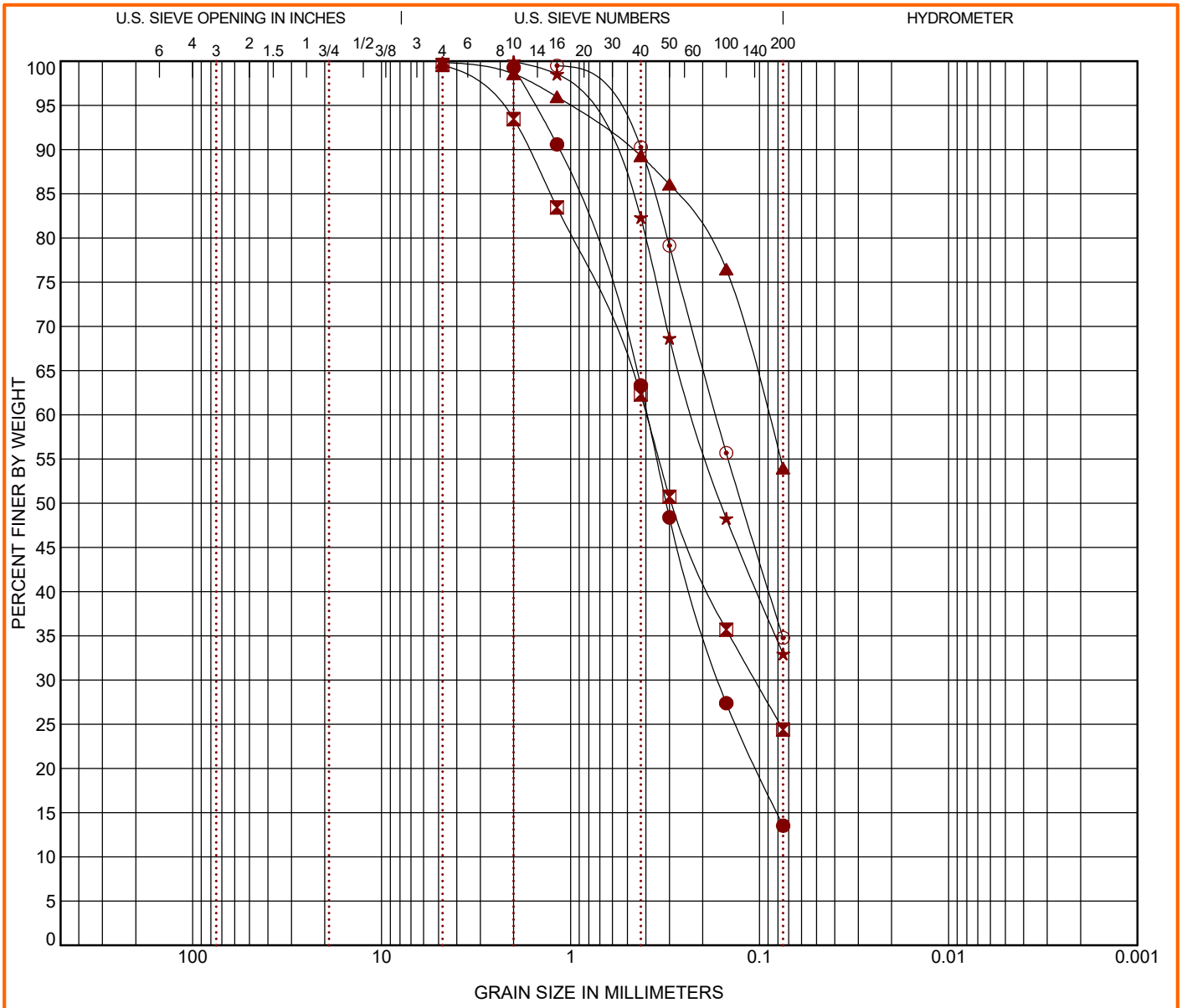
Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

LABORATORY TESTS ARE NOT VALID IF SEPARATED FROM ORIGINAL REPORT. GRAIN SIZE: USCS-2 CB215163 PROPOSED INDUSTRI.GPJ TERRACON_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 1/19/22

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

ASTM D422 / ASTM C136



COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

Boring ID		Depth	USCS Classification	WC (%)	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	B-3	15 - 16.5							
⊠	B-4	25 - 26.5							
▲	B-5	20 - 21.5							
★	B-6	2.5 - 4							
⊙	B-6	10 - 11.5							

Boring ID		Depth	D_{100}	D_{60}	D_{30}	D_{10}	%Cobbles	%Gravel	%Sand	%Silt	%Fines	%Clay
●	B-3	15 - 16.5	2	0.393	0.164				85.8		13.5	
⊠	B-4	25 - 26.5	4.75	0.397	0.106				75.2		24.4	
▲	B-5	20 - 21.5	4.75	0.09					45.9		54.0	
★	B-6	2.5 - 4	2	0.223					67.0		33.0	
⊙	B-6	10 - 11.5	1.18	0.17					64.7		34.8	

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

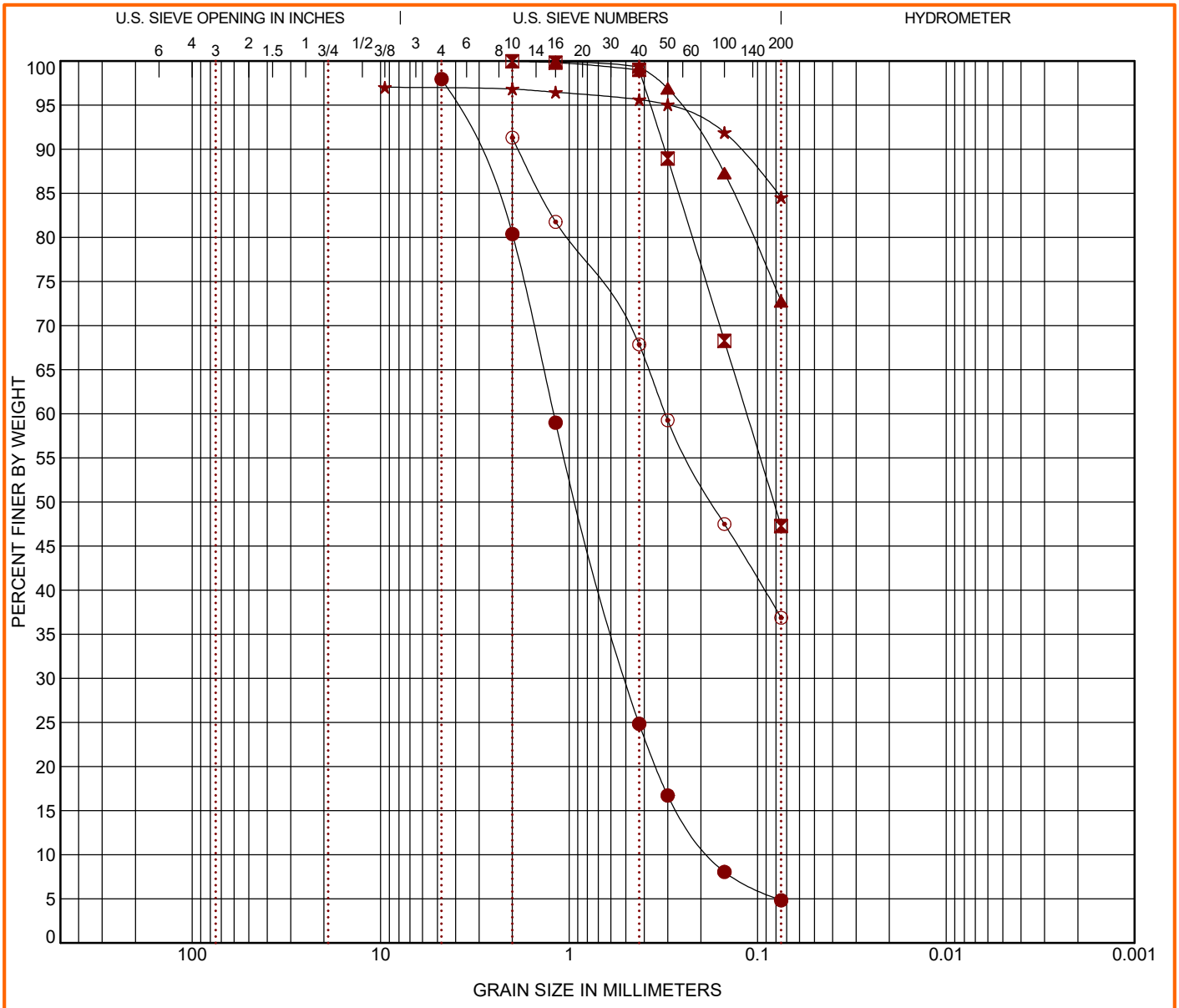
Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

LABORATORY TESTS ARE NOT VALID IF SEPARATED FROM ORIGINAL REPORT. GRAIN SIZE: USCS-2 CB215163 PROPOSED INDUSTRI.GPJ TERRACON_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 1/19/22

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

ASTM D422 / ASTM C136



COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

Boring ID		Depth	USCS Classification	WC (%)	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	B-12	25 - 26.5	WELL-GRADED SAND (SW)					1.16	6.90
⊠	B-13	0 - 5							
▲	B-13	7.5 - 9		11.6					
★	B-13	15 - 16.5		27.9					
⊙	B-13	20 - 21.5		8.2					

Boring ID		Depth	D_{100}	D_{60}	D_{30}	D_{10}	%Cobbles	%Gravel	%Sand	%Silt	%Fines	%Clay
●	B-12	25 - 26.5	4.75	1.21	0.496	0.175			93.1		4.8	
⊠	B-13	0 - 5	2	0.114					52.7		47.3	
▲	B-13	7.5 - 9	1.18						27.2		72.7	
★	B-13	15 - 16.5	9.5					0.1	12.4		84.5	
⊙	B-13	20 - 21.5	2	0.309					54.4		36.9	

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

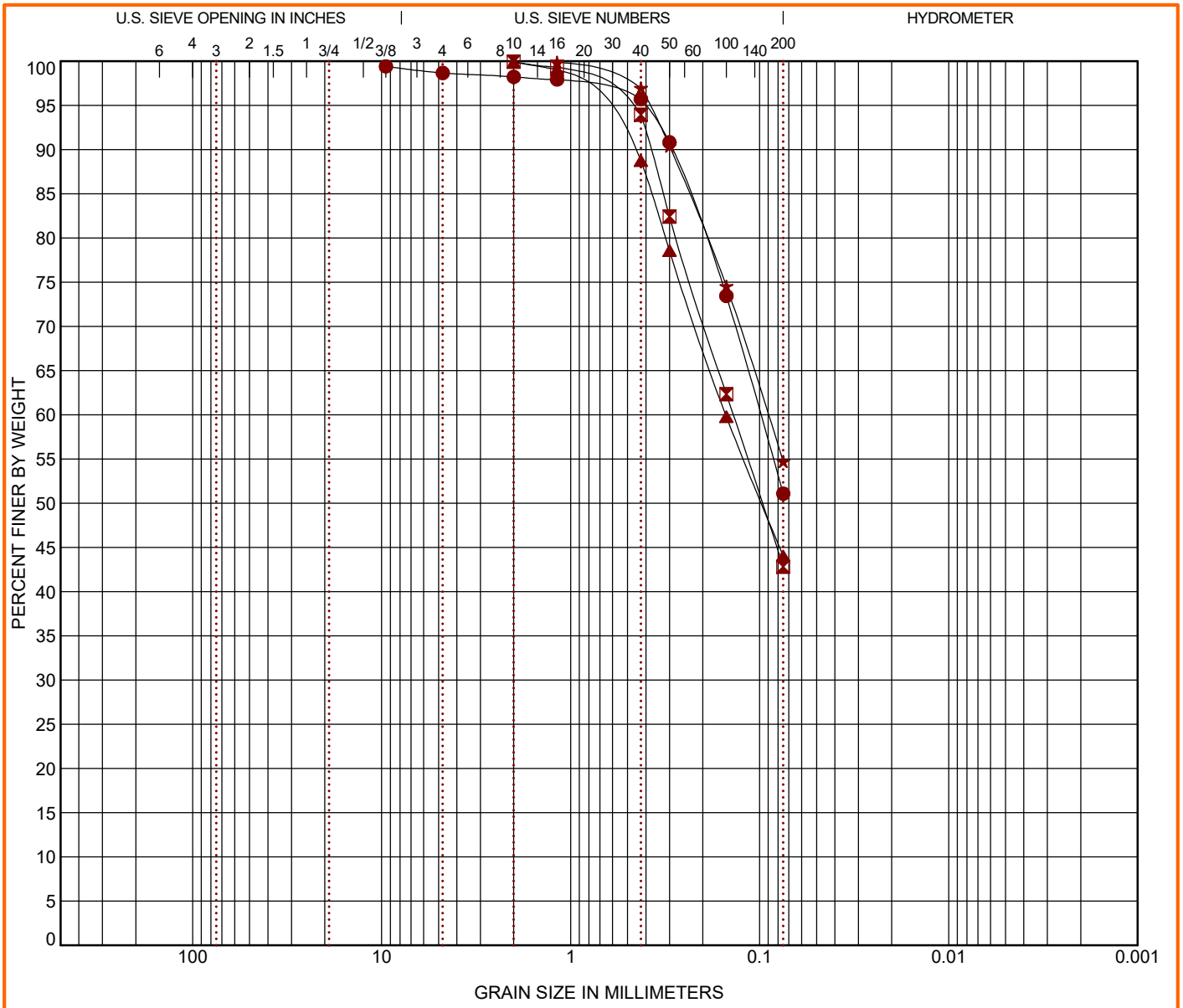
Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

LABORATORY TESTS ARE NOT VALID IF SEPARATED FROM ORIGINAL REPORT. GRAIN SIZE: USCS-2 CB215163 PROPOSED INDUSTRI.GPJ TERRACON_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 1/19/22

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

ASTM D422 / ASTM C136



COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

Boring ID		Depth	USCS Classification	WC (%)	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	B-13	40 - 41.5		19.0					
⊠	P-1	5 - 10							
▲	P-2	5 - 10							
★	P-3	0 - 5							

Boring ID		Depth	D_{100}	D_{60}	D_{30}	D_{10}	%Cobbles	%Gravel	%Sand	%Silt	%Fines	%Clay
●	B-13	40 - 41.5	9.5	0.099				0.7	47.6		51.1	
⊠	P-1	5 - 10	2	0.138					57.1		42.8	
▲	P-2	5 - 10	2	0.151					55.8		44.0	
★	P-3	0 - 5	1.18	0.09					45.2		54.7	

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

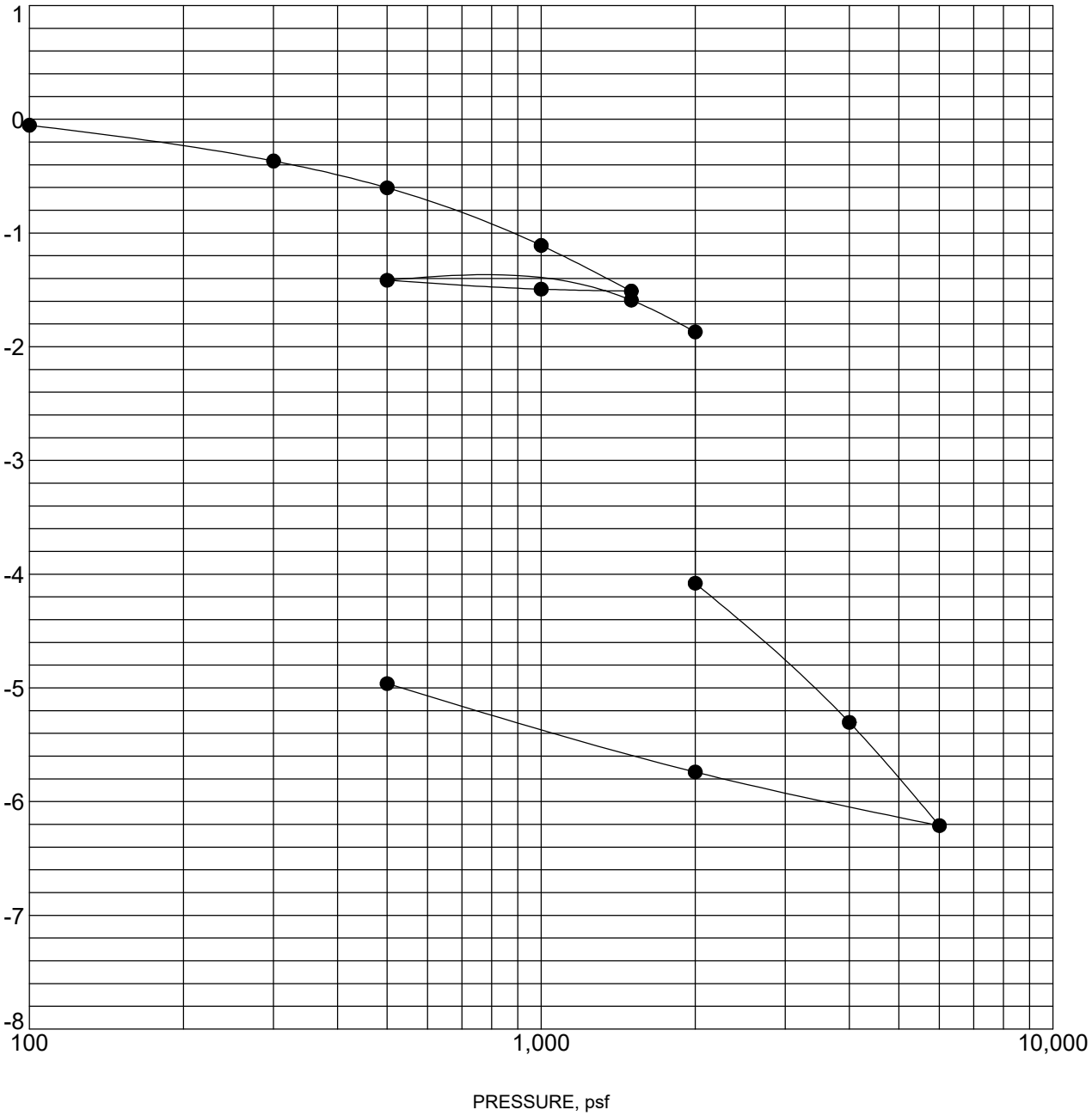
Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

LABORATORY TESTS ARE NOT VALID IF SEPARATED FROM ORIGINAL REPORT. GRAIN SIZE: USCS-2 CB215163 PROPOSED INDUSTRI.GPJ TERRACON_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 1/19/22

SWELL CONSOLIDATION TEST

ASTM D2435



Specimen Identification			Classification	γ_d, pcf	WC, %
●	B-3	10 - 11.5 ft		108	2.4

NOTES:

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

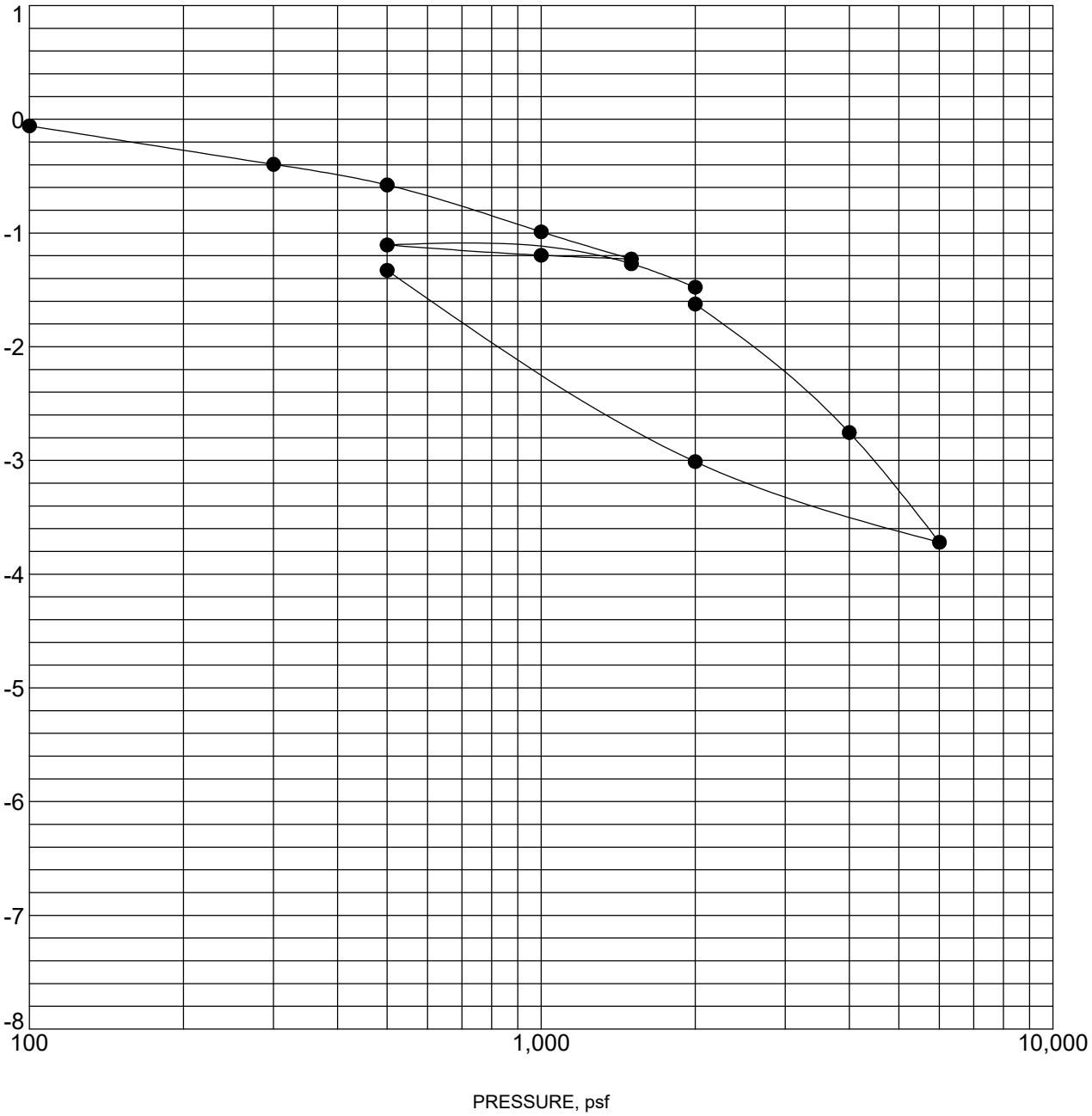
Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SWELL CONSOLIDATION TEST

ASTM D2435



Specimen Identification			Classification	γ_d, pcf	WC, %
●	B-4	7.5 - 9 ft		106	3.9

NOTES:

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

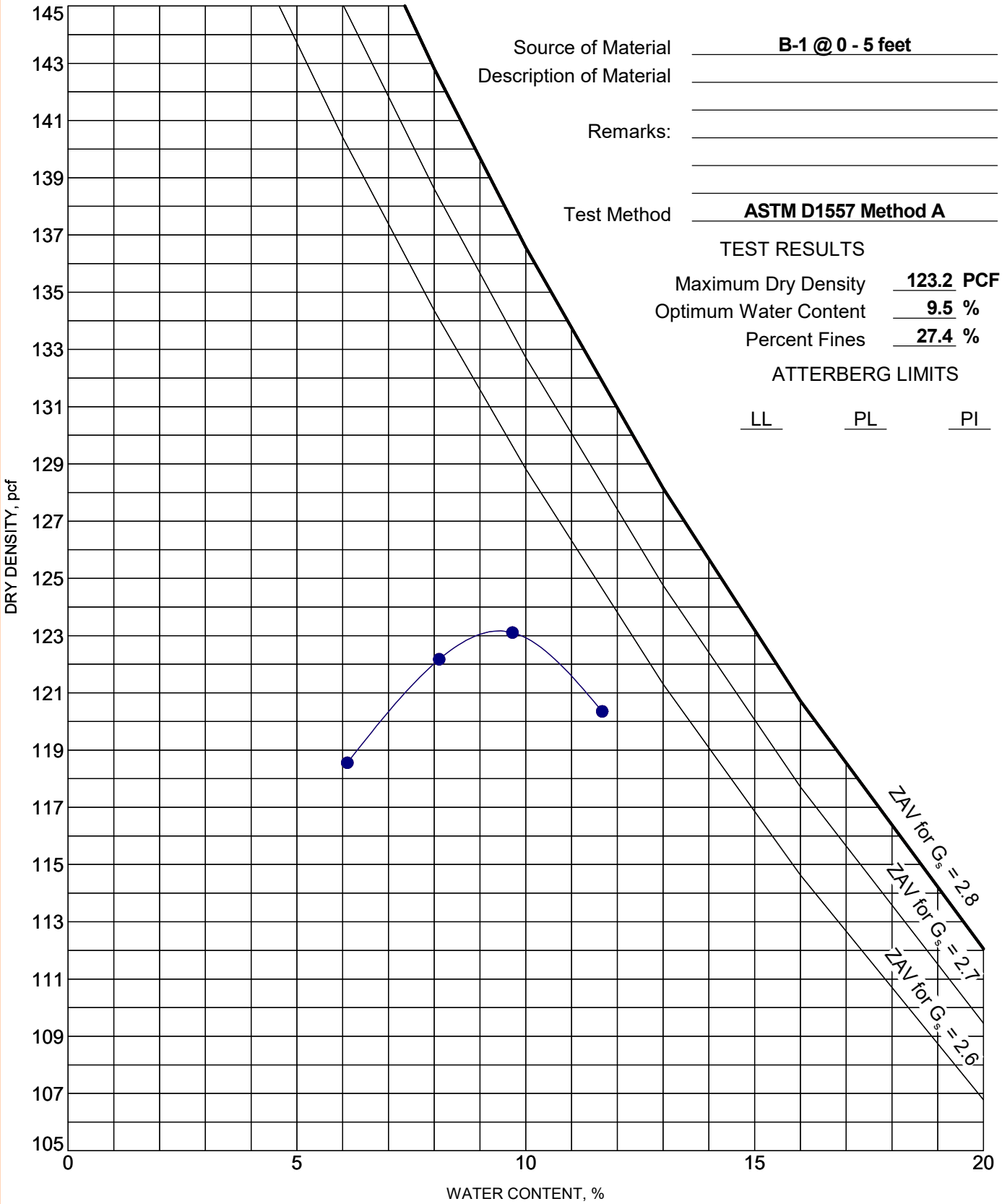
Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

MOISTURE-DENSITY RELATIONSHIP

ASTM D698/D1557



Source of Material: **B-1 @ 0 - 5 feet**

Description of Material:

Remarks:

Test Method: **ASTM D1557 Method A**

TEST RESULTS

Maximum Dry Density	**123.2**	**PCF**
Optimum Water Content	**9.5**	**%**
Percent Fines	**27.4**	**%**

ATTERBERG LIMITS

LL	PL	PI

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

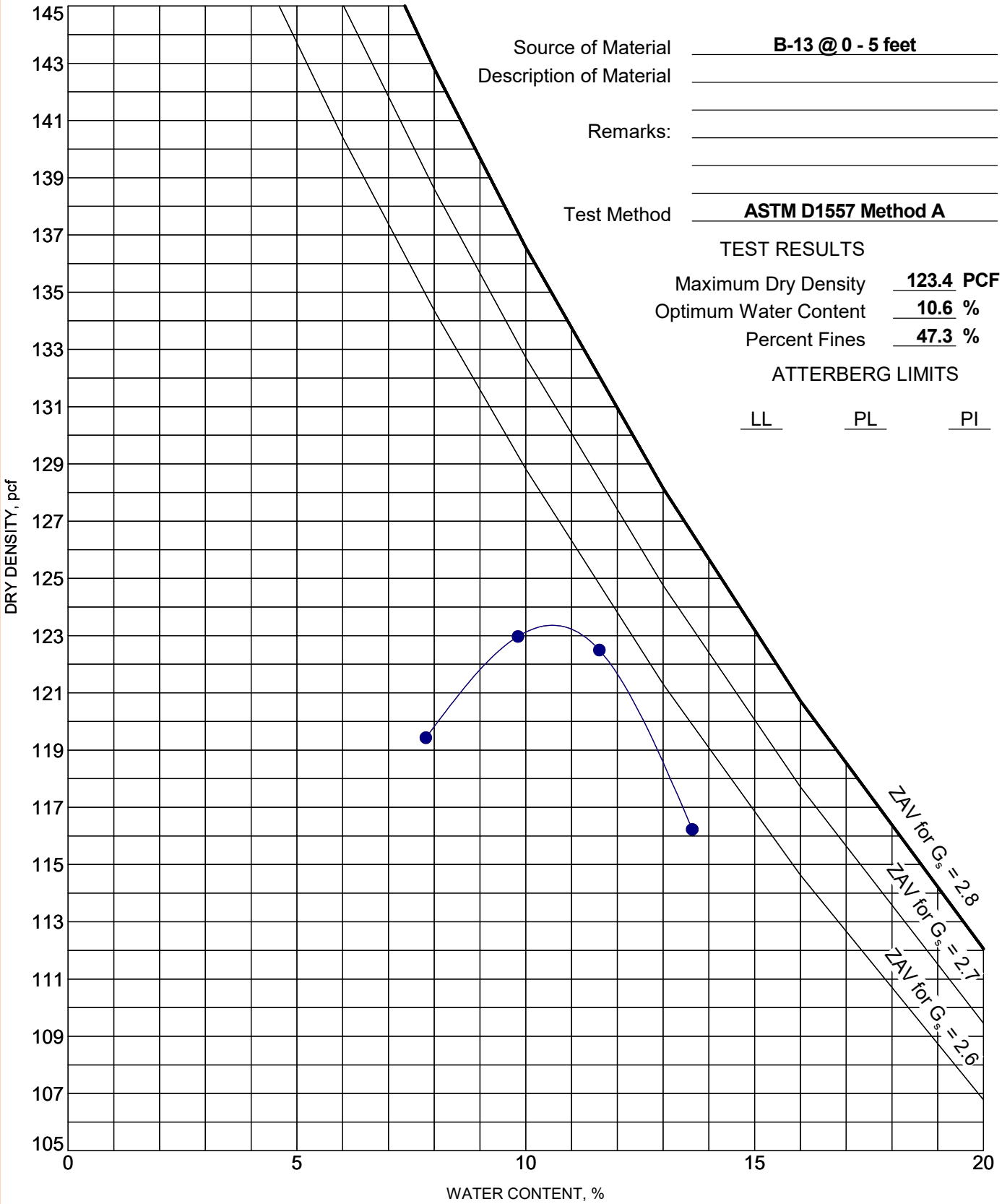
SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

MOISTURE-DENSITY RELATIONSHIP

ASTM D698/D1557



Source of Material: **B-13 @ 0 - 5 feet**

Description of Material:

Remarks:

Test Method: **ASTM D1557 Method A**

TEST RESULTS

Maximum Dry Density	**123.4**	**PCF**
Optimum Water Content	**10.6**	**%**
Percent Fines	**47.3**	**%**

ATTERBERG LIMITS

LL	PL	PI

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

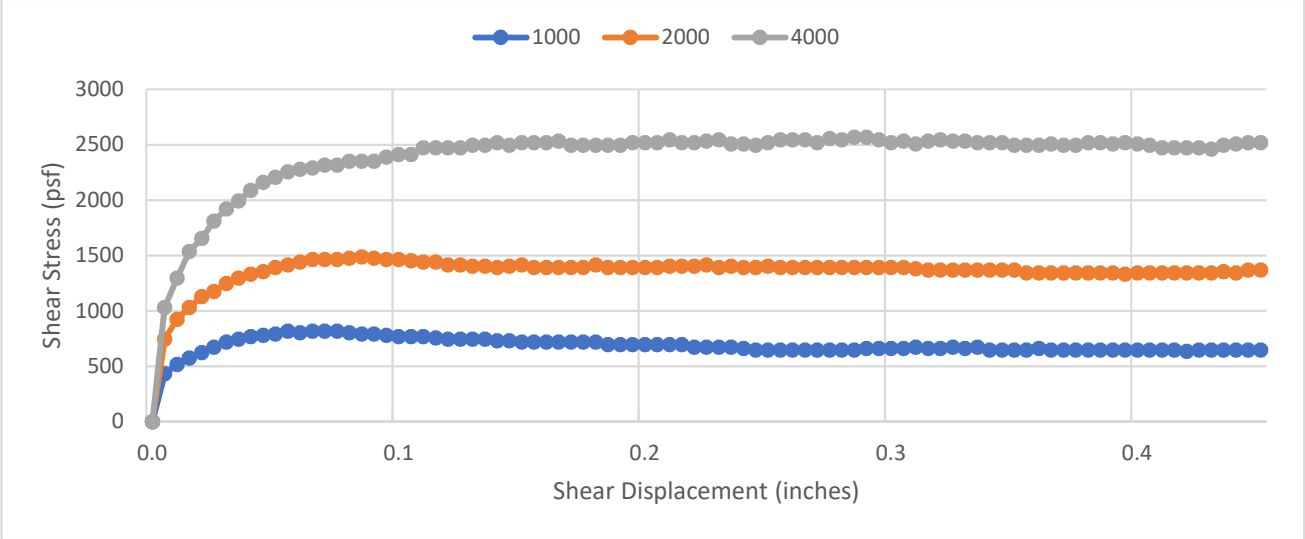
Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

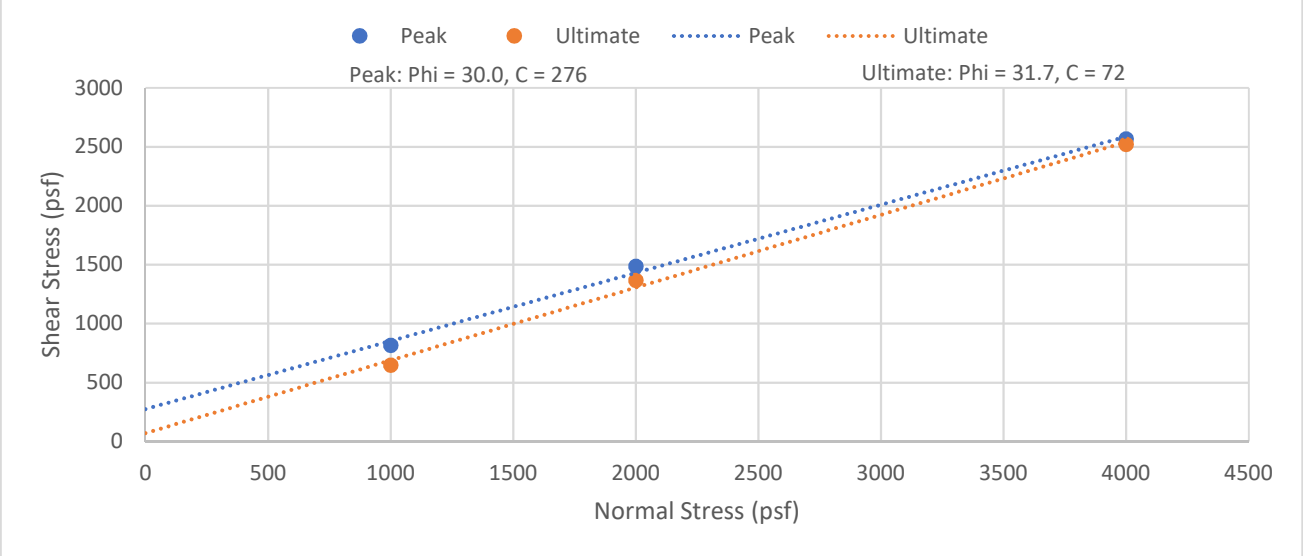
CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

Direct Shear Test Results
ASTM D3080

Client: Newland Capital Group LLC
Project Name: Proposed Industrial Development
Project No.: CB215163
Boring No.: B-1
Sample No.: 1-A **Depth:** 0 ft
Soil Description: Silty Sand (SM) **Test Date:** 1/9/2022

Wet Unit Weight (pcf)	Dry Unit Weight (pcf)	Moisture (%)	Normal Stress (psf)	Peak Shear Stress (psf)	Ultimate Shear Stress (psf)
129	117	9.5	1000	816	648
			2000	1488	1368
			4000	2568	2520

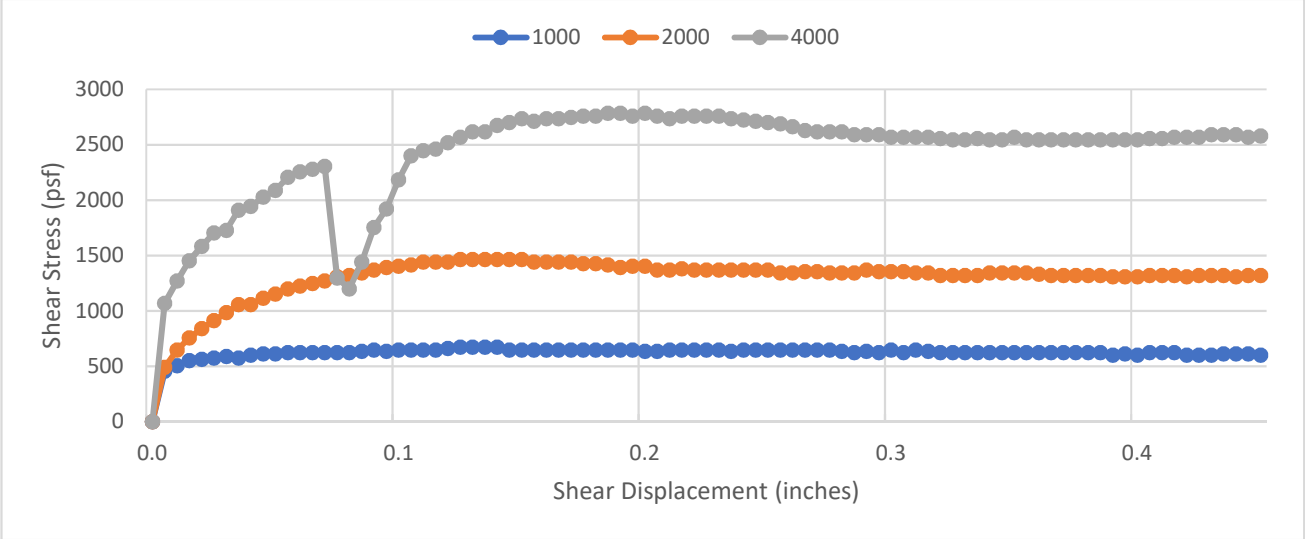


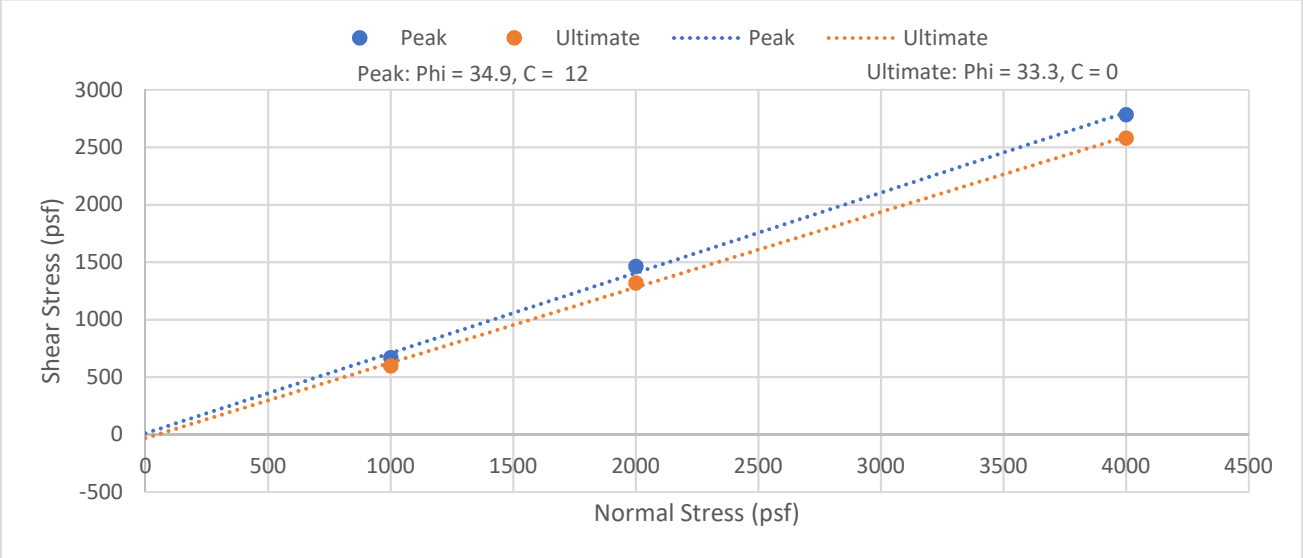


Direct Shear Test Results
ASTM D3080

Client: Newland Capital Group LLC
Project Name: Proposed Industrial Development
Project No.: CB215163
Boring No.: B-7
Sample No.: 7-2 **Depth:** 5 ft
Soil Description: Silty Sand (SM) **Test Date:** 1/7/2022

Wet Unit Weight (pcf)	Dry Unit Weight (pcf)	Moisture (%)	Normal Stress (psf)	Peak Shear Stress (psf)	Ultimate Shear Stress (psf)
129	117	9.5	1000	672	600
			2000	1464	1320
			4000	2784	2580

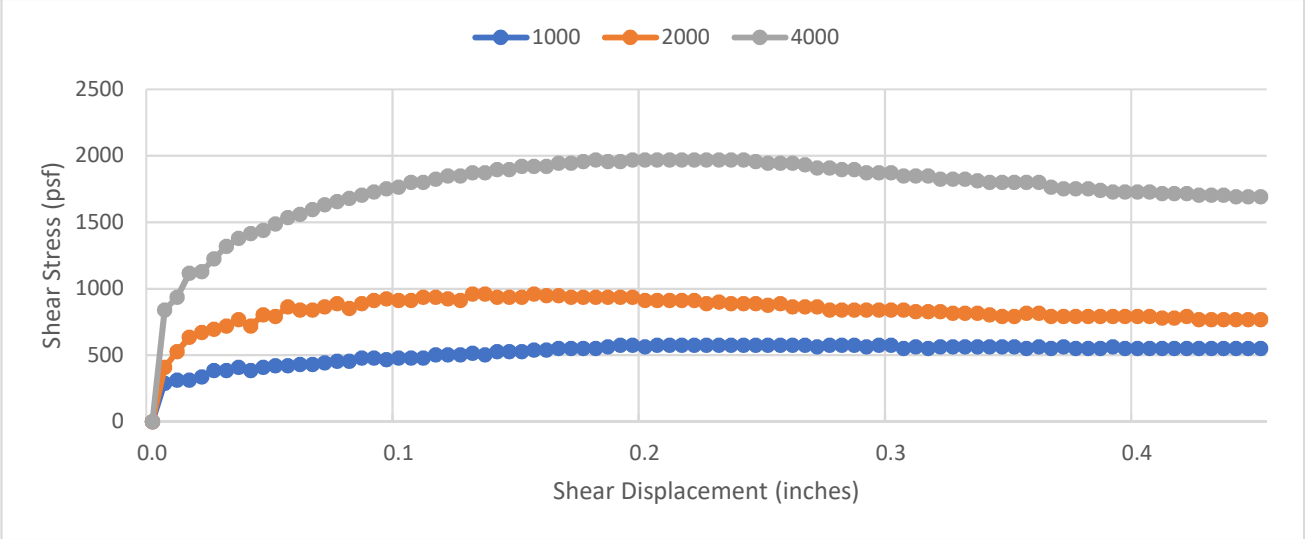


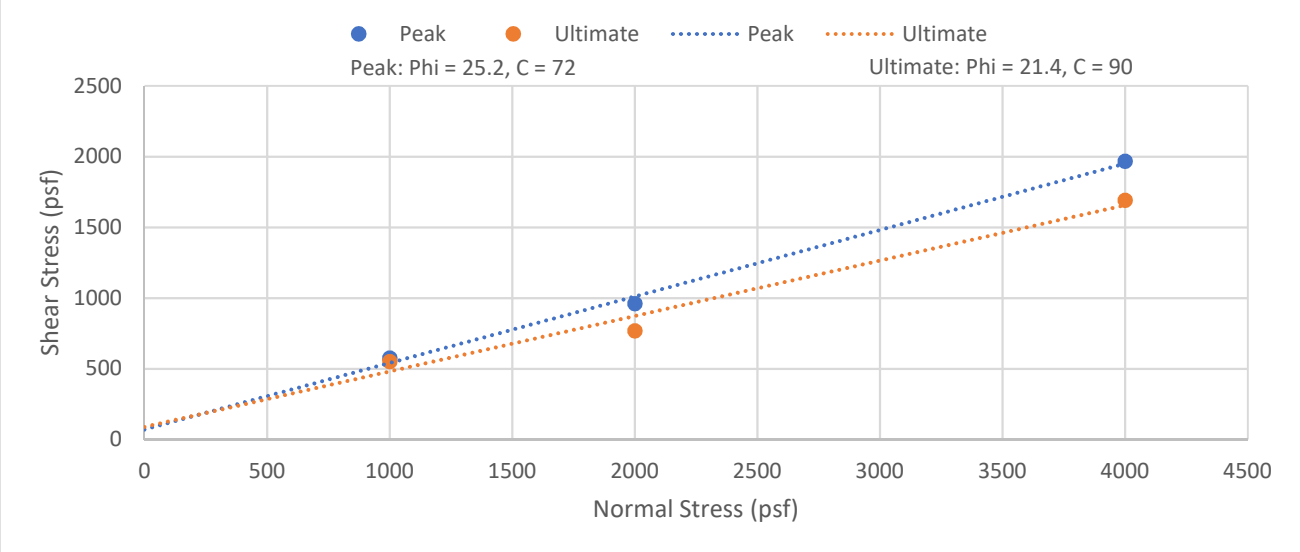


Direct Shear Test Results
ASTM D3080

Client: Newland Capital Group LLC
Project Name: Proposed Industrial Development
Project No.: CB215163
Boring No.: B-8
Sample No.: 8-3 **Depth:** 7.5 ft
Soil Description: Sandy Silt (ML) **Test Date:** 1/19/2022

Wet Unit Weight (pcf)	Dry Unit Weight (pcf)	Moisture (%)	Normal Stress (psf)	Peak Shear Stress (psf)	Ultimate Shear Stress (psf)
			1000	576	552
			2000	960	768
			4000	1968	1692

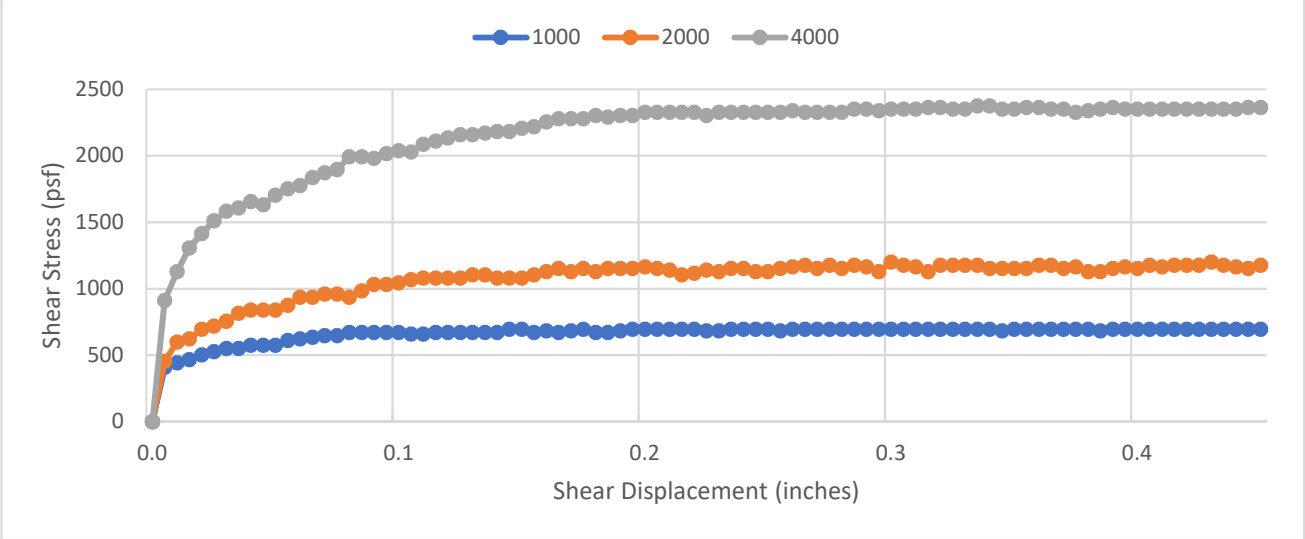


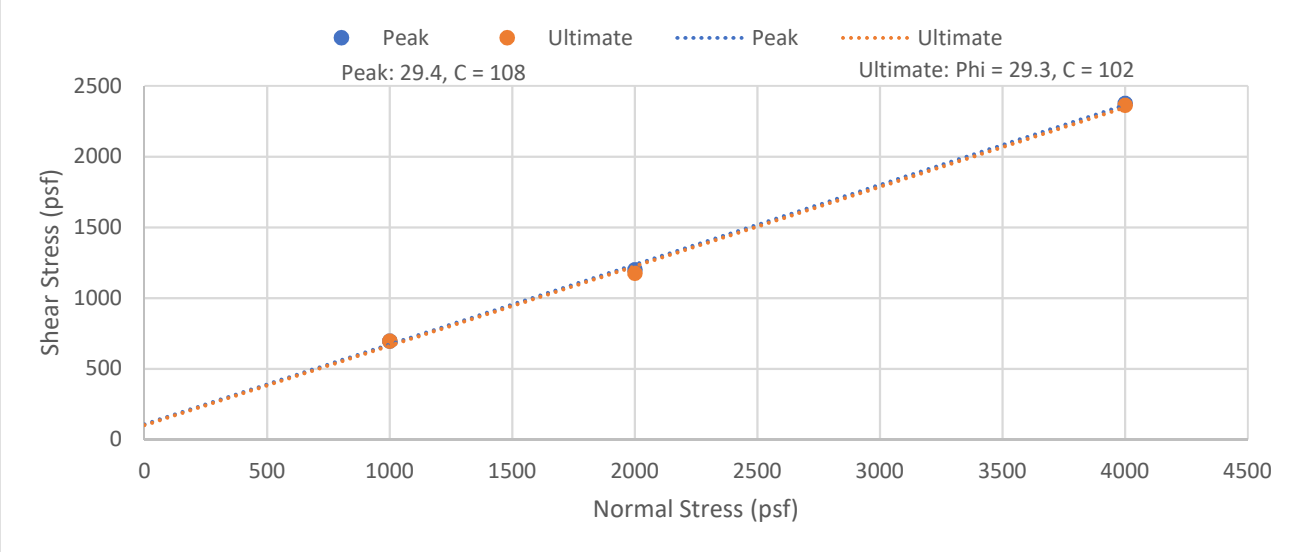


Direct Shear Test Results
ASTM D3080

Client: Newland Capital Group LLC
Project Name: Proposed Industrial Development
Project No.: CB215163
Boring No.: B-13
Sample No.: 13-A **Depth:** 0 ft
Soil Description: Silty Sand (SM)/Sandy Lean Clay (CL)
Test Date: 1/19/2022

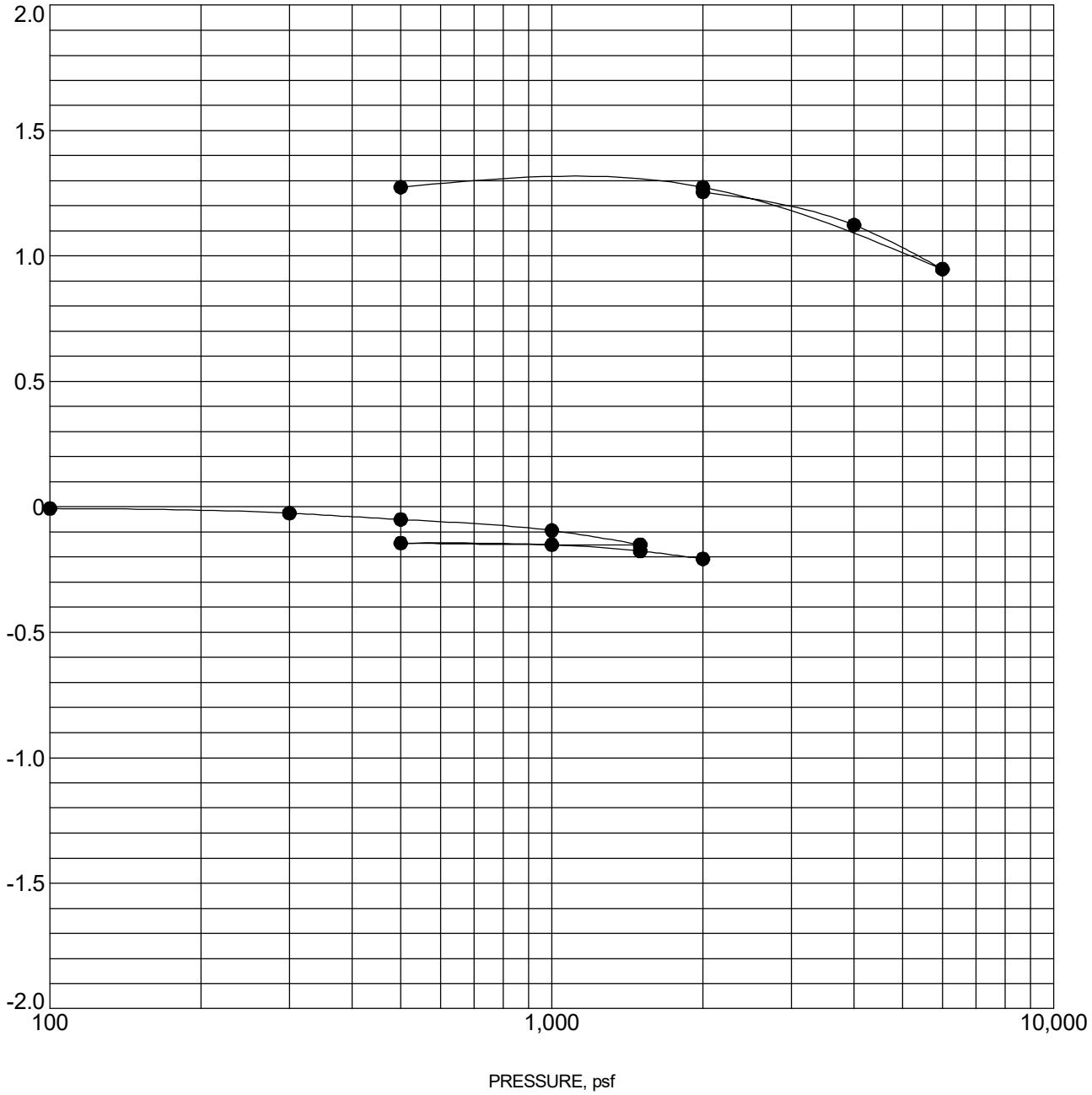
Wet Unit Weight (pcf)	Dry Unit Weight (pcf)	Moisture (%)	Normal Stress (psf)	Peak Shear Stress (psf)	Ultimate Shear Stress (psf)
131	117	10.6	1000	696	696
			2000	1200	1176
			4000	2376	2364





SWELL CONSOLIDATION TEST

ASTM D2435



Specimen Identification		Classification	γ_d, pcf	WC, %
●	B-2 15 - 16.5 ft			

NOTES: sample was saturated at pressure of 2,000 psf

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

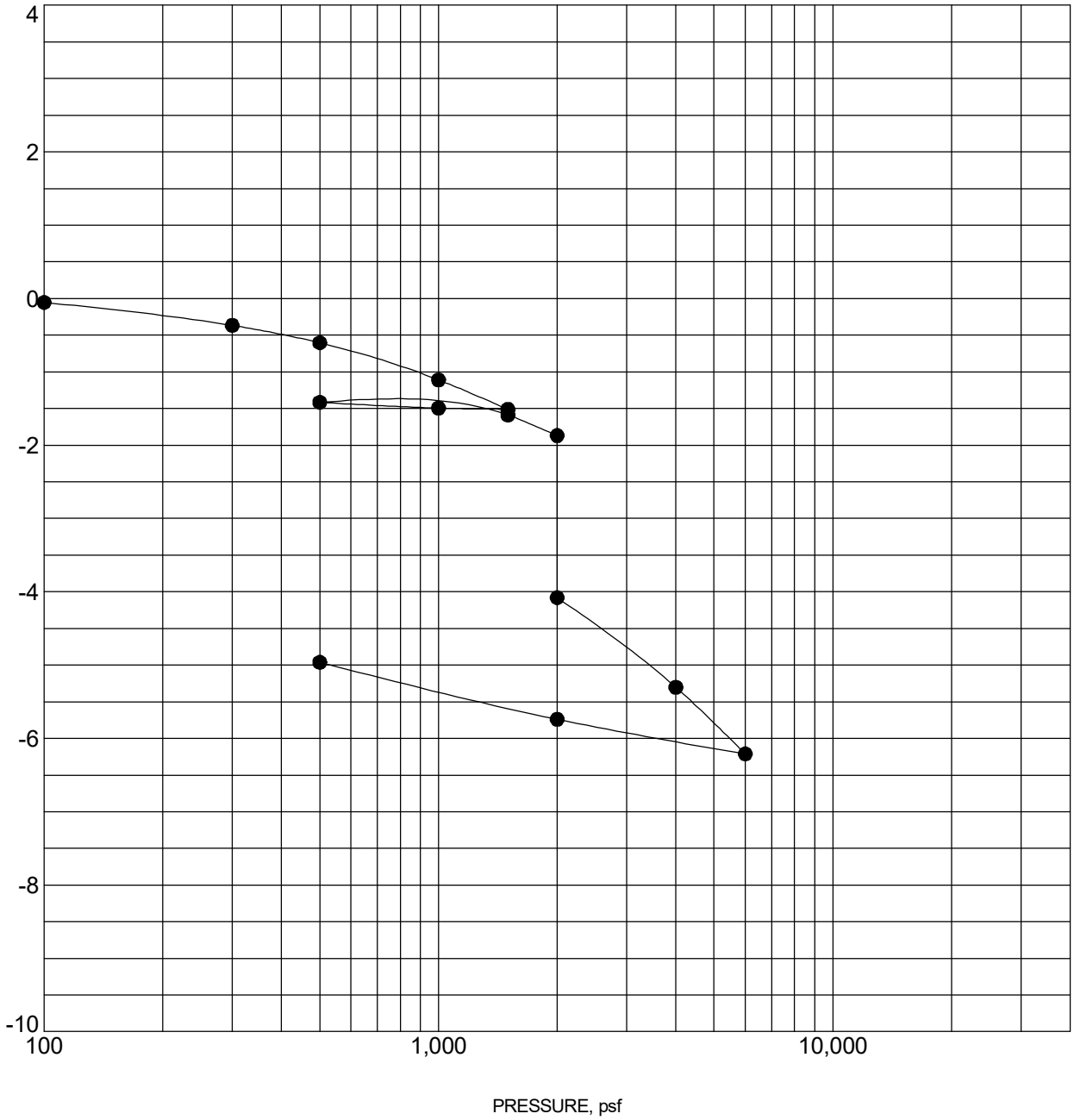
SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SWELL CONSOLIDATION TEST

ASTM D2435



Specimen Identification			Classification	γ_d, pcf	WC, %
●	B-3	10 - 11.5 ft		108	2

NOTES:

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

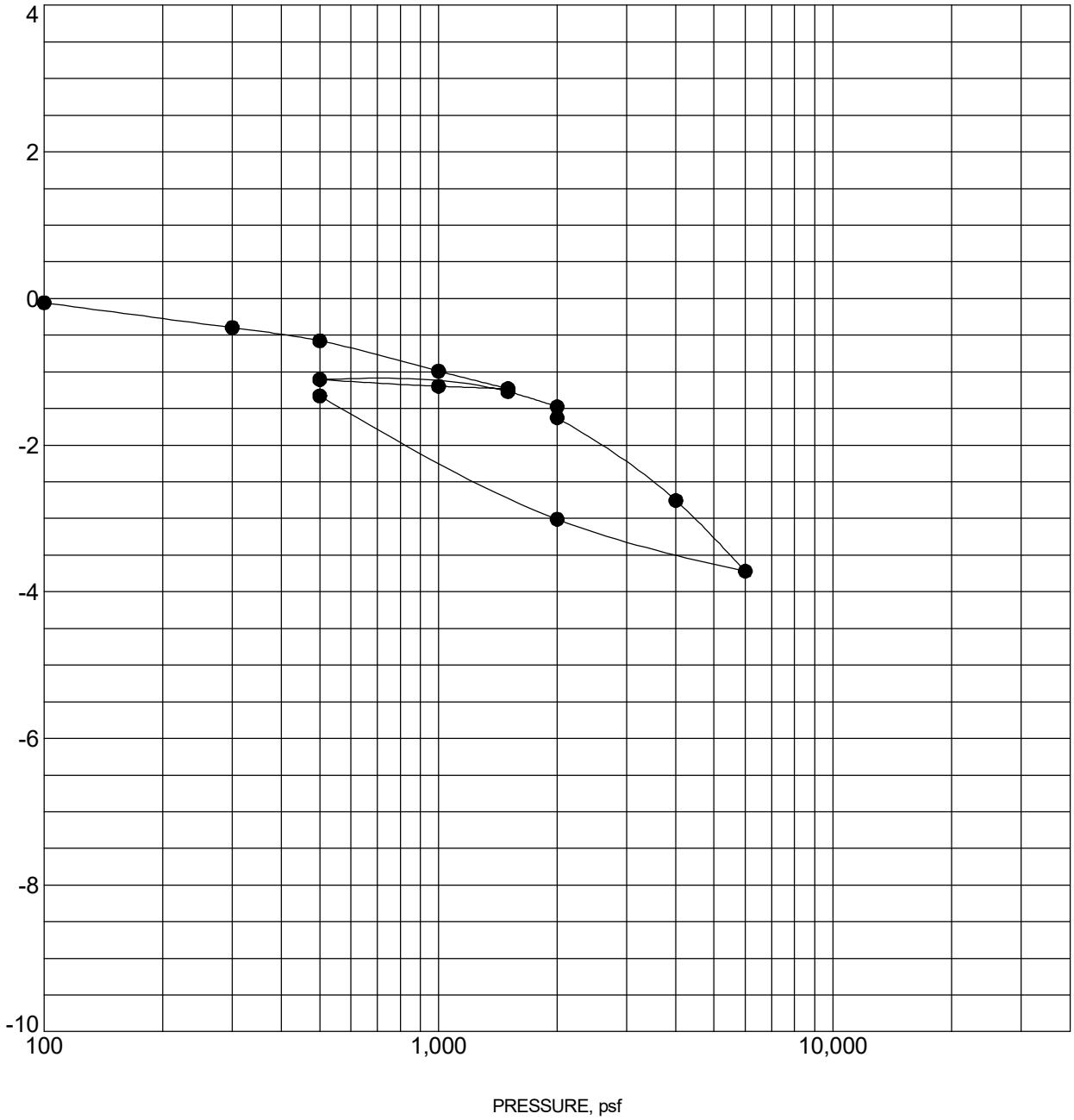
Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SWELL CONSOLIDATION TEST

ASTM D2435



Specimen Identification			Classification	γ_d, pcf	WC, %
●	B-4	7.5 - 9 ft		106	4

NOTES:

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

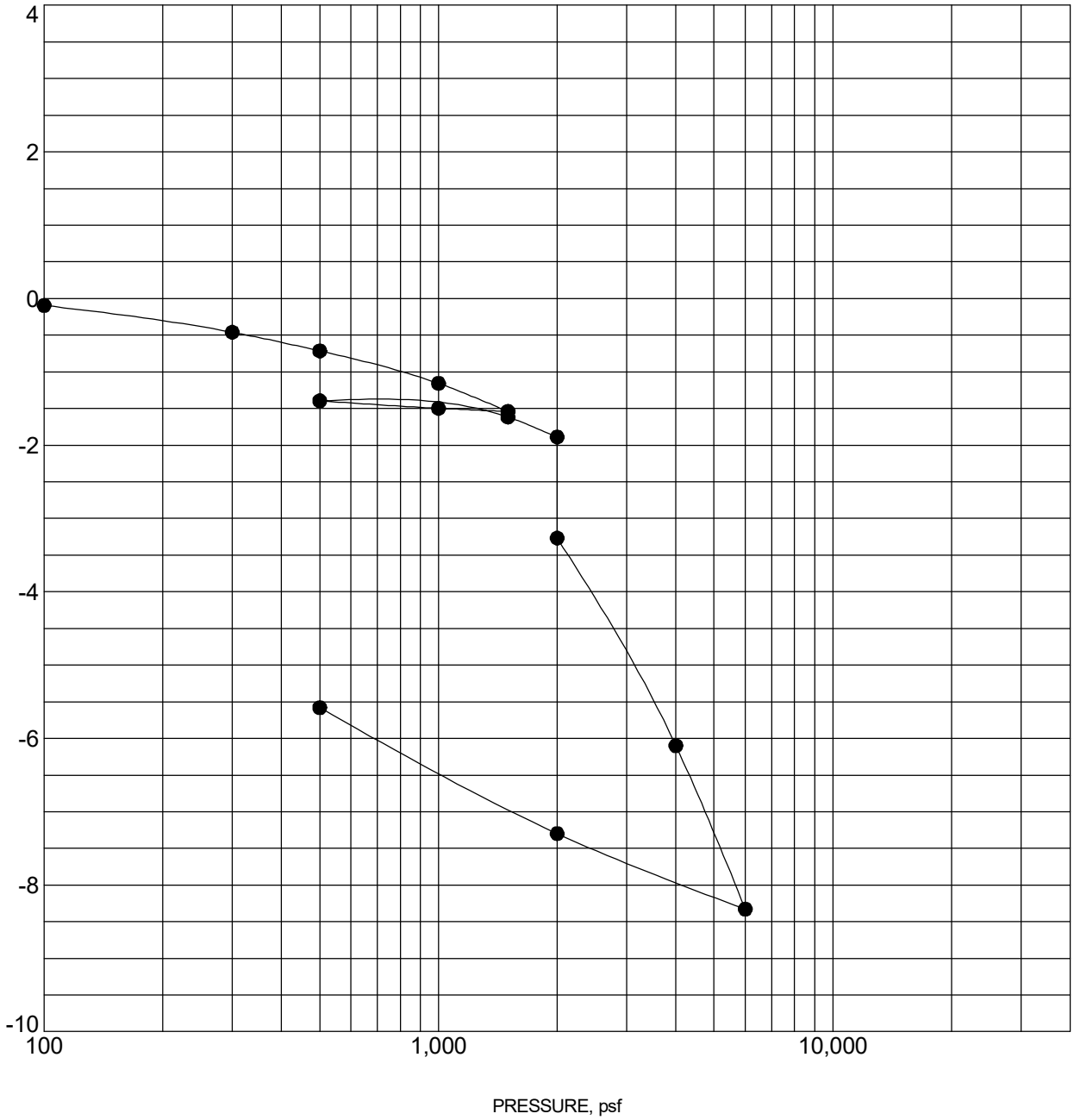
PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

LABORATORY TESTS ARE NOT VALID IF SEPARATED FROM ORIGINAL REPORT. TC_CONSOL_STRAIN-USCS CB215163 PROPOSED INDUSTRI.GPJ TERRACON_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 1/25/22

SWELL CONSOLIDATION TEST

ASTM D2435



Specimen Identification		Classification	γ_d, pcf	WC, %
●	B-9 10 - 11.5 ft			

NOTES: Sample was saturated at pressure of 2,000 psf

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

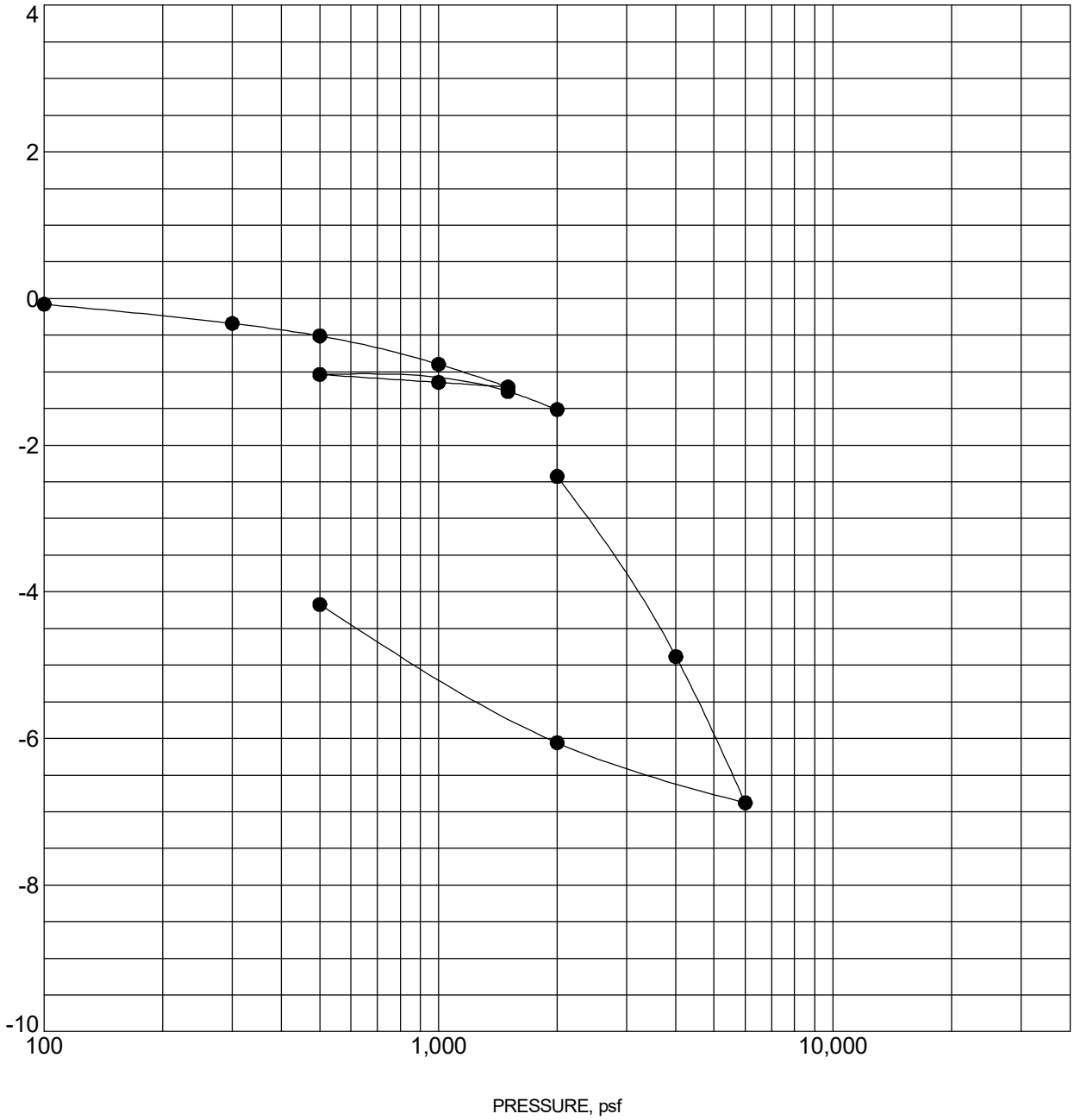
SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SWELL CONSOLIDATION TEST

ASTM D2435



Specimen Identification		Classification	γ_d, pcf	WC, %
●	B-11 10 - 11.5 ft			

NOTES: sample was saturated at pressure of 2,000 psf

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

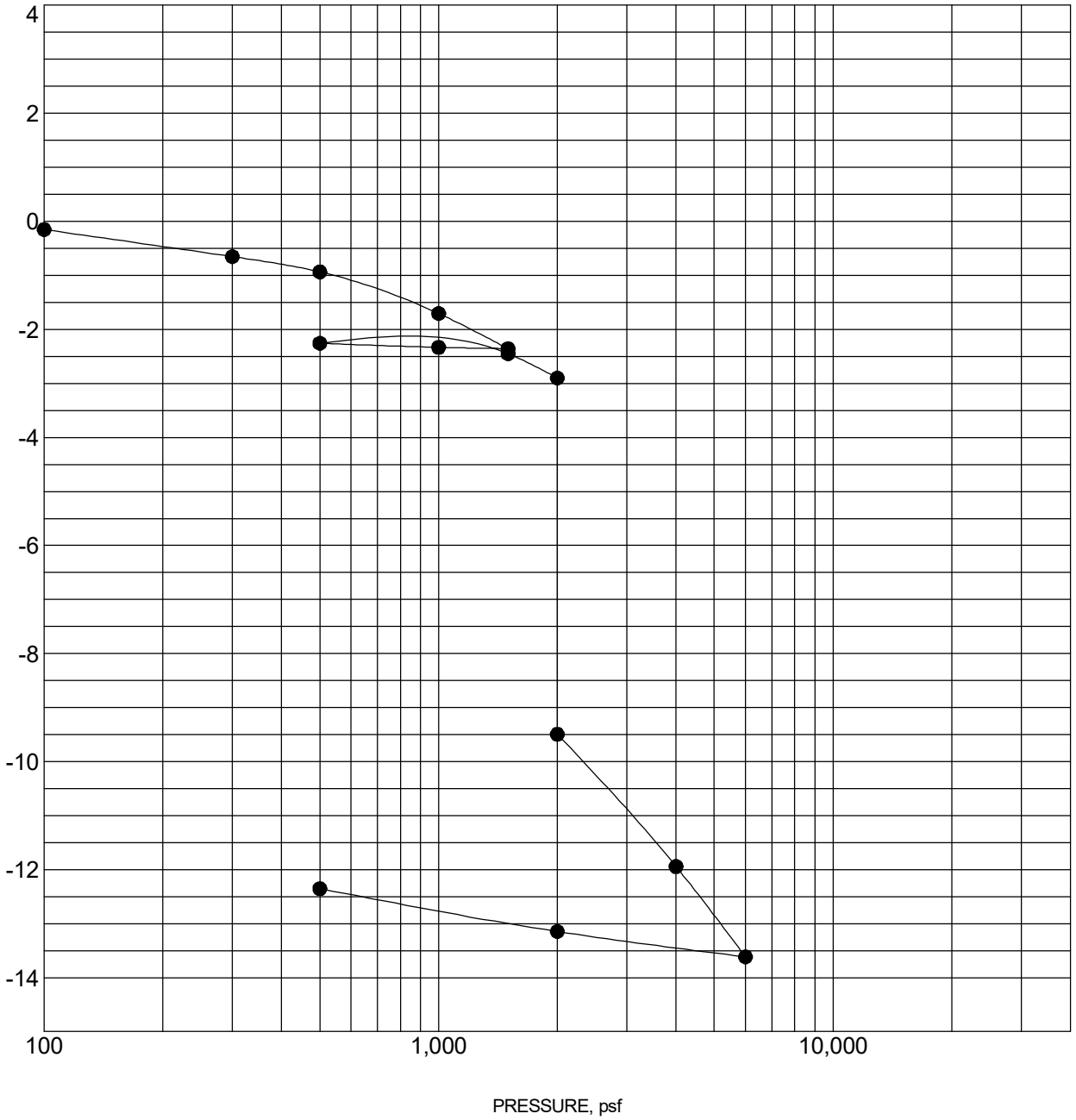
SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

SWELL CONSOLIDATION TEST

ASTM D2435



Specimen Identification		Classification	γ_d, pcf	WC, %
●	B-12 7.5 - 9 ft			

NOTES: sample was saturated at pressure of 2,000 psf

PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

PROJECT NUMBER: CB215163

SITE: S. Kirby Street
Hemet, CA

Terracon
1355 E Cooley Dr, Ste C
Colton, CA

CLIENT: Newland Capital Group LLC
Irvine, CA

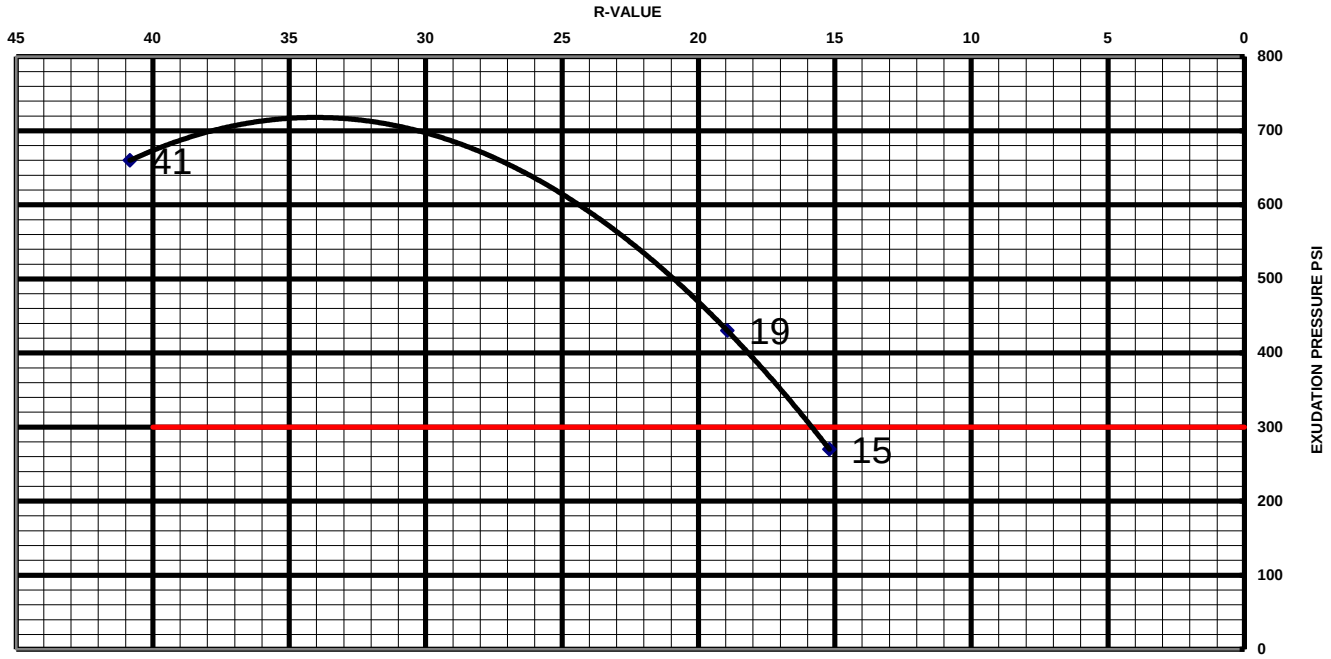
Job No. CB215163
Date. 1/21/2022

LABORATORY RECORD OF TESTS MADE ON BASE, SUBBASE, AND BASEMENT SOILS

CLIENT: **Newland Capital Group LLC**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Proposed Industrial Development**
R-VALUE # : **15A**
T.I. :

	A	B	C	D
COMPACTOR AIR PRESSURE P.S.I.	150	250	350	
INITIAL MOISTURE %	4.9	4.9	4.9	
WATER ADDED, ML	110	100	90	
WATER ADDED %	10.3	9.3	8.5	
MOISTURE AT COMPACTION %	15.2	14.2	13.4	
HEIGHT OF BRIQUETTE	2.55	2.55	2.46	
WET WEIGHT OF BRIQUETTE	1119	1128	1116	
DENSITY LB. PER CU.FT.	115.4	117.4	121.3	
STABILOMETER PH AT 1000 LBS.	52	48	34	
2000 LBS.	113	107	68	
DISPLACEMENT	5.80	5.30	4.90	
R-VALUE	15	19	41	
EXUDATION PRESSURE	270	430	660	
THICK. INDICATED BY STAB.	0.00	0.00	0.00	
EXPANSION PRESSURE	35	50	88	
THICK. INDICATED BY E.P.	1.17	1.67	2.93	

EXUDATION CHART



R-Value: **16**

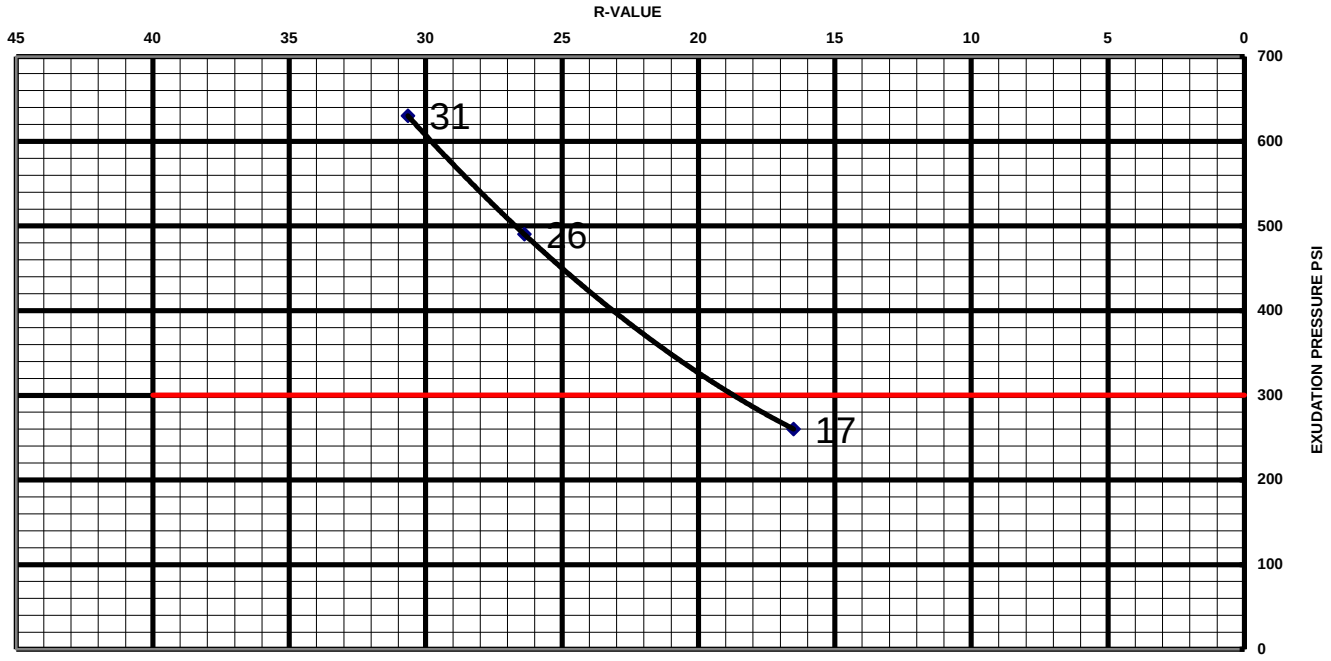
Job No. CB215163
Date. 1/21/2022

LABORATORY RECORD OF TESTS MADE ON BASE, SUBBASE, AND BASEMENT SOILS

CLIENT: **Newland Capital Group LLC**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Proposed Industrial Development**
R-VALUE # : **16A**
T.I. :

	A	B	C	D
COMPACTOR AIR PRESSURE P.S.I.	175	275	350	
INITIAL MOISTURE %	4.2	4.2	4.2	
WATER ADDED, ML	105	90	80	
WATER ADDED %	9.7	8.3	7.4	
MOISTURE AT COMPACTION %	13.9	12.5	11.6	
HEIGHT OF BRIQUETTE	2.52	2.48	2.47	
WET WEIGHT OF BRIQUETTE	1123	1128	1127	
DENSITY LB. PER CU.FT.	118.5	122.5	123.9	
STABILOMETER PH AT 1000 LBS.	49	41	29	
2000 LBS.	114	94	90	
DISPLACEMENT	5.10	4.90	4.40	
R-VALUE	17	26	31	
EXUDATION PRESSURE	260	490	630	
THICK. INDICATED BY STAB.	0.00	0.00	0.00	
EXPANSION PRESSURE	32	37	47	
THICK. INDICATED BY E.P.	1.07	1.23	1.57	

EXUDATION CHART



R-Value: **19**

Job No.: CB215163

PERCOLATION TEST DATA

BORING NUMBER: P-1
LOT No: N/A
TRACT No: N/A

CLIENT: Newland Capital
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

DATE OF DRILLING: December 3, 2021
DATE OF PRESOAK: December 12, 2021
DATE OF TEST: December 13, 2021
TESTED BY: GA

DEPTH BEFORE (ft.): 10.0
DEPTH AFTER (ft.): 10.0
PVC PIPE DIA. (in.): 3.0
PERC HOLE DIA. (in.): 8.0

Time Interval (min.)	Total Elapsed Time (min.)	Initial Water Level (in.)	Final Water Level (in.)	Change in Water Level (in.)	Initial Hole Depth (in.)	Final Hole Depth (in.)	Percolation Rate (in/hr)	Infiltration rate (Porchet Method) (in/hr)
1535	1535	54.0	122.4	68.4	120.0	120.0	2.7	0.16
25	1560	60.0	65.7	5.7	120.0	120.0	13.7	0.46
25	1585	60.0	66.0	6.0	120.0	120.0	14.4	0.49
30	1615	60.0	67.5	7.5	120.0	120.0	15.0	0.52
30	1645	60.0	68.7	8.7	120.0	120.0	17.4	0.60
30	1675	60.0	69.6	9.6	120.0	120.0	19.2	0.67
30	1705	60.0	70.2	10.2	120.0	120.0	20.4	0.72
30	1735	60.0	71.1	11.1	120.0	120.0	22.2	0.79
30	1765	60.0	70.8	10.8	120.0	120.0	21.6	0.76
30	1795	60.0	70.8	10.8	120.0	120.0	21.6	0.76
30	1825	60.0	70.5	10.5	120.0	120.0	21.0	0.74
30	1855	60.0	70.5	10.5	120.0	120.0	21.0	0.74
30	1885	60.0	70.2	10.2	120.0	120.0	20.4	0.72
30	1915	60.0	70.2	10.2	120.0	120.0	20.4	0.72
30	1945	60.0	70.2	10.2	120.0	120.0	20.4	0.72

Job No.: CB215163

PERCOLATION TEST DATA

BORING NUMBER: P-2
LOT No: N/A
TRACT No: N/A

CLIENT: Newland Capital
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

DATE OF DRILLING: December 3, 2021
DATE OF PRESOAK: December 12, 2021
DATE OF TEST: December 13, 2021
TESTED BY: GA

DEPTH BEFORE (ft.): 9.9
DEPTH AFTER (ft.): 9.9
PVC PIPE DIA. (in.): 3.0
PERC HOLE DIA. (in.): 8.0

Time Interval (min.)	Total Elapsed Time (min.)	Initial Water Level (in.)	Final Water Level (in.)	Change in Water Level (in.)	Initial Hole Depth (in.)	Final Hole Depth (in.)	Percolation Rate (in/hr)	Infiltration rate (Porchet Method) (in/hr)
1525	1525	54.0	119.1	65.1	119.1	119.1	2.6	0.15
25	1550	60.0	62.7	2.7	119.1	119.1	6.5	0.22
25	1575	60.0	63.0	3.0	119.1	119.1	7.2	0.24
30	1605	60.0	63.0	3.0	119.1	119.1	6.0	0.20
30	1635	60.0	63.3	3.3	119.1	119.1	6.6	0.22
30	1665	60.0	63.0	3.0	119.1	119.1	6.0	0.20
30	1695	60.0	62.7	2.7	119.1	119.1	5.4	0.18
30	1725	60.0	62.7	2.7	119.1	119.1	5.4	0.18
30	1755	60.0	62.7	2.7	119.1	119.1	5.4	0.18
30	1785	60.0	63.0	3.0	119.1	119.1	6.0	0.20
30	1815	60.0	62.7	2.7	119.1	119.1	5.4	0.18
30	1845	60.0	62.7	2.7	119.1	119.1	5.4	0.18
30	1875	60.0	62.7	2.7	119.1	119.1	5.4	0.18
30	1905	60.0	62.4	2.4	119.1	119.1	4.8	0.16
30	1935	60.0	62.7	2.7	119.1	119.1	5.4	0.18

Job No.: CB215163

PERCOLATION TEST DATA

BORING NUMBER: P-3
LOT No: N/A
TRACT No: N/A

CLIENT: Newland Capital
PROJECT: Proposed Industrial Development

DATE OF DRILLING: December 3, 2021
DATE OF PRESOAK: December 12, 2021
DATE OF TEST: December 13, 2021
TESTED BY: GA

DEPTH BEFORE (ft.): 4.8
DEPTH AFTER (ft.): 4.8
PVC PIPE DIA. (in.): 3.0
PERC HOLE DIA. (in.): 8.0

Time Interval (min.)	Total Elapsed Time (min.)	Initial Water Level (in.)	Final Water Level (in.)	Change in Water Level (in.)	Initial Hole Depth (in.)	Final Hole Depth (in.)	Percolation Rate (in/hr)	Infiltration rate (Porchet Method) (in/hr)
1530	1530	0.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	2.2	0.15
25	1555	0.0	5.7	5.7	57.0	57.0	13.7	0.49
25	1580	0.0	5.7	5.7	57.0	57.0	13.7	0.49
30	1610	0.0	6.3	6.3	57.0	57.0	12.6	0.45
30	1640	0.0	6.6	6.6	57.0	57.0	13.2	0.47
30	1670	0.0	6.6	6.6	57.0	57.0	13.2	0.47
30	1700	0.0	6.6	6.6	57.0	57.0	13.2	0.47
30	1730	0.0	6.6	6.6	57.0	57.0	13.2	0.47
30	1760	0.0	6.3	6.3	57.0	57.0	12.6	0.45
30	1790	0.0	6.3	6.3	57.0	57.0	12.6	0.45
30	1820	0.0	6.6	6.6	57.0	57.0	13.2	0.47
30	1850	0.0	6.3	6.3	57.0	57.0	12.6	0.45
30	1880	0.0	6.3	6.3	57.0	57.0	12.6	0.45
30	1910	0.0	6.3	6.3	57.0	57.0	12.6	0.45
30	1940	0.0	6.3	6.3	57.0	57.0	12.6	0.45

750 Pilot Road, Suite F
Las Vegas, Nevada 89119
(702) 597-9393

Client
Newland Capital Group LLC

Project
Proposed Industrial Development

Sample Submitted By: Terracon (CB) **Date Received:** 12/27/2021 **Lab No.: 22-0018**

Results of Corrosion Analysis

Sample Number	7-A	16-A
Sample Location	B-7	B-16
Sample Depth (ft.)	0.0-5.0	0.0-5.0
pH Analysis, ASTM G 51	8.59	8.64
Water Soluble Sulfate (SO4), ASTM C 1580 (mg/kg)	135	88
Chlorides, ASTM D 512, (mg/kg)	70	78
Total Salts, AWWA 2540, (mg/kg)	465	579
As-Received Resistivity, ASTM G 57, (ohm-cm)	47045	67900
Saturated Minimum Resistivity, ASTM G 57, (ohm-cm)	4171	3395

Analyzed By:
Nathan Campo
Engineering Technician II

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Contents:

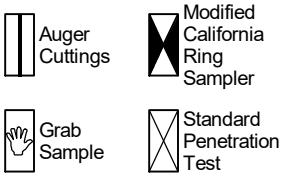
General Notes
Unified Soil Classification System

Note: All attachments are one page unless noted above.

GENERAL NOTES
DESCRIPTION OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Terracon GeoReport

SAMPLING



WATER LEVEL

Water Initially Encountered

Water Level After a Specified Period of Time

Water Level After a Specified Period of Time

Cave In Encountered

Water levels indicated on the soil boring logs are the levels measured in the borehole at the times indicated. Groundwater level variations will occur over time. In low permeability soils, accurate determination of groundwater levels is not possible with short term water level observations.

FIELD TESTS

N	**Standard Penetration Test Resistance (Blows/Ft.)**
(HP)	**Hand Penetrometer**
(T)	**Torvane**
(DCP)	**Dynamic Cone Penetrometer**
UC	**Unconfined Compressive Strength**
(PID)	**Photo-Ionization Detector**
(OVA)	**Organic Vapor Analyzer**

DESCRIPTIVE SOIL CLASSIFICATION

Soil classification as noted on the soil boring logs is based Unified Soil Classification System. Where sufficient laboratory data exist to classify the soils consistent with ASTM D2487 "Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes" this procedure is used. ASTM D2488 "Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure)" is also used to classify the soils, particularly where insufficient laboratory data exist to classify the soils in accordance with ASTM D2487. In addition to USCS classification, coarse grained soils are classified on the basis of their in-place relative density, and fine-grained soils are classified on the basis of their consistency. See "Strength Terms" table below for details. The ASTM standards noted above are for reference to methodology in general. In some cases, variations to methods are applied as a result of local practice or professional judgment.

LOCATION AND ELEVATION NOTES

Exploration point locations as shown on the Exploration Plan and as noted on the soil boring logs in the form of Latitude and Longitude are approximate. See Exploration and Testing Procedures in the report for the methods used to locate the exploration points for this project. Surface elevation data annotated with +/- indicates that no actual topographical survey was conducted to confirm the surface elevation. Instead, the surface elevation was approximately determined from topographic maps of the area.

STRENGTH TERMS

RELATIVE DENSITY OF COARSE-GRAINED SOILS

(More than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve.)
Density determined by Standard Penetration Resistance

Descriptive Term (Density)	Standard Penetration or N-Value Blows/Ft.	Ring Sampler Blows/Ft.
Very Loose	0 - 3	0 - 6
Loose	4 - 9	7 - 18
Medium Dense	10 - 29	19 - 58
Dense	30 - 50	59 - 98
Very Dense	> 50	> 99

CONSISTENCY OF FINE-GRAINED SOILS

(50% or more passing the No. 200 sieve.)
Consistency determined by laboratory shear strength testing, field visual-manual procedures or standard penetration resistance

Descriptive Term (Consistency)	Unconfined Compressive Strength Qu, (tsf)	Standard Penetration or N-Value Blows/Ft.	Ring Sampler Blows/Ft.
Very Soft	less than 0.25	0 - 1	< 3
Soft	0.25 to 0.50	2 - 4	3 - 4
Medium Stiff	0.50 to 1.00	4 - 8	5 - 9
Stiff	1.00 to 2.00	8 - 15	10 - 18
Very Stiff	2.00 to 4.00	15 - 30	19 - 42
Hard	> 4.00	> 30	> 42

RELEVANCE OF SOIL BORING LOG

The soil boring logs contained within this document are intended for application to the project as described in this document. Use of these soil boring logs for any other purpose may not be appropriate.

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Criteria for Assigning Group Symbols and Group Names Using Laboratory Tests [A]					Soil Classification	
					Group Symbol	Group Name [B]
Coarse-Grained Soils: More than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve	**Gravels:** More than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve	**Clean Gravels:** Less than 5% fines [C]	$Cu \geq 4$ and $1 \leq Cc \leq 3$ [E]		GW	Well-graded gravel [F]
			$Cu < 4$ and/or [$Cc<1$ or $Cc>3.0$] [E]		GP	Poorly graded gravel [F]
		Gravels with Fines: More than 12% fines [C]	Fines classify as ML or MH		GM	Silty gravel [F, G, H]
			Fines classify as CL or CH		GC	Clayey gravel [F, G, H]
	Sands: 50% or more of coarse fraction passes No. 4 sieve	**Clean Sands:** Less than 5% fines [D]	$Cu \geq 6$ and $1 \leq Cc \leq 3$ [E]		SW	Well-graded sand [I]
			$Cu < 6$ and/or [$Cc<1$ or $Cc>3.0$] [E]		SP	Poorly graded sand [I]
		Sands with Fines: More than 12% fines [D]	Fines classify as ML or MH		SM	Silty sand [G, H, I]
			Fines classify as CL or CH		SC	Clayey sand [G, H, I]
Fine-Grained Soils: 50% or more passes the No. 200 sieve	**Silts and Clays:** Liquid limit less than 50	**Inorganic:**	PI > 7 and plots on or above "A"		CL	Lean clay [K, L, M]
			PI < 4 or plots below "A" line [J]		ML	Silt [K, L, M]
		Organic:	Liquid limit - oven dried / Liquid limit - not dried	< 0.75	OL	Organic clay [K, L, M, N] / Organic silt [K, L, M, O]
	Silts and Clays: Liquid limit 50 or more	**Inorganic:**	PI plots on or above "A" line		CH	Fat clay [K, L, M]
			PI plots below "A" line		MH	Elastic Silt [K, L, M]
		Organic:	Liquid limit - oven dried / Liquid limit - not dried	< 0.75	OH	Organic clay [K, L, M, P] / Organic silt [K, L, M, Q]
Highly organic soils:	Primarily organic matter, dark in color, and organic odor				PT	Peat

[A] Based on the material passing the 3-inch (75-mm) sieve.

[B] If field sample contained cobbles or boulders, or both, add "with cobbles or boulders, or both" to group name.

[C] Gravels with 5 to 12% fines require dual symbols: GW-GM well-graded gravel with silt, GW-GC well-graded gravel with clay, GP-GM poorly graded gravel with silt, GP-GC poorly graded gravel with clay.

[D] Sands with 5 to 12% fines require dual symbols: SW-SM well-graded sand with silt, SW-SC well-graded sand with clay, SP-SM poorly graded sand with silt, SP-SC poorly graded sand with clay.

[E] $Cu = D_{60}/D_{10}$ $\quad Cc = \dfrac{(D_{30})^2}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$

[F] If soil contains ≥ 15% sand, add "with sand" to group name.

[G] If fines classify as CL-ML, use dual symbol GC-GM, or SC-SM.

[H] If fines are organic, add "with organic fines" to group name.

[I] If soil contains ≥ 15% gravel, add "with gravel" to group name.

[J] If Atterberg limits plot in shaded area, soil is a CL-ML, silty clay.

[K] If soil contains 15 to 29% plus No. 200, add "with sand" or "with gravel," whichever is predominant.

[L] If soil contains ≥ 30% plus No. 200 predominantly sand, add "sandy" to group name.

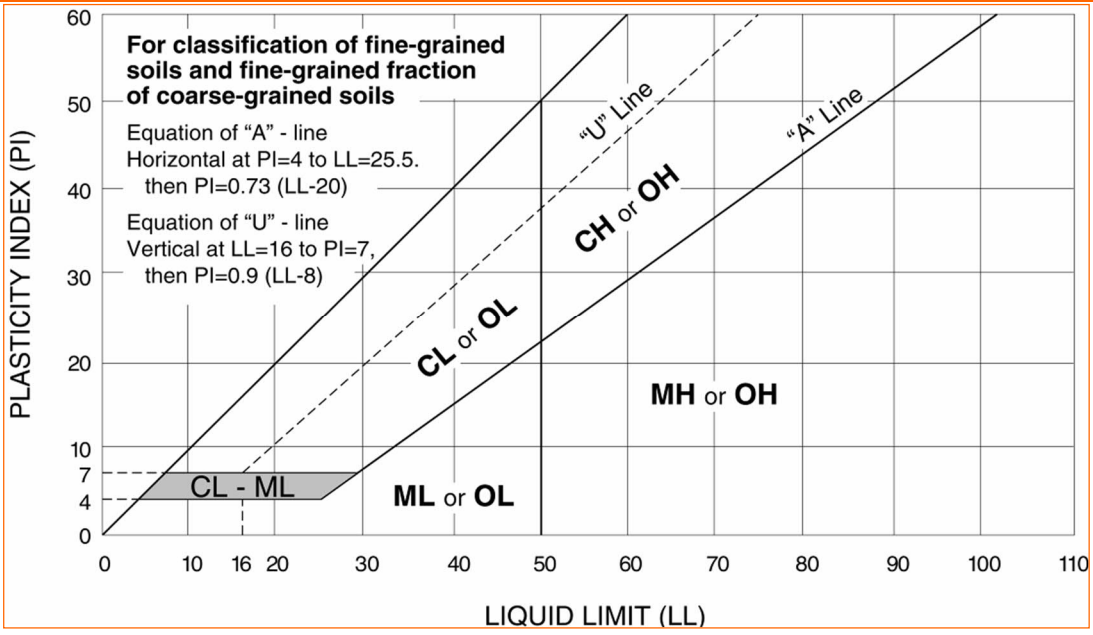
[M] If soil contains ≥ 30% plus No. 200, predominantly gravel, add "gravelly" to group name.

[N] PI ≥ 4 and plots on or above "A" line.

[O] PI < 4 or plots below "A" line.

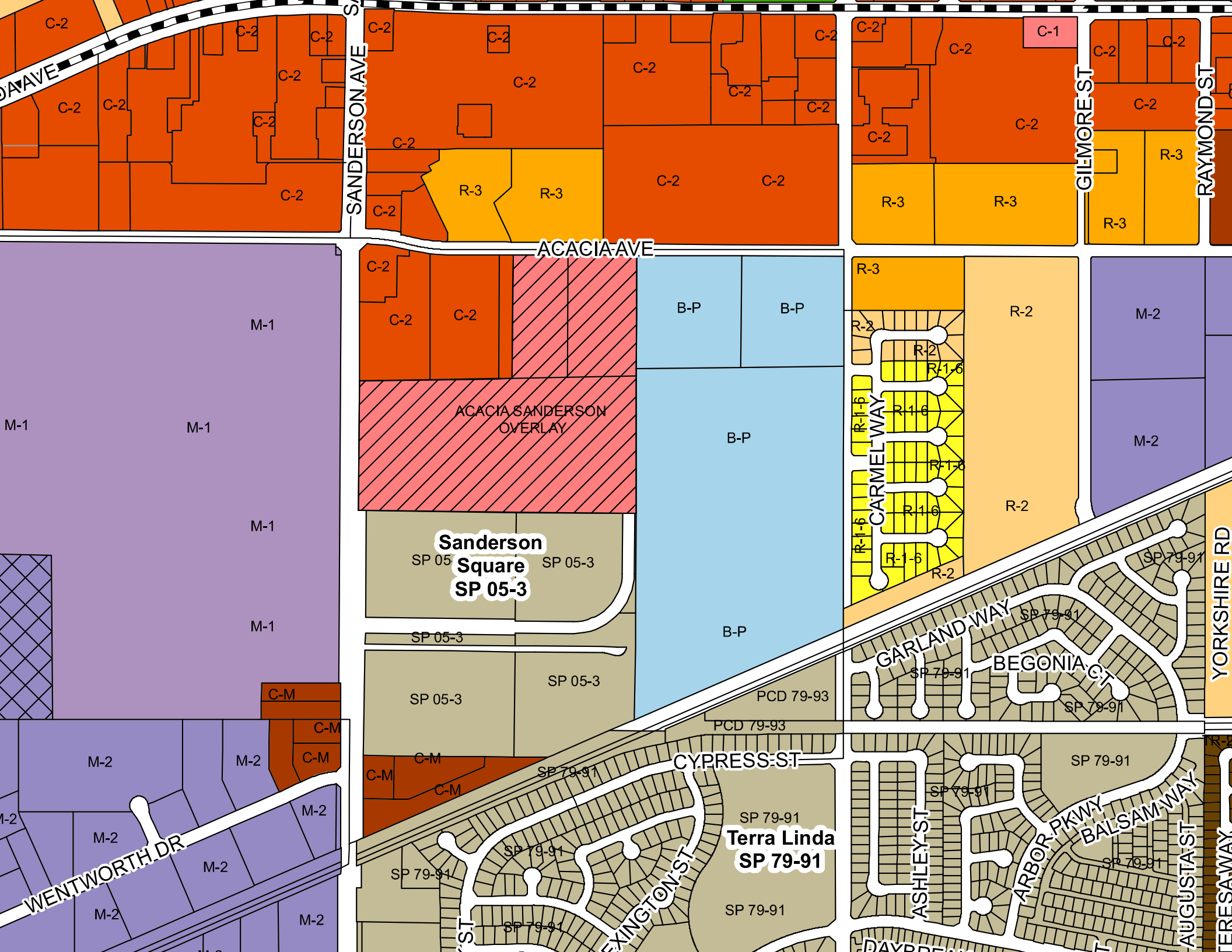
[P] PI plots on or above "A" line.

[Q] PI plots below "A" line.



Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment or Other Information on Past Site Use


SANDERSON AVE
ACACIA AVE
GILMORE ST
RAYMOND ST
CARMEL WAY
GARLAND WAY
BEGONIA CT
YORKSHIRE RD
CYPRESS ST
WENTWORTH DR
ASHLEY ST
ARBOR PKWY
BALSAM WAY
ACACIA SANDERSON OVERLAY
Sanderson Square SP 05-3
Terra Linda SP 79-91
PCD 79-93
C-2
C-1
R-1-6
R-2
R-3
B-P
M-1
M-2
C-M
SP 05-3
SP 79-91

Riverside County Parcel Report

APN(s):456030020

PDF Export Return

DISCLAIMER

Maps, permit information and data are to be used for reference purposes only. Map features are approximate, and are not necessarily accurate to surveying or engineering standards. The County of Riverside makes no warranty or guarantee as to the content (the source is often third party), accuracy, timeliness, or completeness of any of the data provided, and assumes no legal responsibility for the information contained on this map. Any use of this product with respect to accuracy and precision shall be the sole responsibility of the user.

MAPS/IMAGES

PARCEL

APN	456-030-020-2	Supervisorial District	Boundaries for Districts 2, 4 and 5 will be updated in January, 2023. Boundaries for Districts 1 and 3 will be updated in January, 2025. CHUCK WASHINGTON, DISTRICT 3
Previous APN	456030020 453040007, 453040023	Township/Range	T5SR1W SEC 17 E
Owner Name	NOT AVAILABLE ONLINE	Elevation	1535 ft
Address		Thomas Bros. Map Page/Grid	PAGE: 840, GRID: F1 PAGE: 840, GRID: F2 PAGE: 840, GRID: G1
Mailing Address	456030020 600 ST PAUL AVE STE 250 LOS ANGELES CA 90017	Indian Tribal Land	NOT IN A TRIBAL LAND
Legal Description	456030020 Recorded Book/Page: / Subdivsion Name: Lot/Parcel: Block: Tract Number:	City Boundary	HEMET
		City Spheres of influence	NOT IN A CITY SPHERE
Lot Size	456030020 Recorded lot size is 43.56 acres	March Joint Powers Authority	NOT IN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MARCH JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY
Property Characteristcs	456030020 Year Constructed: Baths: Bedrooms: Construction Type: Garage Type: Property Area (sq ft): Roof Type: Stories: Pool: NO Central Cool: NO Central Heat: NO	County Service Area	NOT IN A COUNTY SERVICE AREA
Annexation Date	N/A	LAFCO Case	N/A
Proposals	N/A		

PLANNING more... (http://planning.rctlma.org/)

Specific Plans	NOT IN A SPECIFIC PLAN	Historic Preservation Districts	NOT IN A HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT
Land Use Designations	CITY	Agricultural Preserve	NOT IN AN AGRICULTRAL PRESERVE
General Plan Policy Overlays	N/A		
Area Plan (RCIP)	San Jacinto Valley	Airport Influence Areas	HEMET-RYAN
General Plan Policy Areas	NOT IN A GENERAL PLAN POLICY AREA	Airport Compatibility Zones	HEMET-RYAN, ZONE C
Zoning Classifications (ORD. 348) (https://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/14/Ord_348_clean_version.pdf)	CHECK WITH THE CITY FOR MORE INFORMATION	Zoning Districts and Zoning Areas	NOT IN A ZONING DISTRICT/AREA
Zoning Overlays	NOT IN A ZONING OVERLAY	Community Advisory Councils	NOT IN A COMMUNITY ADVISORY COUNCIL
Enviromental Justice Communities	NOT IN AN ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE COMMUNITY		
Residential Permit Stats			
N/A			

ENVIRONMENTAL more... (http://www.rctlma.org/epd/default.aspx)

CVMSHCP (Coachella Valley Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Plan Area (http://www.cvmshcp.org/)	NOT IN A COACHELLA VALLEY MSHCP FEE AREA	WRMSHCP (Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Cell Group	NOT IN A CELL GROUP
CVMSHCP (Coachella Valley Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Conservation Area	NOT COACHELLA VALLEY CONSERVATION AREA	WRMSHCP Cell Number	NOT IN A CELL NUMBER
CVMSHCP Fluvial Sand Transport Special Provision Areas	NOT IN A FLUVIAL SAND TRANSPORT SPECIAL PROVISION AREA	HANS/ERP (Habitat Acquisition and Negotiation Strategy/Expedited Review Process)	NOT IN A HANS/ERP PROJECT

WRMSHCP (Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Plan Area (http://rctlma.org/epd/WR-MSHCP)	WESTERN RIVERSIDE COUNTY	Vegetation (2005)	AGRICULTURE MAPPING UNIT URBAN OR DEVELOPMENT MAPPING UNIT

Fire

Fire Hazard Classification (Ord. 787 (http://www.rivcocob.org/ords/700/787.pdf))	NOT IN A FIRE HAZARD ZONE	Fire Responsibility Area	NOT IN A FIRE RESPONSIBILITY AREA

DEVELOPMENT FEES

CVMSHCP (Coachella Valley Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) (http://www.cvmshcp.org/) Fee Area (Ord 875 (http://www.rivcocob.org/ords/800/875.pdf))	NOT IN A COACHELLA VALLEY MSHCP FEE AREA	RBBD (Road & Bridge Benefit District)	NOT IN A ROAD BRIDGE BENEFIT DISTRICT
WRMSHCP (Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Fee Area (Ord. 810 (http://www.rivcocob.org/ords/800/810.htm))	WESTERN RIVERSIDE COUNTY	DIF (Development Impact Fee Area Ord. 659) (http://www.rivcocob.org/ords/600/659.12.pdf)	SAN JACINTO VALLEY, AREA 10
Western TUMF (Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fee Ord. 824 (http://www.rivcocob.org/ords/800/824.pdf))	IN OR PARTIALLY WITHIN A TUMF FEE AREA	SKR Fee Area (Stephen's Kagaroo Rat Ord. 663.10 (http://www.rivcocob.org/ords/600/663.10.pdf))	IN OR PARTIALLY WITHIN THE SKR FEE AREA
Eastern TUMF (Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fee Ord. 673 (http://www.rivcocob.org/ords/600/673.pdf))	NOT IN THE EASTERN TUMF FEE AREA	DA (Development Agreements)	NOT IN A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

TRANSPORTATION more... (http://rctlma.org/trans)

Circulation Element Ultimate Right-of-Way	IN OR PARTIALLY WITHIN A CIRCULATION ELEMENT RIGHT-OF-WAY	Road Book Page	105
		Transportation Agreements	NOT IN A TRANS AGREEMENT
		CETAP (Community and Environmental Transportation Acceptability Process) Corridors	NOT IN A CETAP CORRIDOR

HYDROLOGY

Flood Plan Review	OUTSIDE FLOODPLAIN, REVIEW NOT REQUIRED	Watershed	SAN JACINTO VALLEY

Water District	EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
Flood Control District	RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

GEOLOGIC

Fault Zone	NOT IN A FAULT ZONE	Paleontological Sensitivity	HIGH SENSITIVITY (HIGH B): SENSITIVITY EQUIVALENT TO HIGH A, BUT IS BASED ON THE OCCURRENCE OF FOSSILS AT A SPECIFIED DEPTH BELOW THE SURFACE. THE CATEGORY HIGH B INDICATES THAT FOSSILS ARE LIKELY TO BE ENCOUNTERED AT OR BELOW FOUR FEET OF DEPTH, AND MAY BE IMPACTED DURING EXCAVATION BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
Faults	NOT IN A FAULT LINE		
Liquefaction Potential	MODERATE		
Subsidence	SUSCEPTIBLE		

MISCELLANEOUS

School District	HEMET UNIFIED
Communities	HEMET
Lighting (Ord. 655 (http://www.rivcocob.org/ords/600/655.htm))	ZONE: B
Census Tract	435.03
Farmland	LOCAL IMPORTANCE URBAN-BUILT UP LAND
Special Notes	NO SPECIAL NOTES
Tax Rate Areas	006004 - CITY OF HEMET BASIC AREA ANX 006004 - EMWD 006004 - EMWD IMP DIST 1 006004 - EMWD IMP DIST 17 006004 - FLOOD CONTROL ADMIN 006004 - FLOOD CONTROL ZN 4 006004 - GENERAL 006004 - GENERAL PURPOSE 006004 - HEMET LTG DIST 19 006004 - HEMET UNIFIED SCHOOL 006004 - MT SAN JACINTO JR COLLEGE 006004 - MWD EAST 1301999 006004 - RIVERSIDE CO OFC OF EDUCATION 006004 - SAN JACINTO BASIN RESOURCE CONS 006004 - SAN JACINTO VALLEY CEMETERY 006004 - SO. CALIF,JT(19,30,33,36,37,56) 006004 - VALLEY HEALTH SYSTEM HOSP DIST 006004 - VALLEY WIDE REC & PK

Department of Enviromental Health Permits

Septic Permits

Record Id	Application Date	Plan Check Approved Date	Final Inspection Date	Approved Date
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Well Water Permits

Record Id	PE	Permit Paid Date	Permit Approved Date	Well Finaled Date
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

PLUS PERMITS & CASES

Administrative Cases

Case		Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A		N/A

Building and Safety Cases

Case		Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A		N/A

Code Cases

Case		Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A		N/A

Fire Cases

Case		Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A		N/A

Planning Cases

Case		Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A		N/A

Survey Cases

Case		Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A		N/A

Transportation Cases

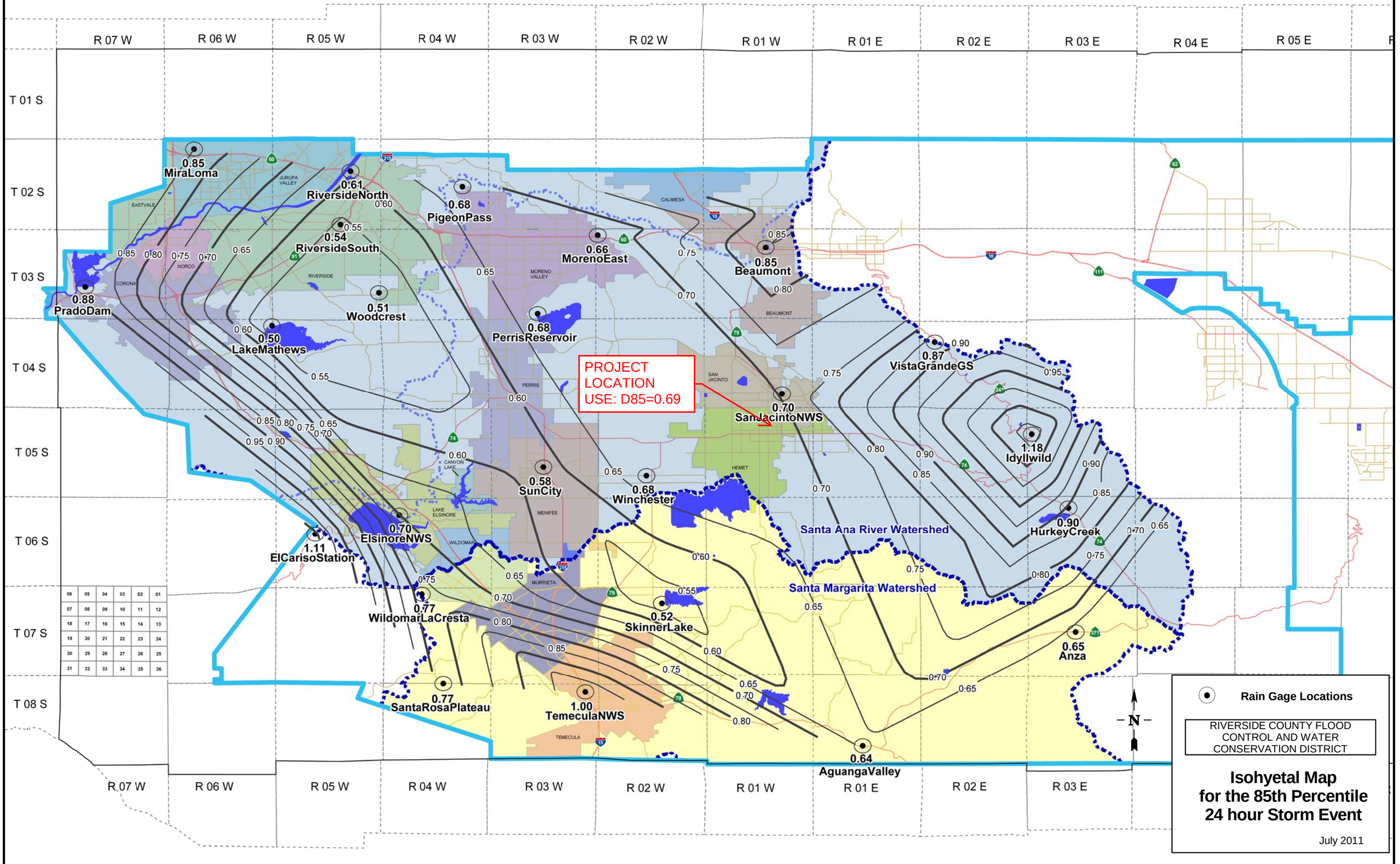
Case		Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A		N/A

Appendix 5: LID Infeasibility

LID Technical Infeasibility Analysis

Appendix 6: BMP Design Details

BMP Sizing, Design Details and other Supporting Documentation


R 07 W
R 06 W
R 05 W
R 04 W
R 03 W
R 02 W
R 01 W
R 01 E
R 02 E
R 03 E
R 04 E
R 05 E
T 01 S
T 02 S
T 03 S
T 04 S
T 05 S
T 06 S
T 07 S
T 08 S
0.85 MiraLoma
0.61 RiverSideNorth
0.54 RiverSideSouth
0.68 PigeonPass
0.66 MorenoEast
0.85 Beaumont
0.88 PradoDam
0.51 Woodcrest
0.50 LakeMathews
0.68 PerrisReservoir
0.87 VistaGrandeGS
0.70 SanJacintoNWS
1.18 Idyllwild
0.58 SunCity
0.68 Winchester
0.70 ElsinoreNWS
1.11 ElCarisoStation
0.90 HurkeyCreek
0.77 WildomarLaCresta
0.52 SkinnerLake
0.65 Anza
0.77 SantaRosaPlateau
1.00 TemeculaNWS
0.64 AguangaValley
PROJECT LOCATION USE: D85=0.69
Santa Ana River Watershed
Santa Margarita Watershed
JURUPA VALLEY
EASTVALE
NORCO
CORONA
RIVERSIDE
MORENO VALLEY
CALIMESA
BEAUMONT
SAN JACINTO
PERRIS
CANYON LAKE
LAKE ELSINORE
MENIFEE
WILDOMAR
MURRIETA
TEMECULA
HEMET
N
Rain Gage Locations
RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
Isohyetal Map for the 85th Percentile 24 hour Storm Event
July 2011

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

(Rev. 10-2011)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name: Ware Malcomb — Date: 10/3/2023

Designed by: Luke Corsbie — Case No: CUP22-002

Company Project Number/Name: IRV21-0146

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID: BMP 1

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

D_{85}= 0.69 inches

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
1A	*309,078*	*Concrete or Asphalt*	*1*	*0.89*	*275697.6*			
1B	*47273*	*Ornamental Landscaping*	*0.1*	*0.11*	*5221.7*			
1C	*430756*	*Roofs*	*1*	*0.89*	*384234.4*			
	787107	***Total***			**665153.7**	**0.69**	***38246.3***	***136,300***

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

(Rev. 10-2011)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name	Ware Malcomb	Date	10/3/2023
Designed by	Luke Corsbie	Case No	CUP22-002
Company Project Number/Name	IRV21-0146		

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID: BMP 1

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

D_{85}= 0.69 inches

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

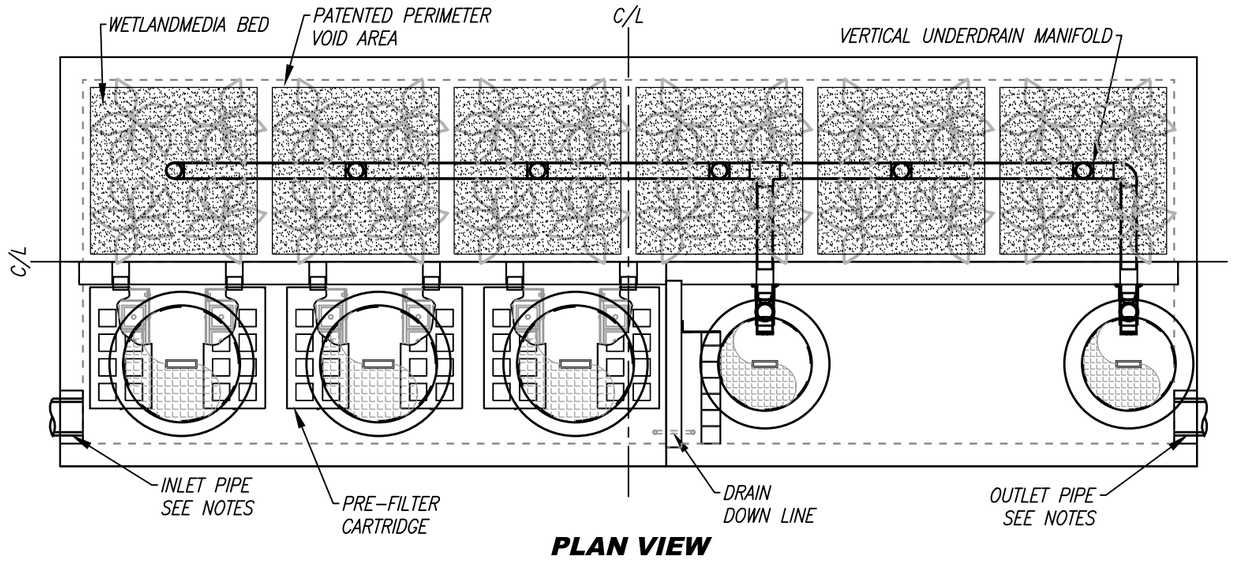
Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
2A	*443,532*	*Concrete or Asphalt*	*1*	*0.89*	*395630.5*			
2B	*61809*	*Ornamental Landscaping*	*0.1*	*0.11*	*6827.3*			
2C	*419899*	*Roofs*	*1*	*0.89*	*374549.9*			
	925240	***Total***			***777007.7***	**0.69**	***44677.9***	***170,000***

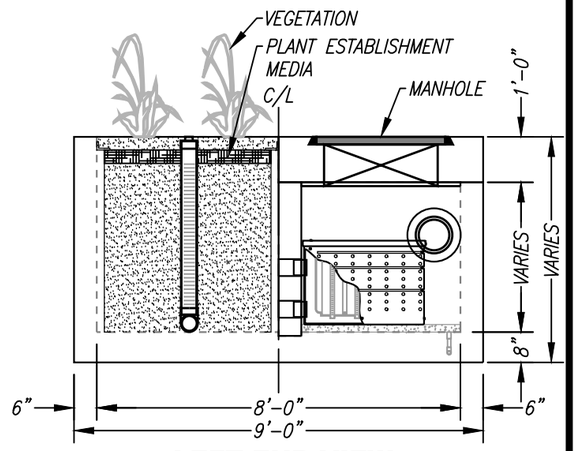
Notes:

SITE SPECIFIC DATA			
PROJECT NUMBER			
PROJECT NAME			
PROJECT LOCATION			
STRUCTURE ID			
TREATMENT REQUIRED			
VOLUME BASED (CF)		FLOW BASED (CFS)	
N/A			
PEAK BYPASS REQUIRED (CFS) – IF APPLICABLE			OFFLINE
PIPE DATA	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER
INLET PIPE 1			
INLET PIPE 2	N/A	N/A	N/A
OUTLET PIPE			
	PRETREATMENT	BIOFILTRATION	DISCHARGE
RIM ELEVATION			
SURFACE LOAD	PEDESTRIAN		
FRAME & COVER	3EA ø30"	OPEN PLANTER	2EA ø24"
NOTES:			

* PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



PLAN VIEW



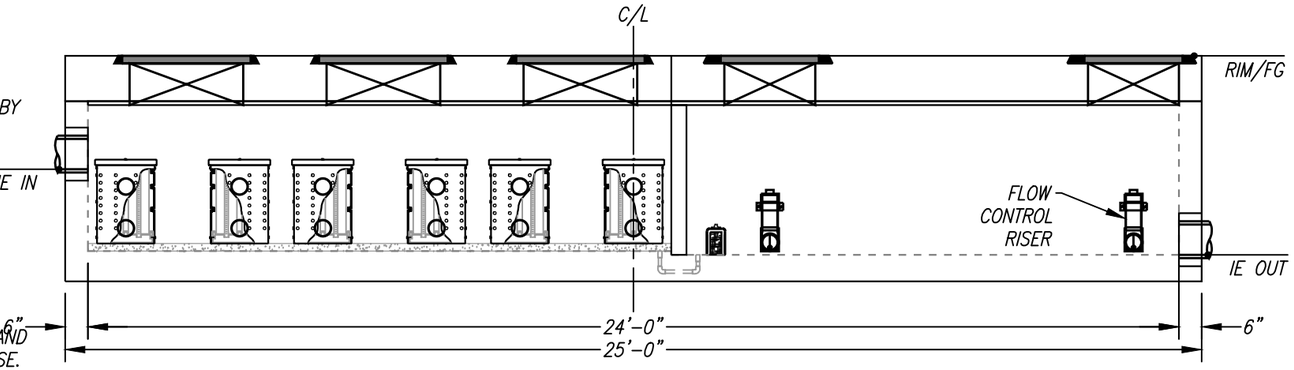
LEFT END VIEW

INSTALLATION NOTES

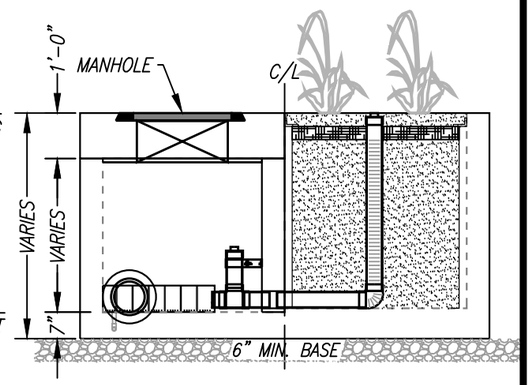
1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND INCIDENTALS REQUIRED TO OFFLOAD AND INSTALL THE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS DRAWING AND THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN MANUFACTURERS CONTRACT.
2. UNIT MUST BE INSTALLED ON LEVEL BASE. MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDS A MINIMUM 6" LEVEL ROCK BASE UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY PROJECT ENGINEERS RECOMMENDED BASE SPECIFICATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL EXTERNAL CONNECTING PIPES. ALL PIPES MUST BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE SURFACE OF CONCRETE. (PIPES CANNOT INTRUDE BEYOND FLUSH). INVERT OF OUTFLOW PIPE MUST BE FLUSH WITH DISCHARGE CHAMBER FLOOR. ALL PIPES SHALL BE SEALED WATER TIGHT PER MANUFACTURERS STANDARD CONNECTION DETAIL.
5. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL RISERS, MANHOLES, AND HATCHES. CONTRACTOR TO GROUT ALL MANHOLES AND HATCHES TO MATCH FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
6. VEGETATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS. ALL UNITS WITH VEGETATION MUST HAVE DRIP OR SPRAY IRRIGATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING BIO CLEAN FOR ACTIVATION OF UNIT. MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY IS VOID WITH OUT PROPER ACTIVATION BY A BIO CLEAN REPRESENTATIVE.

GENERAL NOTES

1. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CAPACITIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC DRAWINGS DETAILING EXACT DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND ACCESSORIES PLEASE CONTACT BIO CLEAN.



ELEVATION VIEW



RIGHT END VIEW

TREATMENT FLOW (CFS)	
OPERATING HEAD (FT)	
PRETREATMENT LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	2.0
WETLAND MEDIA LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	1.0

MWS-L-8-24-V
STORMWATER BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM STANDARD DETAIL

5/23/19 10:LEF

Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

STORMCAPTURE®

Design Summary

PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 3

PROJECT CITY: Hemet

PROJECT STATE: California

COMPANY: Ware Malcomb

SITE TYPE: Industrial

SYSTEM DESIGN

System Type:
| Detention

Module Construction Type:
| Clamshell

Storage Volume Required (cf):
| 135185

Configured Storage Volume (cf):
| 160332

System Internal Height (ft):
| 6.5

Nominal Module Capacity (cf):
| 683

Required Number of Modules:
| 220

Module Designation:
| SC2 3.5-3

SITE DESIGN

System Invert Elevation (ft):
| 1,522.62

Top of Module Elevation (ft):
| 1,529.70

Maximum Rim Elevation (ft):
| 1,530.20

Depth of Cover (ft):
| 0.50

Minimum Inlet Elevation (ft):
| 0.00

Maximum Inlet Elevation (ft):
| 0.00

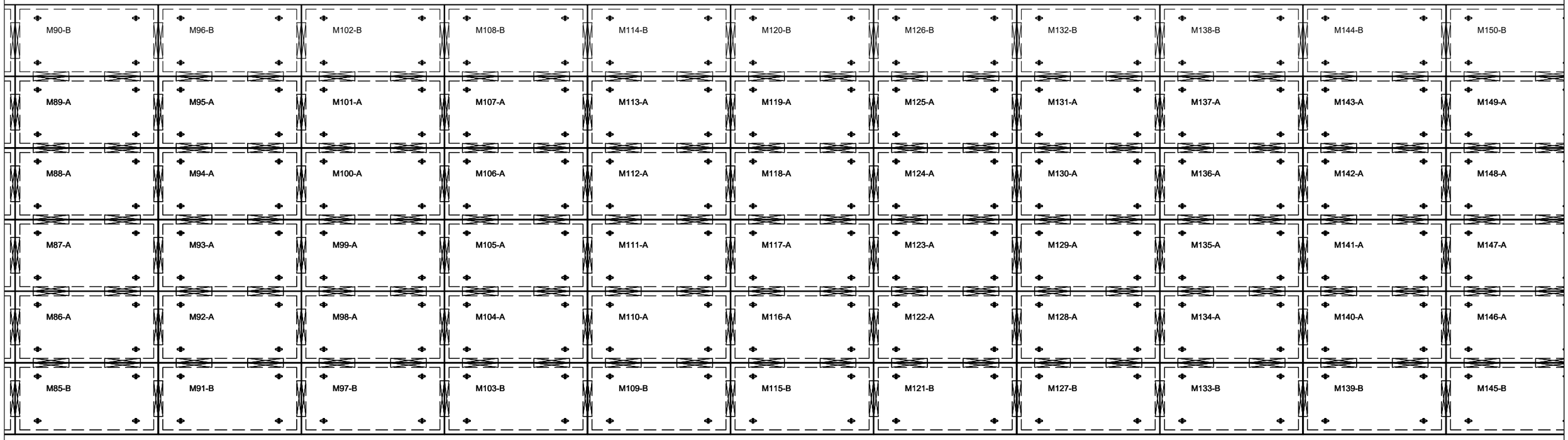
Minimum Outlet Elevation (ft):
| 0.00

Maximum Outlet Elevation (ft):
| 0.00

Notes and Exceptions:
1. Additional design changes may be required for loading conditions over HS-20.

MODULE NOTES

TYPE	QUANTITY	HEIGHT
A	136	6.50'
B	72	6.50'
C	3	6.50'
D	6	6.50'
F	3	6.50'
TOTAL	220	
VOLUME	160,332	CUBIC FEET



592'-9" (INCLUDES 1/4" GAP PER SECTION)

PLAN VIEW
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

DESIGN NOTES

1. LIVE LOADING CRITERIA:
   - A. AASHTO HS-20-44 DESIGN TRUCK (WITH IMPACT AT 0.50FT MINIMUM COVER)
   - B. LATERAL LIVE LOAD SURCHARGE: 80 PSF (TO 8.00FT DEPTH)
   - C. NO LATERAL SURCHARGE(S) FROM ANY ADJACENT BUILDINGS, WALLS, FOUNDATIONS, OR ANY ADDITIONAL SITE ELEMENTS.
2. SOIL LOADING CRITERIA:
   - A. SOIL COVER DEPTH: 0.50FT (MIN.) - 5.00FT (MAX.)
   - B. SOIL UNIT WEIGHT: 120 PCF
   - C. ASSUMED WATER TABLE ELEVATION: BELOW BOTTOM OF PRECAST
   - D. REQUIRED ALLOWABLE BEARING PRESSURE: 2,500 PSF
   - E. EQUIVALENT LATERAL FLUID PRESSURE, ACTIVE: 45 PCF (DRAINED)
   - F. EQUIVALENT LATERAL FLUID PRESSURE, AT-REST: 60 PCF (DRAINED)
   - G. EQUIVALENT LATERAL FLUID PRESSURE, PASSIVE: 150 PCF (DRAINED)
   - H. ASSUMED COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION: 0.40
   - I. SEISMIC LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES: NOT APPLICABLE
3. STORMCAPTURE MODULE TYPE: DETENTION (WATERTIGHT).
4. CONCRETE (NORMALWEIGHT):
   - A. MIN. 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH: 6,000 PSI
   - B. CEMENT: ASTM C150
5. STEEL REINFORCEMENT: ASTM A615 / A706 (GRADE 60), ASTM A1064 (GRADE 80)
6. REFERENCE STANDARDS: ASTM C913 & C890, ACI 318-14

Detention/
Infiltration

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	-	-

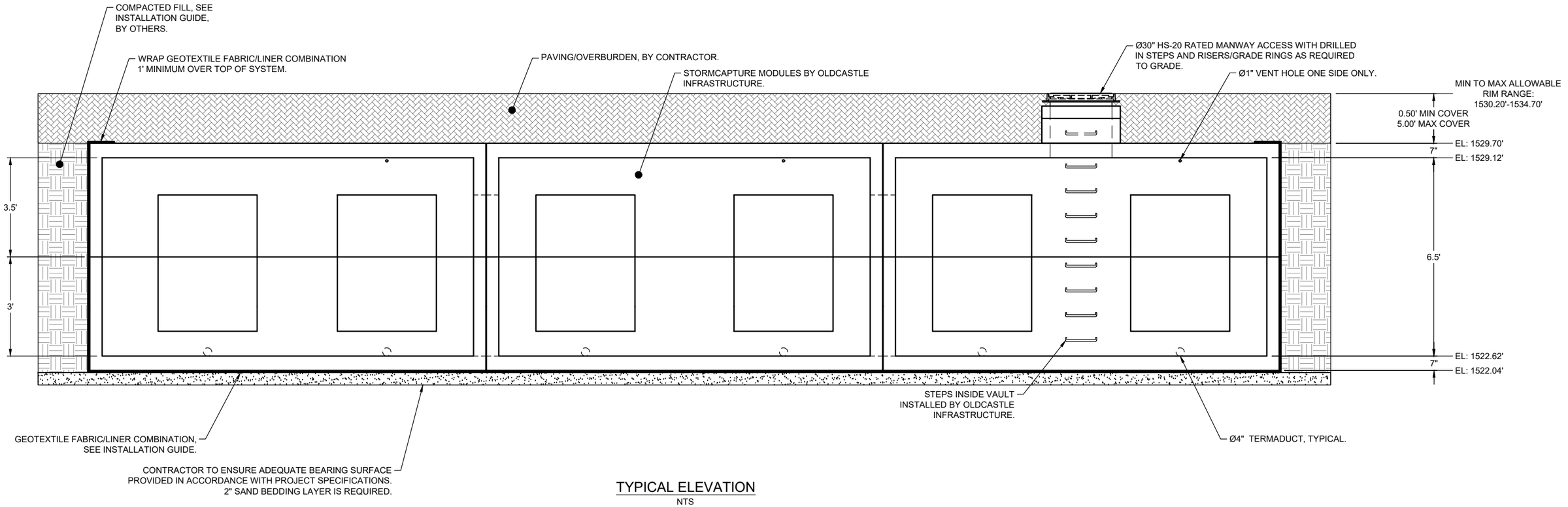
Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

Ph: 800.579.8819 | www.oldcastleinfrastructure.com/stormwater

STORMCAPTURE ® DETENTION SYSTEM		SYSTEM ID: 1				PLAN-N
CUSTOMER: Ware Malcomb						
JOB NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 3						JOB NUMBER: -
DATE	SALES	DRAWN	ENGINEER	CHECKED		SALES ORDER
10/3/2023	-	-	-	-		-
DRAWING NAME: SC2 3.5-3						SHEET: 1 OF 3

REVIEWING NOTES

1. THIS SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED PER THE DESIGN PARAMETERS SPECIFIED IN THE DESIGN NOTES. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THAT THESE PARAMETERS MEET OR EXCEED PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS. IF SITE CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM NOTED DESIGN PARAMETERS, REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL NOTIFY OLDCASTLE FOR POTENTIAL REDESIGN AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
2. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY ALL PIPE PENETRATION LOCATIONS, SIZES, AND INVERTS.
3. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY ALL MANWAY ACCESS LOCATIONS AND RIM ELEVATIONS.
4. THIS SYSTEM IS DESIGNED FOR A GROUNDWATER TABLE ELEVATION PER NOTE 2C, SHEET 1. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THAT THE DESIGN GROUNDWATER ELEVATION MEETS OR EXCEEDS SITE CONDITION REQUIREMENTS. NOTIFY OLDCASTLE IF SITE CONDITIONS VARY FROM WHAT HAS BEEN SPECIFIED FOR POTENTIAL SYSTEM DESIGN CHANGES AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
5. THIS SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED WITH A CONTAINMENT MEMBRANE. IF WATERTIGHT REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT NEEDED, REVIEWING ENGINEERING SHALL NOTIFY OLDCASTLE FOR POTENTIAL DESIGN CHANGES AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
6. DESIGN OF THE STORMCAPTURE PRECAST MODULE SYSTEM ASSUMES NO ADJACENT BUILDING(S), WALL(S), OR STRUCTURAL FOUNDATION(S) WITHIN A 1:1 INFLUENCE LINE FROM THE BOTTOM EDGE OF ANY SYSTEM MODULE. ANY SITE ELEMENTS BEYOND THIS ZONE OF INFLUENCE ARE ASSUMED TO HAVE NO IMPACT ON THE SYSTEM AND EXERT ZERO LATERAL SURCHARGE ONTO THE MODULES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT ANY ADJACENT BUILDING(S), WALL(S), OR STRUCTURAL FOUNDATION(S) DO NOT LIE WITHIN THIS INFLUENCE ZONE OR DO NOT SURCHARGE THE PRECAST MODULES.
7. WRITTEN APPROVAL OF SUBMITTAL DRAWINGS ALONG WITH SIGNED PURCHASE ORDER REQUIRED FOR BEGINNING OF PRODUCT FABRICATION. ANY SYSTEM MODIFICATION POST-APPROVAL MAY RESULT IN CHANGE ORDER(S) AND/OR POTENTIAL DELIVERY DELAYS.
8. ALL SAND FILTER MEDIA, DRAIN ROCK AGGREGATE, PIPE, AND FITTINGS PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.



TYPICAL ELEVATION
NTS

NOTE:
TERMADUCT INSERTS TO BE KNOCKED OUT AT SPECIFIED LOCATIONS ONLY (BY OTHERS).

Detention/ Infiltration

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	-	-

Oldcastle Infrastructure™ A CRH COMPANY

Ph: 800.579.8819 | www.oldcastleinfrastructure.com/stormwater

STORMCAPTURE ® DETENTION SYSTEM	SYSTEM ID: 1	
CUSTOMER: Ware Malcomb		
JOB NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 3		JOB NUMBER: -

DATE	SALES	DRAWN	ENGINEER	CHECKED	SALES ORDER
10/3/2023	-	-	-	-	-

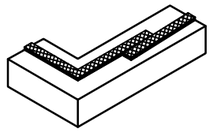
DRAWING NAME: SC2 3.5-3

SHEET: 2 OF 3

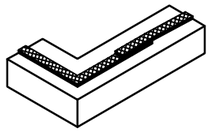
INSTALLATION NOTES

1. UNDERGROUND PRECAST CONCRETE SYSTEM INSTALLATION SHALL BE PER ASTM C891, “STANDARD PRACTICE FOR INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND PRECAST CONCRETE UTILITY STRUCTURES” AND PER OLDCASTLE.
2. MODULE SUBBASE OR SUBGRADE SHALL BE LEVEL/SCREEDED AND COMPACTED ADEQUATELY FOR REQUIRED BEARING CAPACITY PER DESIGN NOTE 2D, SHEET 1. CONTRACTOR AND/OR INSTALLING SUB-CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT SOIL BEARING CONDITIONS MEET OR EXCEED DESIGN REQUIRED MINIMUMS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT AND INSTALLATION OF MODULES.
3. ANY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT EXCEEDING NOTED DESIGN LOADING IS NOT PERMITTED OVER OR ADJACENT TO ANY MODULE WITHOUT FORMAL REVIEW AND WRITTEN APPROVAL BY OLDCASTLE ENGINEERING, ELSE PRODUCT WARRANTY MAY BE VOIDED. ANY DESIGN CONSTRAINT EXCEEDING THE DESIGN PARAMETERS NOTED ABOVE MAY REQUIRE CUSTOM STRUCTURAL DESIGN, SUBGRADE REVISIONS, AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
4. HEAVY VIBRATORY COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE OPERATED WITHIN 10 FEET OF MODULE EXTERIOR.
5. MINIMUM OF 0.50FT OF SOIL COVER REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OPERATION ON TOP OF SYSTEM. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND INSTALLING SUB-CONSTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT NO MODULES ARE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
6. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL PIPE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR MAY MODIFY AT RISK ANY OLDCASTLE PRODUCT(S) IN THE FIELD OR AFTER DELIVERY WITHOUT FORMAL REVIEW AND WRITTEN APPROVAL BY OLDCASTLE ENGINEERING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THAT ANY PRODUCT MODIFICATIONS DO NOT INVALIDATE THE PRODUCT WARRANTY.
8. MODULE PLACEMENT FIELD TOLERANCES SHALL NOT EXCEED 3/4" BETWEEN ADJACENT MODULES. IF MODULE GAP EXCEEDS 3/4", CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS AND RESET MODULE(S) TO BRING WITHIN NOTED TOLERANCES.
9. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PRODUCTS ONCE DELIVERED TO THE SITE. OLDCASTLE IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR OFFLOADING PRODUCTS, MAINTENANCE, AND INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS ONCE THEY ARRIVE TO THE SITE.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SYSTEM PER PROJECT WATERPROOFING AND SOILTIGHTNESS REQUIREMENTS. WATERPROOFING AND SOILTIGHTNESS INSTALLATION IS NOT BY OLDCASTLE AND OLDCASTLE WILL PROVIDE NO GUARANTEE FOR THIS COMPONENT OF SYSTEM INSTALLATION.

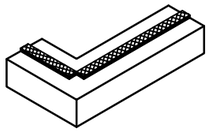
KEYWAYS MUST BE FREE OF DIRT, ROCKS, AND WATER. ROCKS AND DIRT PREVENT THE VAULT SECTIONS FROM SEATING AND SEALING PROPERLY. REMOVE ALL PROTECTIVE PAPER FROM RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL. SPLICE RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL WITH A "SIDE BY SIDE" JOINT, AWAY FROM CORNERS. CORNER SPLICING WILL NOT SEAL PROPERLY.



CORRECT - INSTALL RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL AT THE OUTER EDGE OF THE KEYWAY. RUBBER SEALANT SHOULD BE CONTINUOUS AROUND CORNERS.



INCORRECT - DO NOT OVERLAP THE RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL AT SPLICE.



INCORRECT - DO NOT SPLICE RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL AT A CORNER. RUBBER SEALANT SHOULD BE CONTINUOUS AROUND CORNERS.

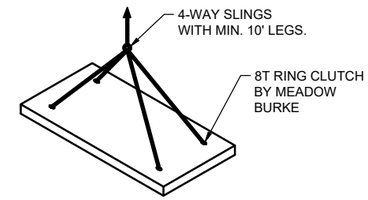
BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT (CONSEAL CS-102 OR EQUAL) PLACEMENT DETAIL

NTS

MAXIMUM EQUIPMENT OPERATING WEIGHT (OW) BY TRACK WIDTH				
TRACK WIDTH	12"	18"	24"	30"
MIN TRACK LENGTH	8'-0"	10'-0"	12'-0"	14'-0"
FILL DEPTH (FT)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)
0.5	35,000	45,000	52,500	54,500
1	35,000	45,000	56,000	60,500
2	35,000	45,000	56,000	64,000
3	76,000	78,500	83,500	88,000
4	94,000	100,000	106,000	113,000
5	100,000	116,000	132,000	149,000

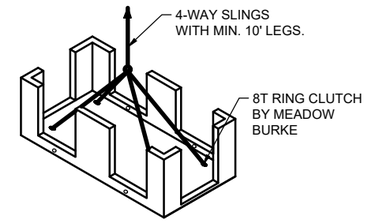
NOTES:

1. IF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT EXCEEDS THE ABOVE OPERATING WEIGHT LIMITS REFER TO INSTALLATION NOTE 3.
2. FOR WHEELED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT LIMITS REFER TO INSTALLATION NOTE 3.
3. MINIMUM AXLE SPACING FOR ALL TRACK WIDTHS IS 6'-0".



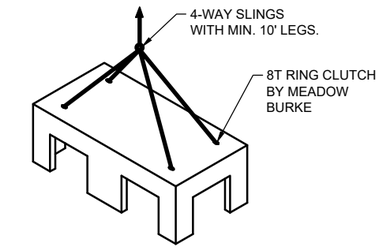
LINK SLAB LIFTING DETAIL

N.T.S.



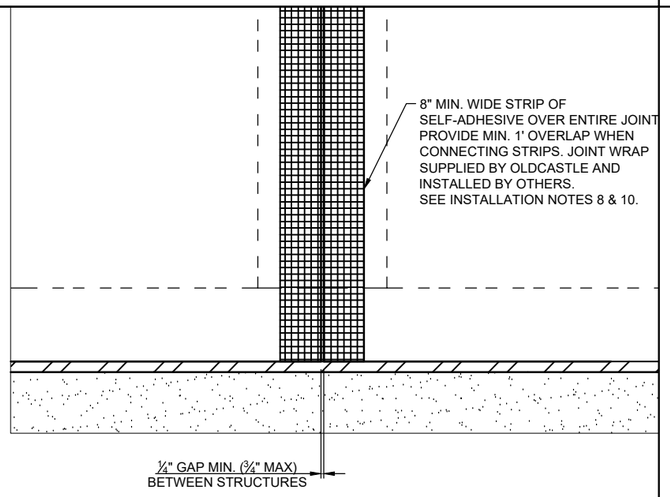
BOTTOM MODULE LIFTING DETAIL

N.T.S.



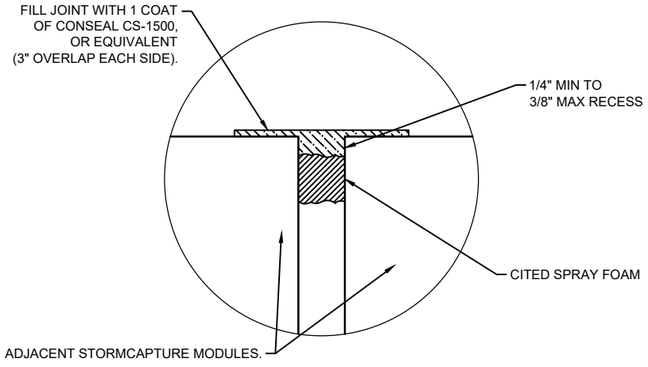
TOP MODULE LIFTING DETAIL

N.T.S.



MODULE JOINT DETAIL

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



INTERIOR JOINT SEAL DETAIL

N.T.S.

Detention/
Infiltration

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	-	-

Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

Ph: 800.579.8819 | www.oldcastleinfrastructure.com/stormwater

STORMCAPTURE ® DETENTION SYSTEM	SYSTEM ID: 1	
CUSTOMER: Ware Malcomb		
JOB NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 3		JOB NUMBER: -

DATE	SALES	DRAWN	ENGINEER	CHECKED	SALES ORDER
10/3/2023	-	-	-	-	-

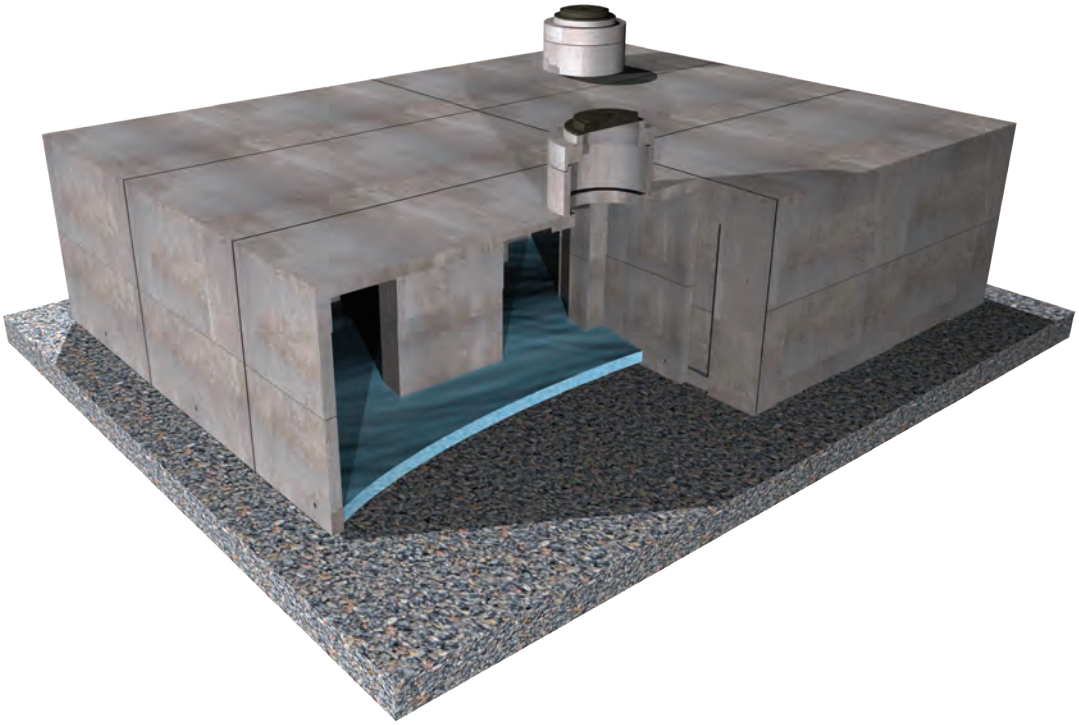
DRAWING NAME: SC2 3.5-3

SHEET: 3 OF 3

Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

STORMCAPTURE®

Inspection and Maintenance Guide



Water

Description

The StormCapture® system is an underground, modular, structural precast concrete storage system for stormwater detention, retention, infiltration, harvesting and reuse, and water quality volume storage. The system's modular design utilizes multiple standard precast concrete units with inside dimensions of 7 feet by 15 feet (outside dimensions of 8 feet by 16 feet) to form an underground storage system. The inside height of the StormCapture system can range from 2 feet to 14 feet. This modular design provides limitless configuration options for site-specific layouts.

StormCapture components can be provided as either open-bottom modules to promote infiltration or closed-bottom modules for detention. In some cases, StormCapture modules can be placed in a checkerboard configuration for an even more efficient design. A Link Slab, with a footprint of 9 feet by 17 feet, is then used to bridge each space without a module.

The standard StormCapture design incorporates lateral and longitudinal passageways between modules to accommodate internal stormwater conveyance throughout the system. These passageways may be classified as either a "window configuration" with standard 12-inch tall sediment baffles extending up from the floor of the module to the bottom of the window, or a "doorway configuration" without the sediment baffles. The function and drainage rate of a StormCapture system depends on site-specific conditions and requirements.

Stormwater typically enters the StormCapture system through an inlet pipe. Grated inlets can also be used for direct discharge into the system. The StormCapture system is rated for H-20 traffic loading with limited cover. Higher load requirements can also be accommodated. In addition, StormCapture systems are typically equipped with a limited number of maintenance modules that provide access to the system for ongoing inspection and maintenance.

Function

The StormCapture system is primarily used to manage water quantity by temporarily storing stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces to prevent flooding, slow down the rate at which stormwater leaves the site, and reduce receiving stream erosion. In addition, the StormCapture system can be used to capture stormwater runoff for water quality treatment. Regardless of how the StormCapture system is used, some sedimentation may occur in the modules during the time water is stored.

Configurations

The configuration of the StormCapture systems may vary, depending on the water quality and/or quantity requirements of the site. StormCapture configurations for detention, retention/infiltration, and retention/harvesting are described below.

Detention

StormCapture Detention systems are designed with a closed bottom to detain stormwater runoff for controlled discharge from the site. This design may incorporate a dead storage sump and a permanent pool of water if the outlet pipe is higher than the floor elevation. Discharge from the system is typically controlled by an outlet orifice and/or outlet weir to regulate the rate of stormwater leaving the system. StormCapture Detention systems are typically designed with silt-tight joints, however when conditions exist that require a StormCapture system to be watertight, the system may be wrapped in a continuous, impermeable geomembrane liner. If the StormCapture Detention system includes Link Slabs, a liner must be used to detain water since the chambers under each Link Slab have no floor slab. In this case, care must be taken by maintenance personnel not to damage the exposed liner beneath each Link Slab.

Retention/Infiltration

StormCapture Retention/Infiltration systems are designed with an open bottom to allow for the retention of stormwater onsite through infiltration into the base rock and surrounding soils. For infiltration systems, the configuration of the base of the StormCapture system may vary, depending on the needs of the site and the height of the system. Some systems may use modules that have fully open bottoms with no concrete floor, while other systems may use modules that incorporate floor openings in the base of each module. These are typically 24-inch by 24-inch openings. For open-bottom systems, concrete splash pads may be installed below inlet grate openings and pipe inlets to prevent erosion of base rock. A StormCapture Infiltration system may have an elevated discharge pipe for peak overflow.

Retention/Harvesting

StormCapture Retention/Harvesting systems are similar to detention systems using closed-bottom modules, but stormwater is typically retained onsite for an extended period of time and later reused for non-potable applications or irrigation. For rainwater harvesting systems, an impermeable geomembrane liner is typically installed around the modules to provide a water-tight system.

Inspection and Maintenance Overview

State and local regulations typically require all stormwater management systems to be inspected on a regular basis and maintained as necessary to ensure performance and protect downstream receiving waters. Inspections should be used to evaluate the conditions of the system. Based on these inspections, maintenance needs can be determined. Maintenance needs vary by site and system. Using this Inspection & Maintenance Guide, qualified maintenance personnel should be able to provide a recommendation for maintenance needs. Requirements may range from minor activities such as removing trash, debris or pipe blockages to more substantial activities such as vacuuming and removal of sediment and/or non-draining water. Long-term maintenance is important to the operation of the system since it prevents excessive pollutant buildup that may limit system performance by reducing the operating capacity and increasing the potential for scouring of pollutants during periods of high flow.

Only authorized personnel shall inspect and/or enter a StormCapture system. Personnel must be properly trained and equipped before entering any underground or confined space structure. Training includes familiarity with and adherence to any and all local, state and federal regulations governing confined space access and the operation, inspection, and maintenance of underground structures.

Inspection and Maintenance Frequency

The StormCapture system should be inspected on a regular basis, typically twice per year, and maintained as required. The maintenance frequency will be driven by the amount of runoff and pollutant loading encountered by a given system. Local jurisdictions may also dictate inspection and maintenance frequencies.

Inspection Equipment

The following equipment is helpful when conducting StormCapture inspections:

- Recording device (pen and paper form, voice recorder, iPad, etc.)
- Suitable clothing (appropriate footwear, gloves, hardhat, safety glasses, etc.)
- Traffic control equipment (cones, barricades, signage, flagging, etc.)
- Manhole hook or pry bar
- Confined space entry equipment, if needed
- Flashlight
- Tape measure
- Measuring stick or sludge sampler
- Long-handled net (optional)

Inspection Procedures

A typical StormCapture system provides strategically placed access points that may be used for inspection. StormCapture inspections are usually conducted visually from the ground surface, without entering the unit. This typically limits inspection to the assessment of sediment depth, water drain down, and general condition of the modules and components, but a more detailed assessment of structural condition may be conducted during a maintenance event.

To complete an inspection, safety measures including traffic control should be deployed before the access covers are removed. Once the covers have been removed, the following items should be inspected and recorded (see form provided at the end of this document) to determine whether maintenance is required:

- Observe inlet and outlet pipe penetrations for blockage or obstruction.
- If possible, observe internal components like baffles, flow control weirs or orifices, and steps or ladders to determine whether they are broken, missing, or possibly obstructed.
- Observe, quantify, and record the sediment depths within the modules.
- Retrieve as much floating trash as possible with a long-handled net. If a significant amount of trash remains, make a note in the Inspection & Maintenance Log.
- For infiltration systems, local regulations may require monitoring of the system to ensure drain down is occurring within the required permit time period (typically 24 to 72 hours). If this is the case, refer to local regulations for proper inspection procedure.

Maintenance Indicators

Maintenance should be scheduled if any of the following conditions are identified during the inspection:

- Inlet or outlet piping is blocked or obstructed.
- Internal components are broken, missing, or obstructed.
- Accumulation of more than six inches of sediment on the system floor or in the sump, if applicable.
- Significant accumulation of floating trash and debris that cannot be retrieved with a net.
- The system has not drained completely after it hasn't rained for one to three days, or the drain down does not meet permit requirements.
- Any hazardous material is observed or reported.

Maintenance Equipment

The following equipment is helpful when conducting StormCapture maintenance:

- Suitable clothing (appropriate footwear, gloves, hardhat, safety glasses, etc.)
- Traffic control equipment (cones, barricades, signage, flagging, etc.)
- Manhole hook or pry bar
- Confined space entry equipment, if needed
- Flashlight
- Tape measure
- Vacuum truck

Maintenance Procedures

Maintenance should be conducted during dry weather when no flow is entering the system. Confined space entry is usually required to maintain the StormCapture. Only personnel that are OSHA Confined Space Entry trained and certified may enter underground structures. Once safety measures such as traffic control have been deployed, the access covers may be removed and the following activities may be conducted to complete maintenance:

- Remove trash and debris using an extension on the end of the boom hose of the vacuum truck. Continue using the vacuum truck to completely remove accumulated sediment. Some jetting may be necessary to fully evacuate sediment from the system floor or sump. Jetting is acceptable in systems with solid concrete floors or base slabs (referred to as closed-bottom systems). However, jetting is not recommended for open-bottom systems with a gravel foundation since it may cause bedding displacement, undermining of the foundation, or internal disturbance.
- All material removed from the system during maintenance must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In most cases, the material may be handled in the same manner as disposal of material removed from sumped catch basins or manholes.
- Inspect inlet and outlet pipe penetrations for cracking and other signs of movement that may cause leakage.
- Inspect the concrete splash pads (applicable for open-bottom systems only) for proper function and placement.
- Inspect the system for movement of modules. There should be less than 3/4-inch spacing between modules.
- Inspect the general interior condition of modules for concrete cracking or deterioration. If the system consists of horizontal joints as part of the modules, inspect those joints for leakage, displacement or deterioration.

Be sure to securely replace all access covers, as appropriate, following inspection and/or maintenance. If the StormCapture modules or any of the system components show significant signs of cracking, spalling, or deterioration or if there is evidence of excessive differential settlement between modules, contact Oldcastle Infrastructure at **800-579-8819.**

StormCapture
Inspection & Maintenance Log

Refer to as-built records for details about system size and location onsite

Location _____

System Configuration:

Inspection Date _____

☐ Detention ☐ Infiltration ☐ Retention/Harvesting

Inlet or Outlet Blockage or Obstruction

Notes:

☐ Yes ☐ No

Condition of Internal Components

Notes:

☐ Good ☐ Damaged ☐ Missing

Sediment Depth Observed

Notes:

☐ Inches of Sediment: _____

Trash and Debris Accumulation

Notes:

☐ Significant ☐ Not Significant

Drain Down Observations

Notes:

☐ Appropriate Time Frame ☐ Inappropriate Time Frame

Maintenance Requirements

☐ **Yes - Schedule Maintenance** ☐ **No - Inspect Again in _____ Months**

Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

STORMCAPTURE®

Design Summary

PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 4

PROJECT CITY: Hemet

PROJECT STATE: California

COMPANY: Ware Malcomb

SITE TYPE: Industrial

SYSTEM DESIGN

System Type:
| Detention

Module Construction Type:
| Clamshell

Storage Volume Required (cf):
| 163300

Configured Storage Volume (cf):
| 197061

System Internal Height (ft):
| 7

Nominal Module Capacity (cf):
| 735

Required Number of Modules:
| 240

Module Designation:
| SC2 3.5-3.5

SITE DESIGN

System Invert Elevation (ft):
| 1,522.28

Top of Module Elevation (ft):
| 1,529.86

Maximum Rim Elevation (ft):
| 1,530.36

Depth of Cover (ft):
| 0.50

Minimum Inlet Elevation (ft):
| 0.00

Maximum Inlet Elevation (ft):
| 0.00

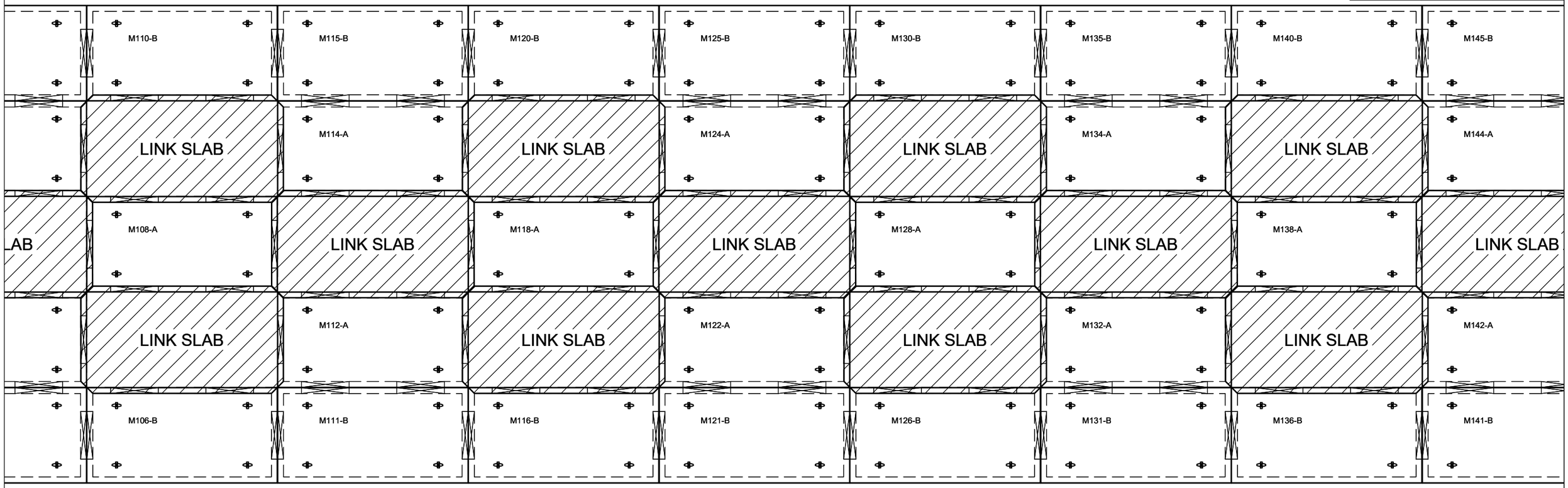
Minimum Outlet Elevation (ft):
| 0.00

Maximum Outlet Elevation (ft):
| 0.00

Notes and Exceptions:
1. Additional design changes may be required for loading conditions over HS-20.

MODULE NOTES

TYPE	QUANTITY	HEIGHT
A	69	7.00'
B	92	7.00'
C	8	7.00'
D	2	7.00'
LINK SLAB	69	7.00'
LINK SLAB	240	-
VOLUME	197,061	CUBIC FEET
VOLUME	197,061	CUBIC FEET



768'-11¾" (INCLUDES 1/4" GAP PER SECTION)

PLAN VIEW
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

DESIGN NOTES

1. LIVE LOADING CRITERIA:
   - A. AASHTO HS-20-44 DESIGN TRUCK (WITH IMPACT AT 0.50FT MINIMUM COVER)
   - B. LATERAL LIVE LOAD SURCHARGE: 80 PSF (TO 8.00FT DEPTH)
   - C. NO LATERAL SURCHARGE(S) FROM ANY ADJACENT BUILDINGS, WALLS, FOUNDATIONS, OR ANY ADDITIONAL SITE ELEMENTS.
2. SOIL LOADING CRITERIA:
   - A. SOIL COVER DEPTH: 0.50FT (MIN.) - 5.00FT (MAX.)
   - B. SOIL UNIT WEIGHT: 120 PCF
   - C. ASSUMED WATER TABLE ELEVATION: BELOW BOTTOM OF PRECAST
   - D. REQUIRED ALLOWABLE BEARING PRESSURE: 2,500 PSF
   - E. EQUIVALENT LATERAL FLUID PRESSURE, ACTIVE: 45 PCF (DRAINED)
   - F. EQUIVALENT LATERAL FLUID PRESSURE, AT-REST: 60 PCF (DRAINED)
   - G. EQUIVALENT LATERAL FLUID PRESSURE, PASSIVE: 150 PCF (DRAINED)
   - H. ASSUMED COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION: 0.40
   - I. SEISMIC LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES: NOT APPLICABLE
3. STORMCAPTURE MODULE TYPE: DETENTION (WATERTIGHT).
4. CONCRETE (NORMALWEIGHT):
   - A. MIN. 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH: 6,000 PSI
   - B. CEMENT: ASTM C150
5. STEEL REINFORCEMENT: ASTM A615 / A706 (GRADE 60), ASTM A1064 (GRADE 80)
6. REFERENCE STANDARDS: ASTM C913 & C890, ACI 318-14

Detention/
Infiltration

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	-	-

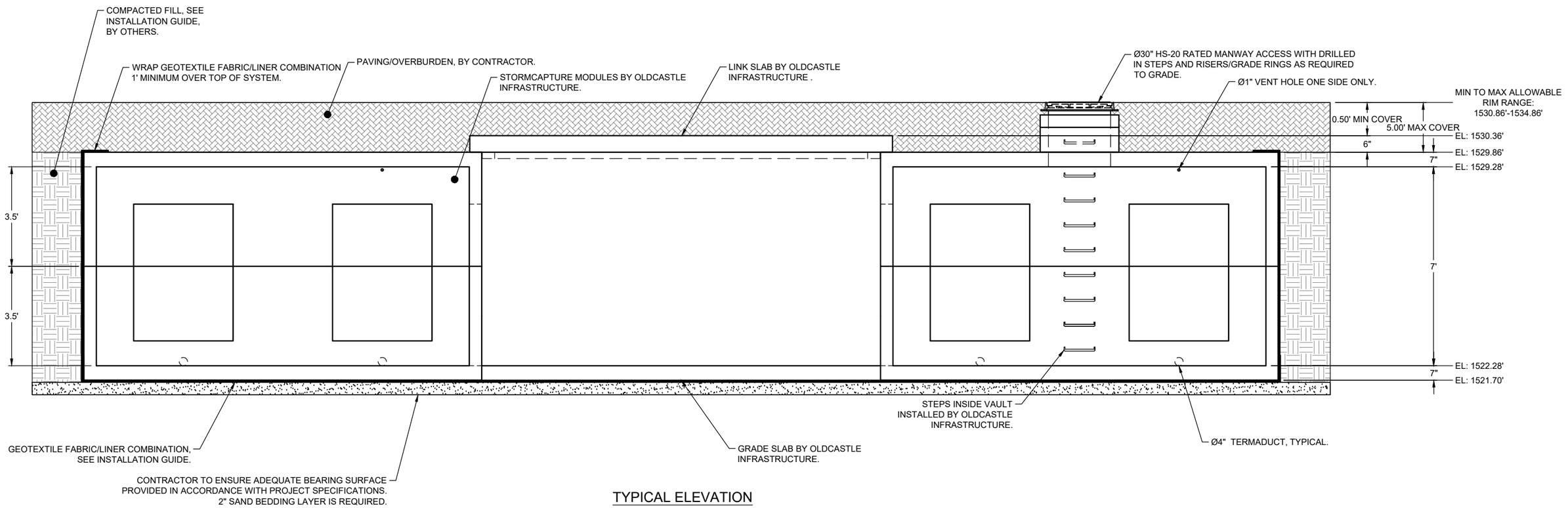
Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

Ph: 800.579.8819 | www.oldcastleinfrastructure.com/stormwater

STORMCAPTURE ® DETENTION SYSTEM	SYSTEM ID: 1				PLAN-N
CUSTOMER: Ware Malcomb					
JOB NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 4					JOB NUMBER: -
DATE	SALES	DRAWN	ENGINEER	CHECKED	SALES ORDER
10/3/2023	-	-	-	-	-
DRAWING NAME: SC2 3.5-3.5					SHEET: 1 OF 3

REVIEWING NOTES

1. THIS SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED PER THE DESIGN PARAMETERS SPECIFIED IN THE DESIGN NOTES. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THAT THESE PARAMETERS MEET OR EXCEED PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS. IF SITE CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM NOTED DESIGN PARAMETERS, REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL NOTIFY OLDCASTLE FOR POTENTIAL REDESIGN AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
2. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY ALL PIPE PENETRATION LOCATIONS, SIZES, AND INVERTS.
3. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY ALL MANWAY ACCESS LOCATIONS AND RIM ELEVATIONS.
4. THIS SYSTEM IS DESIGNED FOR A GROUNDWATER TABLE ELEVATION PER NOTE 2C, SHEET 1. REVIEWING ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THAT THE DESIGN GROUNDWATER ELEVATION MEETS OR EXCEEDS SITE CONDITION REQUIREMENTS. NOTIFY OLDCASTLE IF SITE CONDITIONS VARY FROM WHAT HAS BEEN SPECIFIED FOR POTENTIAL SYSTEM DESIGN CHANGES AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
5. THIS SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED WITH A CONTAINMENT MEMBRANE. IF WATERTIGHT REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT NEEDED, REVIEWING ENGINEERING SHALL NOTIFY OLDCASTLE FOR POTENTIAL DESIGN CHANGES AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
6. DESIGN OF THE STORMCAPTURE PRECAST MODULE SYSTEM ASSUMES NO ADJACENT BUILDING(S), WALL(S), OR STRUCTURAL FOUNDATION(S) WITHIN A 1:1 INFLUENCE LINE FROM THE BOTTOM EDGE OF ANY SYSTEM MODULE. ANY SITE ELEMENTS BEYOND THIS ZONE OF INFLUENCE ARE ASSUMED TO HAVE NO IMPACT ON THE SYSTEM AND EXERT ZERO LATERAL SURCHARGE ONTO THE MODULES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT ANY ADJACENT BUILDING(S), WALL(S), OR STRUCTURAL FOUNDATION(S) DO NOT LIE WITHIN THIS INFLUENCE ZONE OR DO NOT SURCHARGE THE PRECAST MODULES.
7. WRITTEN APPROVAL OF SUBMITTAL DRAWINGS ALONG WITH SIGNED PURCHASE ORDER REQUIRED FOR BEGINNING OF PRODUCT FABRICATION. ANY SYSTEM MODIFICATION POST-APPROVAL MAY RESULT IN CHANGE ORDER(S) AND/OR POTENTIAL DELIVERY DELAYS.
8. ALL SAND FILTER MEDIA, DRAIN ROCK AGGREGATE, PIPE, AND FITTINGS PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.



TYPICAL ELEVATION

NTS

NOTE:
TERMADUCT INSERTS TO BE KNOCKED OUT AT SPECIFIED LOCATIONS ONLY (BY OTHERS).

Detention/ Infiltration

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	-	-

Oldcastle Infrastructure™ A CRH COMPANY

Ph: 800.579.8819 | www.oldcastleinfrastructure.com/stormwater

STORMCAPTURE ® DETENTION SYSTEM	SYSTEM ID: 1	
CUSTOMER: Ware Malcomb		
JOB NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 4		JOB NUMBER: -

DATE	SALES	DRAWN	ENGINEER	CHECKED	SALES ORDER
10/3/2023	-	-	-	-	-

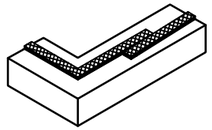
DRAWING NAME: SC2 3.5-3.5

SHEET: 2 OF 3

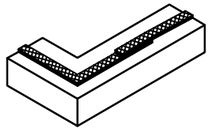
INSTALLATION NOTES

1. UNDERGROUND PRECAST CONCRETE SYSTEM INSTALLATION SHALL BE PER ASTM C891, “STANDARD PRACTICE FOR INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND PRECAST CONCRETE UTILITY STRUCTURES” AND PER OLDCASTLE.
2. MODULE SUBBASE OR SUBGRADE SHALL BE LEVEL/SCREEDED AND COMPACTED ADEQUATELY FOR REQUIRED BEARING CAPACITY PER DESIGN NOTE 2D, SHEET 1. CONTRACTOR AND/OR INSTALLING SUB-CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT SOIL BEARING CONDITIONS MEET OR EXCEED DESIGN REQUIRED MINIMUMS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT AND INSTALLATION OF MODULES.
3. ANY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT EXCEEDING NOTED DESIGN LOADING IS NOT PERMITTED OVER OR ADJACENT TO ANY MODULE WITHOUT FORMAL REVIEW AND WRITTEN APPROVAL BY OLDCASTLE ENGINEERING, ELSE PRODUCT WARRANTY MAY BE VOIDED. ANY DESIGN CONSTRAINT EXCEEDING THE DESIGN PARAMETERS NOTED ABOVE MAY REQUIRE CUSTOM STRUCTURAL DESIGN, SUBGRADE REVISIONS, AND/OR PRICING ADJUSTMENTS.
4. HEAVY VIBRATORY COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE OPERATED WITHIN 10 FEET OF MODULE EXTERIOR.
5. MINIMUM OF 0.50FT OF SOIL COVER REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OPERATION ON TOP OF SYSTEM. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND INSTALLING SUB-CONSTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT NO MODULES ARE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
6. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL PIPE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR MAY MODIFY AT RISK ANY OLDCASTLE PRODUCT(S) IN THE FIELD OR AFTER DELIVERY WITHOUT FORMAL REVIEW AND WRITTEN APPROVAL BY OLDCASTLE ENGINEERING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THAT ANY PRODUCT MODIFICATIONS DO NOT INVALIDATE THE PRODUCT WARRANTY.
8. MODULE PLACEMENT FIELD TOLERANCES SHALL NOT EXCEED 3/4" BETWEEN ADJACENT MODULES. IF MODULE GAP EXCEEDS 3/4", CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS AND RESET MODULE(S) TO BRING WITHIN NOTED TOLERANCES.
9. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PRODUCTS ONCE DELIVERED TO THE SITE. OLDCASTLE IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR OFFLOADING PRODUCTS, MAINTENANCE, AND INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS ONCE THEY ARRIVE TO THE SITE.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SYSTEM PER PROJECT WATERPROOFING AND SOILTIGHTNESS REQUIREMENTS. WATERPROOFING AND SOILTIGHTNESS INSTALLATION IS NOT BY OLDCASTLE AND OLDCASTLE WILL PROVIDE NO GUARANTEE FOR THIS COMPONENT OF SYSTEM INSTALLATION.

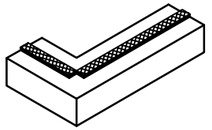
KEYWAYS MUST BE FREE OF DIRT, ROCKS, AND WATER. ROCKS AND DIRT PREVENT THE VAULT SECTIONS FROM SEATING AND SEALING PROPERLY. REMOVE ALL PROTECTIVE PAPER FROM RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL. SPLICE RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL WITH A "SIDE BY SIDE" JOINT, AWAY FROM CORNERS. CORNER SPLICING WILL NOT SEAL PROPERLY.



CORRECT - INSTALL RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL AT THE OUTER EDGE OF THE KEYWAY. RUBBER SEALANT SHOULD BE CONTINUOUS AROUND CORNERS.



INCORRECT - DO NOT OVERLAP THE RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL AT SPLICE.



INCORRECT - DO NOT SPLICE RUBBER SEALANT MATERIAL AT A CORNER. RUBBER SEALANT SHOULD BE CONTINUOUS AROUND CORNERS.

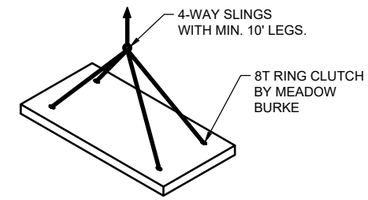
BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT (CONSEAL CS-102 OR EQUAL) PLACEMENT DETAIL

NTS

MAXIMUM EQUIPMENT OPERATING WEIGHT (OW) BY TRACK WIDTH				
TRACK WIDTH	12"	18"	24"	30"
MIN TRACK LENGTH	8'-0"	10'-0"	12'-0"	14'-0"
FILL DEPTH (FT)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)	OW (LBS)
0.5	35,000	45,000	52,500	54,500
1	35,000	45,000	56,000	60,500
2	35,000	45,000	56,000	64,000
3	76,000	78,500	83,500	88,000
4	94,000	100,000	106,000	113,000
5	100,000	116,000	132,000	149,000

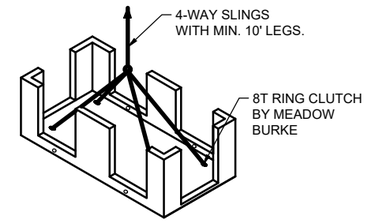
NOTES:

1. IF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT EXCEEDS THE ABOVE OPERATING WEIGHT LIMITS REFER TO INSTALLATION NOTE 3.
2. FOR WHEELED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT LIMITS REFER TO INSTALLATION NOTE 3.
3. MINIMUM AXLE SPACING FOR ALL TRACK WIDTHS IS 6'-0".



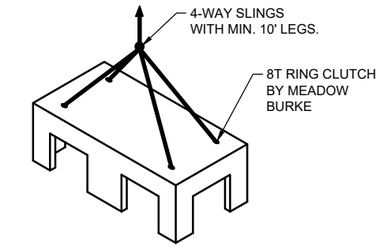
LINK SLAB LIFTING DETAIL

N.T.S.



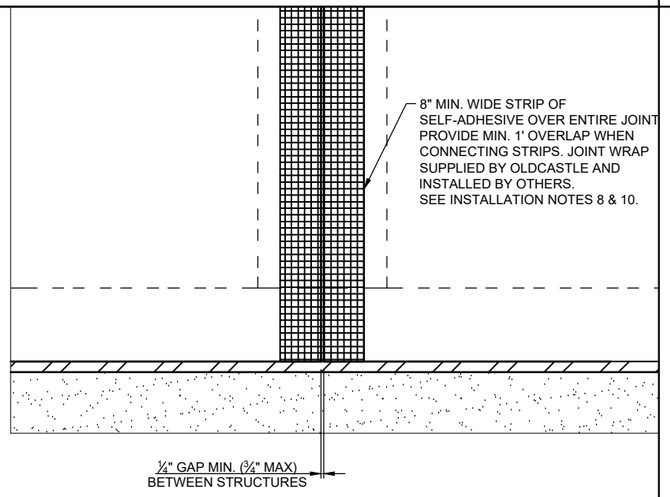
BOTTOM MODULE LIFTING DETAIL

N.T.S.



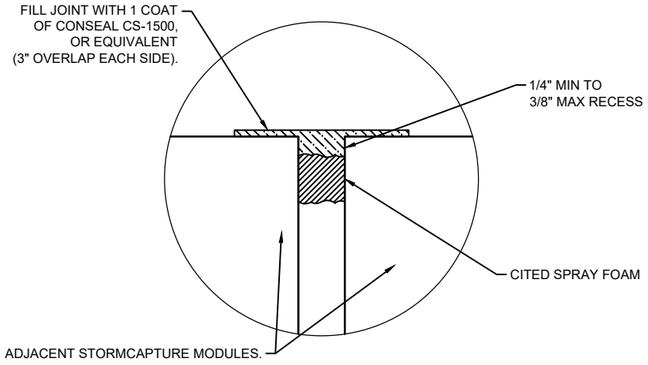
TOP MODULE LIFTING DETAIL

N.T.S.



MODULE JOINT DETAIL

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



INTERIOR JOINT SEAL DETAIL

N.T.S.

Detention/
Infiltration

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	-	-

Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

Ph: 800.579.8819 | www.oldcastleinfrastructure.com/stormwater

STORMCAPTURE ® DETENTION SYSTEM	SYSTEM ID: 1	
CUSTOMER: Ware Malcomb		
JOB NAME: IRV21-0146 - BMP 4		JOB NUMBER: -

DATE	SALES	DRAWN	ENGINEER	CHECKED	SALES ORDER
10/3/2023	-	-	-	-	-

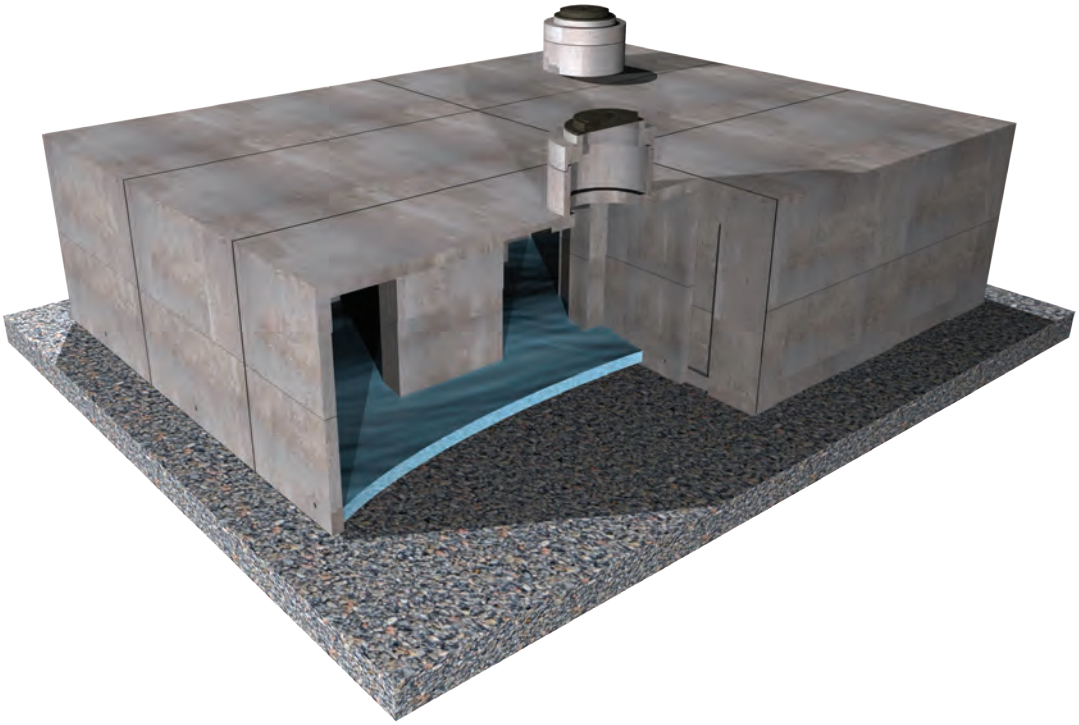
DRAWING NAME: SC2 3.5-3.5

SHEET: 3 OF 3

Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

STORMCAPTURE®

Inspection and Maintenance Guide



Water

Description

The StormCapture® system is an underground, modular, structural precast concrete storage system for stormwater detention, retention, infiltration, harvesting and reuse, and water quality volume storage. The system's modular design utilizes multiple standard precast concrete units with inside dimensions of 7 feet by 15 feet (outside dimensions of 8 feet by 16 feet) to form an underground storage system. The inside height of the StormCapture system can range from 2 feet to 14 feet. This modular design provides limitless configuration options for site-specific layouts.

StormCapture components can be provided as either open-bottom modules to promote infiltration or closed-bottom modules for detention. In some cases, StormCapture modules can be placed in a checkerboard configuration for an even more efficient design. A Link Slab, with a footprint of 9 feet by 17 feet, is then used to bridge each space without a module.

The standard StormCapture design incorporates lateral and longitudinal passageways between modules to accommodate internal stormwater conveyance throughout the system. These passageways may be classified as either a "window configuration" with standard 12-inch tall sediment baffles extending up from the floor of the module to the bottom of the window, or a "doorway configuration" without the sediment baffles. The function and drainage rate of a StormCapture system depends on site-specific conditions and requirements.

Stormwater typically enters the StormCapture system through an inlet pipe. Grated inlets can also be used for direct discharge into the system. The StormCapture system is rated for H-20 traffic loading with limited cover. Higher load requirements can also be accommodated. In addition, StormCapture systems are typically equipped with a limited number of maintenance modules that provide access to the system for ongoing inspection and maintenance.

Function

The StormCapture system is primarily used to manage water quantity by temporarily storing stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces to prevent flooding, slow down the rate at which stormwater leaves the site, and reduce receiving stream erosion. In addition, the StormCapture system can be used to capture stormwater runoff for water quality treatment. Regardless of how the StormCapture system is used, some sedimentation may occur in the modules during the time water is stored.

Configurations

The configuration of the StormCapture systems may vary, depending on the water quality and/or quantity requirements of the site. StormCapture configurations for detention, retention/infiltration, and retention/harvesting are described below.

Detention

StormCapture Detention systems are designed with a closed bottom to detain stormwater runoff for controlled discharge from the site. This design may incorporate a dead storage sump and a permanent pool of water if the outlet pipe is higher than the floor elevation. Discharge from the system is typically controlled by an outlet orifice and/or outlet weir to regulate the rate of stormwater leaving the system. StormCapture Detention systems are typically designed with silt-tight joints, however when conditions exist that require a StormCapture system to be watertight, the system may be wrapped in a continuous, impermeable geomembrane liner. If the StormCapture Detention system includes Link Slabs, a liner must be used to detain water since the chambers under each Link Slab have no floor slab. In this case, care must be taken by maintenance personnel not to damage the exposed liner beneath each Link Slab.

Retention/Infiltration

StormCapture Retention/Infiltration systems are designed with an open bottom to allow for the retention of stormwater onsite through infiltration into the base rock and surrounding soils. For infiltration systems, the configuration of the base of the StormCapture system may vary, depending on the needs of the site and the height of the system. Some systems may use modules that have fully open bottoms with no concrete floor, while other systems may use modules that incorporate floor openings in the base of each module. These are typically 24-inch by 24-inch openings. For open-bottom systems, concrete splash pads may be installed below inlet grate openings and pipe inlets to prevent erosion of base rock. A StormCapture Infiltration system may have an elevated discharge pipe for peak overflow.

Retention/Harvesting

StormCapture Retention/Harvesting systems are similar to detention systems using closed-bottom modules, but stormwater is typically retained onsite for an extended period of time and later reused for non-potable applications or irrigation. For rainwater harvesting systems, an impermeable geomembrane liner is typically installed around the modules to provide a water-tight system.

Inspection and Maintenance Overview

State and local regulations typically require all stormwater management systems to be inspected on a regular basis and maintained as necessary to ensure performance and protect downstream receiving waters. Inspections should be used to evaluate the conditions of the system. Based on these inspections, maintenance needs can be determined. Maintenance needs vary by site and system. Using this Inspection & Maintenance Guide, qualified maintenance personnel should be able to provide a recommendation for maintenance needs. Requirements may range from minor activities such as removing trash, debris or pipe blockages to more substantial activities such as vacuuming and removal of sediment and/or non-draining water. Long-term maintenance is important to the operation of the system since it prevents excessive pollutant buildup that may limit system performance by reducing the operating capacity and increasing the potential for scouring of pollutants during periods of high flow.

Only authorized personnel shall inspect and/or enter a StormCapture system. Personnel must be properly trained and equipped before entering any underground or confined space structure. Training includes familiarity with and adherence to any and all local, state and federal regulations governing confined space access and the operation, inspection, and maintenance of underground structures.

Inspection and Maintenance Frequency

The StormCapture system should be inspected on a regular basis, typically twice per year, and maintained as required. The maintenance frequency will be driven by the amount of runoff and pollutant loading encountered by a given system. Local jurisdictions may also dictate inspection and maintenance frequencies.

Inspection Equipment

The following equipment is helpful when conducting StormCapture inspections:

- Recording device (pen and paper form, voice recorder, iPad, etc.)
- Suitable clothing (appropriate footwear, gloves, hardhat, safety glasses, etc.)
- Traffic control equipment (cones, barricades, signage, flagging, etc.)
- Manhole hook or pry bar
- Confined space entry equipment, if needed
- Flashlight
- Tape measure
- Measuring stick or sludge sampler
- Long-handled net (optional)

Inspection Procedures

A typical StormCapture system provides strategically placed access points that may be used for inspection. StormCapture inspections are usually conducted visually from the ground surface, without entering the unit. This typically limits inspection to the assessment of sediment depth, water drain down, and general condition of the modules and components, but a more detailed assessment of structural condition may be conducted during a maintenance event.

To complete an inspection, safety measures including traffic control should be deployed before the access covers are removed. Once the covers have been removed, the following items should be inspected and recorded (see form provided at the end of this document) to determine whether maintenance is required:

- Observe inlet and outlet pipe penetrations for blockage or obstruction.
- If possible, observe internal components like baffles, flow control weirs or orifices, and steps or ladders to determine whether they are broken, missing, or possibly obstructed.
- Observe, quantify, and record the sediment depths within the modules.
- Retrieve as much floating trash as possible with a long-handled net. If a significant amount of trash remains, make a note in the Inspection & Maintenance Log.
- For infiltration systems, local regulations may require monitoring of the system to ensure drain down is occurring within the required permit time period (typically 24 to 72 hours). If this is the case, refer to local regulations for proper inspection procedure.

Maintenance Indicators

Maintenance should be scheduled if any of the following conditions are identified during the inspection:

- Inlet or outlet piping is blocked or obstructed.
- Internal components are broken, missing, or obstructed.
- Accumulation of more than six inches of sediment on the system floor or in the sump, if applicable.
- Significant accumulation of floating trash and debris that cannot be retrieved with a net.
- The system has not drained completely after it hasn't rained for one to three days, or the drain down does not meet permit requirements.
- Any hazardous material is observed or reported.

Maintenance Equipment

The following equipment is helpful when conducting StormCapture maintenance:

- Suitable clothing (appropriate footwear, gloves, hardhat, safety glasses, etc.)
- Traffic control equipment (cones, barricades, signage, flagging, etc.)
- Manhole hook or pry bar
- Confined space entry equipment, if needed
- Flashlight
- Tape measure
- Vacuum truck

Maintenance Procedures

Maintenance should be conducted during dry weather when no flow is entering the system. Confined space entry is usually required to maintain the StormCapture. Only personnel that are OSHA Confined Space Entry trained and certified may enter underground structures. Once safety measures such as traffic control have been deployed, the access covers may be removed and the following activities may be conducted to complete maintenance:

- Remove trash and debris using an extension on the end of the boom hose of the vacuum truck. Continue using the vacuum truck to completely remove accumulated sediment. Some jetting may be necessary to fully evacuate sediment from the system floor or sump. Jetting is acceptable in systems with solid concrete floors or base slabs (referred to as closed-bottom systems). However, jetting is not recommended for open-bottom systems with a gravel foundation since it may cause bedding displacement, undermining of the foundation, or internal disturbance.
- All material removed from the system during maintenance must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In most cases, the material may be handled in the same manner as disposal of material removed from sumped catch basins or manholes.
- Inspect inlet and outlet pipe penetrations for cracking and other signs of movement that may cause leakage.
- Inspect the concrete splash pads (applicable for open-bottom systems only) for proper function and placement.
- Inspect the system for movement of modules. There should be less than 3/4-inch spacing between modules.
- Inspect the general interior condition of modules for concrete cracking or deterioration. If the system consists of horizontal joints as part of the modules, inspect those joints for leakage, displacement or deterioration.

Be sure to securely replace all access covers, as appropriate, following inspection and/or maintenance. If the StormCapture modules or any of the system components show significant signs of cracking, spalling, or deterioration or if there is evidence of excessive differential settlement between modules, contact Oldcastle Infrastructure at **800-579-8819.**

StormCapture
Inspection & Maintenance Log

Refer to as-built records for details about system size and location onsite

Location _____

System Configuration:

Inspection Date _____

☐ Detention ☐ Infiltration ☐ Retention/Harvesting

Inlet or Outlet Blockage or Obstruction

Notes:

☐ Yes ☐ No

Condition of Internal Components

Notes:

☐ Good ☐ Damaged ☐ Missing

Sediment Depth Observed

Notes:

☐ Inches of Sediment: _____

Trash and Debris Accumulation

Notes:

☐ Significant ☐ Not Significant

Drain Down Observations

Notes:

☐ Appropriate Time Frame ☐ Inappropriate Time Frame

Maintenance Requirements

☐ **Yes - Schedule Maintenance** ☐ **No - Inspect Again in _____ Months**

Appendix 7: Hydromodification

Supporting Detail Relating to Hydrologic Conditions of Concern

Appendix 8: Source Control

Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

How to use this worksheet (also see instructions in Section G of the WQMP Template):

1. Review Column 1 and identify which of these potential sources of stormwater pollutants apply to your site. Check each box that applies.
2. Review Column 2 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable BMPs in your WQMP Exhibit.
3. Review Columns 3 and 4 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable permanent controls and operational BMPs in your WQMP. Use the format shown in Table G.1on page 23 of this WQMP Template. Describe your specific BMPs in an accompanying narrative, and explain any special conditions or situations that required omitting BMPs or substituting alternative BMPs for those shown here.

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☒ A. **On-site storm drain inlets**	☒ **Locations of inlets.**	☒ **Mark all inlets with the words "Only Rain Down the Storm Drain" or similar. Catch Basin Markers may be available from the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, call 951.955.1200 to verify.**	☒ **Maintain and periodically repaint or replace inlet markings.** ☒ **Provide stormwater pollution prevention information to new site owners, lessees, or operators.** ☒ **See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-44, "Drainage System Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com** ☒ **Include the following in lease agreements: "Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains."**
☐ B. **Interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps**		☐ **State that interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps will be plumbed to sanitary sewer.**	☐ **Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.**
☐ C. **Interior parking garages**		☐ **State that parking garage floor drains will be plumbed to the sanitary sewer.**	☐ **Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☐ D1. **Need for future indoor & structural pest control**		☐ **Note building design features that discourage entry of pests.**	☐ **Provide Integrated Pest Management information to owners, lessees, and operators.**
☒ D2. **Landscape/ Outdoor Pesticide Use**	☒ **Show locations of native trees or areas of shrubs and ground cover to be undisturbed and retained.** ☒ **Show self-retaining landscape areas, if any.** ☒ **Show stormwater treatment and hydrograph modification management BMPs. (See instructions in Chapter 3, Step 5 and guidance in Chapter 5.)**	**State that final landscape plans will accomplish all of the following.** ☒ **Preserve existing native trees, shrubs, and ground cover to the maximum extent possible.** ☒ **Design landscaping to minimize irrigation and runoff, to promote surface infiltration where appropriate, and to minimize the use of fertilizers and pesticides that can contribute to stormwater pollution.** ☒ **Where landscaped areas are used to retain or detain stormwater, specify plants that are tolerant of saturated soil conditions.** ☒ **Consider using pest-resistant plants, especially adjacent to hardscape.** **To insure successful establishment, select plants appropriate to site soils, slopes, climate, sun, wind, rain, land use, air movement, ecological consistency, and plant interactions.**	☒ **Maintain landscaping using minimum or no pesticides.** ☒ **See applicable operational BMPs in "What you should know for…..Landscape and Gardening"** at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/**Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.** ☒ **Provide IPM information to new owners, lessees and operators.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☐ E. **Pools, spas, ponds, decorative fountains, and other water features.**	☐ **Show location of water feature and a sanitary sewer cleanout in an accessible area within 10 feet. (Exception: Public pools must be plumbed according to County Department of Environmental Health Guidelines.)**	**If the Co-Permittee requires pools to be plumbed to the sanitary sewer, place a note on the plans and state in the narrative that this connection will be made according to local requirements.**	☐ **See applicable operational BMPs in** "Guidelines for Maintaining Your Swimming Pool, Jacuzzi and Garden Fountain" at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/
☐ F. **Food service**	☐ **For restaurants, grocery stores, and other food service operations, show location (indoors or in a covered area outdoors) of a floor sink or other area for cleaning floor mats, containers, and equipment.** ☐ **On the drawing, show a note that this drain will be connected to a grease interceptor before discharging to the sanitary sewer.**	☐ **Describe the location and features of the designated cleaning area.** ☐ **Describe the items to be cleaned in this facility and how it has been sized to insure that the largest items can be accommodated.**	☐ **See the brochure, "**The Food Service Industry Best Management Practices for: Restaurants, Grocery Stores, Delicatessens and Bakeries" at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/ **Provide this brochure to new site owners, lessees, and operators.**
☒ G. **Refuse areas**	☒ **Show where site refuse and recycled materials will be handled and stored for pickup. See local municipal requirements for sizes and other details of refuse areas.** ☒ **If dumpsters or other receptacles are outdoors, show how the designated area will be covered, graded, and paved to prevent run-on and show locations of berms to prevent runoff from the area.** ☒ **Any drains from dumpsters, compactors, and tallow bin areas shall be connected to a grease removal device before discharge to sanitary sewer.**	☒ **State how site refuse will be handled and provide supporting detail to what is shown on plans.** ☒ **State that signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words "Do not dump hazardous materials here" or similar.**	☒ **State how the following will be implemented:** **Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post "no hazardous materials" signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact Sheet SC-34, "Waste Handling and Disposal" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ H. **Industrial processes.**	❑ **Show process area.**	❑ **If industrial processes are to be located on site, state: "All process activities to be performed indoors. No processes to drain to exterior or to storm drain system."**	❑ **See Fact Sheet SC-10, "Non-Stormwater Discharges" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com** See the brochure "Industrial & Commercial Facilities Best Management Practices for: Industrial, Commercial Facilities" at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ I. **Outdoor storage of equipment or materials. (See rows J and K for source control measures for vehicle cleaning, repair, and maintenance.)**	❑ **Show any outdoor storage areas, including how materials will be covered. Show how areas will be graded and bermed to prevent run-on or run-off from area.** ❑ **Storage of non-hazardous liquids shall be covered by a roof and/or drain to the sanitary sewer system, and be contained by berms, dikes, liners, or vaults.** ❑ **Storage of hazardous materials and wastes must be in compliance with the local hazardous materials ordinance and a Hazardous Materials Management Plan for the site.**	**Include a detailed description of materials to be stored, storage areas, and structural features to prevent pollutants from entering storm drains.** **Where appropriate, reference documentation of compliance with the requirements of Hazardous Materials Programs for:** ▪ **Hazardous Waste Generation** ▪ **Hazardous Materials Release Response and Inventory** ▪ **California Accidental Release (CalARP)** ▪ **Aboveground Storage Tank** ▪ **Uniform Fire Code Article 80 Section 103(b) & (c) 1991** ▪ **Underground Storage Tank** **www.cchealth.org/groups/hazmat/**	❑ **See the Fact Sheets SC-31, "Outdoor Liquid Container Storage" and SC-33, "Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials " in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ J. **Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning**	❑ **Show on drawings as appropriate:** **(1) Commercial/industrial facilities having vehicle/equipment cleaning needs shall either provide a covered, bermed area for washing activities or discourage vehicle/equipment washing by removing hose bibs and installing signs prohibiting such uses.** **(2) Multi-dwelling complexes shall have a paved, bermed, and covered car wash area (unless car washing is prohibited on-site and hoses are provided with an automatic shut-off to discourage such use).** **(3) Washing areas for cars, vehicles, and equipment shall be paved, designed to prevent run-on to or runoff from the area, and plumbed to drain to the sanitary sewer.** **(4) Commercial car wash facilities shall be designed such that no runoff from the facility is discharged to the storm drain system. Wastewater from the facility shall discharge to the sanitary sewer, or a wastewater reclamation system shall be installed.**	❑ **If a car wash area is not provided, describe any measures taken to discourage on-site car washing and explain how these will be enforced.**	**Describe operational measures to implement the following (if applicable):** ❑ **Washwater from vehicle and equipment washing operations shall not be discharged to the storm drain system.** Refer to "Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers" for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/ ❑ **Car dealerships and similar may rinse cars with water only.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ K. **Vehicle/Equipment Repair and Maintenance**	❑ **Accommodate all vehicle equipment repair and maintenance indoors. Or designate an outdoor work area and design the area to prevent run-on and runoff of stormwater.** ❑ **Show secondary containment for exterior work areas where motor oil, brake fluid, gasoline, diesel fuel, radiator fluid, acid-containing batteries or other hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are used or stored. Drains shall not be installed within the secondary containment areas.** ❑ **Add a note on the plans that states either (1) there are no floor drains, or (2) floor drains are connected to wastewater pretreatment systems prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer and an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained.**	❑ **State that no vehicle repair or maintenance will be done outdoors, or else describe the required features of the outdoor work area.** ❑ **State that there are no floor drains or if there are floor drains, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements.** ❑ **State that there are no tanks, containers or sinks to be used for parts cleaning or rinsing or, if there are, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements.**	**In the Stormwater Control Plan, note that all of the following restrictions apply to use the site:** ❑ **No person shall dispose of, nor permit the disposal, directly or indirectly of vehicle fluids, hazardous materials, or rinsewater from parts cleaning into storm drains.** ❑ **No vehicle fluid removal shall be performed outside a building, nor on asphalt or ground surfaces, whether inside or outside a building, except in such a manner as to ensure that any spilled fluid will be in an area of secondary containment. Leaking vehicle fluids shall be contained or drained from the vehicle immediately.** ❑ **No person shall leave unattended drip parts or other open containers containing vehicle fluid, unless such containers are in use or in an area of secondary containment.** Refer to "Automotive Maintenance & Car Care Best Management Practices for Auto Body Shops, Auto Repair Shops, Car Dealerships, Gas Stations and Fleet Service Operations". Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/ Refer to Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ L. **Fuel Dispensing Areas**	❑ **Fueling areas[6] shall have impermeable floors (i.e., portland cement concrete or equivalent smooth impervious surface) that are: a) graded at the minimum slope necessary to prevent ponding; and b) separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of stormwater to the maximum extent practicable.** ❑ **Fueling areas shall be covered by a canopy that extends a minimum of ten feet in each direction from each pump. [Alternative: The fueling area must be covered and the cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break or fuel dispensing area[1].] The canopy [or cover] shall not drain onto the fueling area.**		❑ **The property owner shall dry sweep the fueling area routinely.** ❑ **See the Fact Sheet SD-30 , "Fueling Areas" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

[6] **The fueling area shall be defined as the area extending a minimum of 6.5 feet from the corner of each fuel dispenser or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus a minimum of one foot, whichever is greater.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ M. **Loading Docks**	❑ **Show a preliminary design for the loading dock area, including roofing and drainage. Loading docks shall be covered and/or graded to minimize run-on to and runoff from the loading area. Roof downspouts shall be positioned to direct stormwater away from the loading area. Water from loading dock areas shall be drained to the sanitary sewer, or diverted and collected for ultimate discharge to the sanitary sewer.** ❑ **Loading dock areas draining directly to the sanitary sewer shall be equipped with a spill control valve or equivalent device, which shall be kept closed during periods of operation.** ❑ **Provide a roof overhang over the loading area or install door skirts (cowling) at each bay that enclose the end of the trailer.**		❑ **Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible.** ❑ **See Fact Sheet SC-30, "Outdoor Loading and Unloading," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☐ N. **Fire Sprinkler Test Water**		☐ **Provide a means to drain fire sprinkler test water to the sanitary sewer.**	☐ **See the note in Fact Sheet SC-41, "Building and Grounds Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**
O. **Miscellaneous Drain or Wash Water or Other Sources** ☐ **Boiler drain lines** ☐ **Condensate drain lines** ☐ **Rooftop equipment** ☐ **Drainage sumps** ☒ **Roofing, gutters, and trim.** ☐ **Other sources**		☐ **Boiler drain lines shall be directly or indirectly connected to the sanitary sewer system and may not discharge to the storm drain system.** ☐ **Condensate drain lines may discharge to landscaped areas if the flow is small enough that runoff will not occur. Condensate drain lines may not discharge to the storm drain system.** ☐ **Rooftop equipment with potential to produce pollutants shall be roofed and/or have secondary containment.** ☐ **Any drainage sumps on-site shall feature a sediment sump to reduce the quantity of sediment in pumped water.** ☒ **Avoid roofing, gutters, and trim made of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff.** **Include controls for other sources as specified by local reviewer.**	

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☒ P. **Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots.**			☒ **Sweep plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots regularly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. Collect debris from pressure washing to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Collect washwater containing any cleaning agent or degreaser and discharge to the sanitary sewer not to a storm drain.**

Appendix 9: O&M

Operation and Maintenance Plan and Documentation of Finance, Maintenance and Recording Mechanisms

Appendix 10: Educational Materials

BMP Fact Sheets, Maintenance Guidelines and Other End-User BMP Information

CONTECH®
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS

Modular Wetlands® Linear Stormwater Biofiltration

The experts you need to solve your stormwater challenges

Contech is the leader in stormwater solutions, helping engineers, contractors and owners with infrastructure and land development projects throughout North America.

With our responsive team of stormwater experts, local regulatory expertise and flexible solutions, Contech is the trusted partner you can count on for stormwater management solutions.

Your Contech Team

STORMWATER CONSULTANT

It's my job to recommend the best solution to meet permitting requirements.

STORMWATER DESIGN ENGINEER

I work with consultants to design the best approved solution to meet your project's needs.

REGULATORY MANAGER

I understand the local stormwater regulations and what solutions will be approved.

SALES ENGINEER

I make sure our solutions meet the needs of the contractor during construction.

Contech is your partner in stormwater management solutions

Restoring Nature's Presence in Urban Areas – Modular Wetlands® Linear

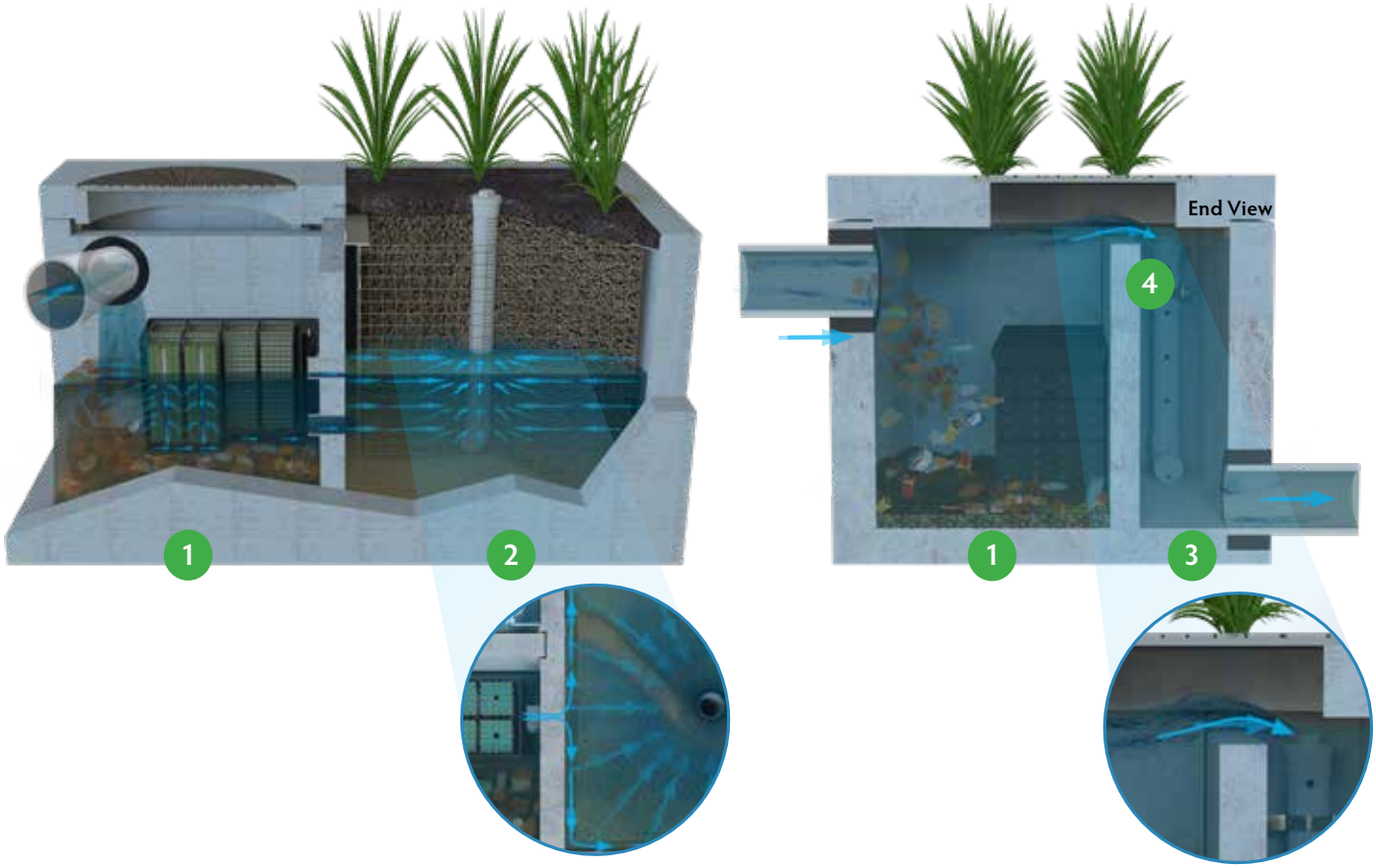
As cities grow, there is less space for natural solutions to treat stormwater. Contech understands this and is committed to providing compact, Low Impact Development (LID) solutions like the Modular Wetlands Linear to protect our nation's waterways.

The Modular Wetlands® Linear is the only biofiltration system to utilize patented horizontal flow, allowing for a small footprint, high treatment capacity, and design versatility. It is also the only biofiltration system that can be routinely installed downstream of storage for additional volume control and treatment.

With numerous regulatory approvals, the system's aesthetic appeal and superior pollutant removal make it the ideal solution for a wide range of stormwater applications, including urban development projects, commercial parking lots, residential streets, mixed-use developments, streetscapes, and more.

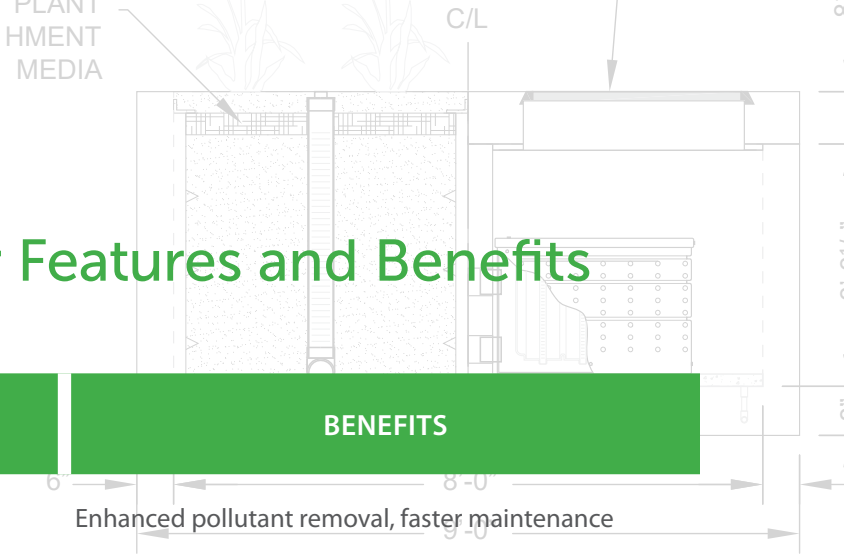
MODULAR WETLANDS®

How the Modular Wetlands® Linear Works



1. **PRETREATMENT** | Stormwater enters the pretreatment chamber where total suspended solids settle, and trash and debris are contained within the chamber. Stormwater then travels through the pretreatment filter boxes that provide additional treatment.
2. **BIOFILTRATION** | As water enters the biofiltration chamber, it fills the void space in the chamber's perimeter. Horizontal forces push the water inward through the biofiltration media, where nutrients and metals are captured. The water then enters the drain pipe to be discharged.
3. **DISCHARGE** | The specially designed vertical drain pipe and orifice control plate control the flow of water through the media to a level lower than the media's capacity, ensuring media effectiveness. The water then enters the horizontal drain pipe to be discharged.
4. **BYPASS** | During peak flows, an internal weir in the side-by-side configuration allows high flows to bypass treatment, eliminating flooding and the need for a separate bypass structure. Bypass is not provided in the end-to end configuration.

Using horizontal flow to improve performance



Modular Wetlands® Linear Features and Benefits

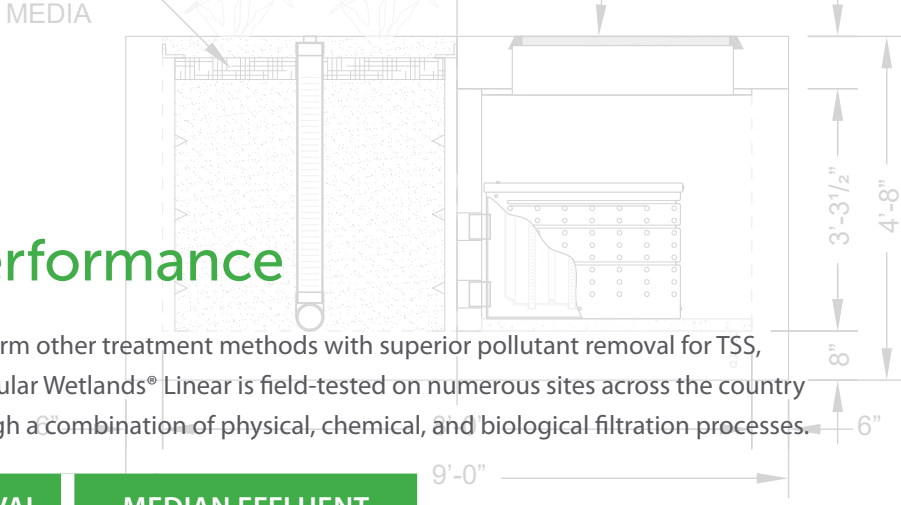
FEATURE	BENEFITS
Pretreatment chamber	Enhanced pollutant removal, faster maintenance
Horizontal flow biofiltration	Greater filter surface area
Performance verified by both the WA DOE and NJ DEP	Superior pollutant capture with confidence
Built-in high flow bypass	Eliminates flooding and the need for a separate bypass structure
Available in multiple configurations and sizes	Flexibility to meet site-specific needs

The Modular Wetlands system offers many different configurations.

Select Modular Wetlands® Linear Approvals

Modular Wetlands Linear is approved through numerous local, state and federal programs, including but not limited to:

- Washington State Department of Ecology TAPE
- California Water Resources Control Board, Full Capture Certification
- Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VA DEQ)
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP)
- Maryland Department of the Environment - Environmental Site Design (ESD)
- Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management BMP
- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)
- Atlanta Regional Commission Certification



Modular Wetlands® Performance

The Modular Wetlands® Linear continues to outperform other treatment methods with superior pollutant removal for TSS, heavy metals, nutrients, and hydrocarbons. The Modular Wetlands® Linear is field-tested on numerous sites across the country and is proven to effectively remove pollutants through a combination of physical, chemical, and biological filtration processes.

POLLUTANT OF CONCERN	MEDIAN REMOVAL EFFICIENCY	MEDIAN EFFLUENT CONCENTRATION (MG/L)
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	89%	12
Total Phosphorus - TAPE (TP)	61%	0.041
Nitrogen (TN)	23%	1
Total Copper (TCu)	50%	0.006
Total Dissolved Copper	37%	0.006
Total Zinc (TZn)	66%	0.019
Dissolved Zinc	60%	0.0148
Motor Oil	79%	0.8

Sources:
TAPE Field Study - 2012
TAPE Field Study - 2013

Note: Some jurisdictions recognize higher removal rates. Contact your Contech Stormwater Consultant for performance expectations.

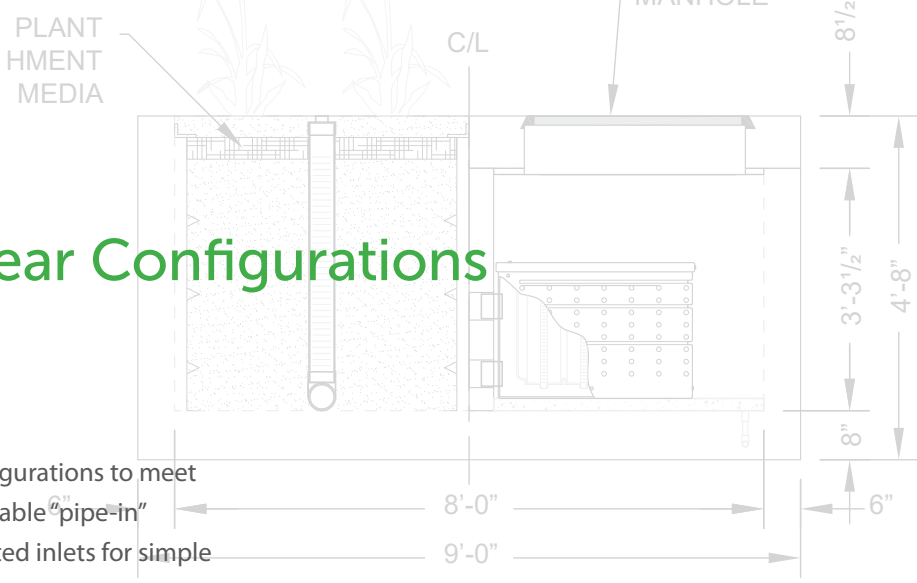
Modular Wetlands® Linear Maintenance

The Modular Wetlands® Linear is a self-contained treatment train. Maintenance requirements for the unit consist of five simple steps that can be completed using a vacuum truck. The system can also be cleaned by hand.

- Remove trash from the screening device
- Remove sediment from the separation chamber
- Periodically replace the pretreatment cartridge filter media
- Replace the drain down filter media
- Trim vegetation

Most Modular Wetland Linear systems can be cleaned in about thirty minutes.

Multiple configurations allow for easy site integration



Modular Wetlands® Linear Configurations

Multiple system configurations integrate with site hydraulic design and layout ...

The Modular Wetlands Linear is offered in multiple configurations to meet site specific needs. This highly versatile system has available "pipe-in" options on most models, along with built-in curb or grated inlets for simple integration into your storm drain design.

Curb Inlet

The Curb Inlet configuration accepts sheet flow through a curb opening and is commonly used along roadways and parking lots. It can be used in sump or flow-by conditions.

Vault

The Vault configuration can be used in end-of-the-line installations. Another benefit of the "pipe-in" design is the ability to install the system downstream of underground detention systems to meet water quality volume requirements, or for traffic-rated designs (no plants).

Downspout

The Downspout configuration is designed to accept a vertical downspout pipe from rooftop and podium areas. Some models have the option of utilizing an internal bypass, simplifying the overall design. The system can be installed as a raised planter, and the exterior can be stuccoed or covered with other finishes to match the look of adjacent buildings.

A partner you can rely on

STORMWATER SOLUTIONS

PIPE SOLUTIONS

STRUCTURES SOLUTIONS

Few companies offer the wide range of high-quality stormwater resources you can find with us — state-of-the-art products, decades of expertise, and all the maintenance support you need to operate your system cost-effectively.

THE CONTECH WAY

Contech® Engineered Solutions provides innovative, cost-effective site solutions to engineers, contractors, and developers on projects across North America. Our portfolio includes bridges, drainage, erosion control, retaining wall, sanitary sewer and stormwater management products.

TAKE THE NEXT STEP

For more information: www.ContechES.com

CONTECH® ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS

Get social with us:

800-338-1122 | www.ContechES.com

WEATHER the Storm

StormCapture® System

Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

STORMCAPTURE®

Modular Stormwater Management System for Infiltration, Detention, Retention, Treatment and Harvesting

StormCapture® System

Backfill Requirements–Modules are typically backfilled with existing site materials.

Custom Sizes–Available in internal heights from 2’ to 14’ to best-fit site needs.

Design Assistance–Let our professionals customize for your specific needs.

Easy to Install–Fast installation with minimal handling.

Large Storage Capacity–Smaller system footprint for greater design flexibility.

Modular Design–Precast concrete modules measure 8’ wide by 16’ long OD, (7’ x 15’ ID), with customizable heights.

Traffic Loading–Only requires 6” of cover.

Treatment Train–Available with pre-treatment, post-treatment, or both.

StormCapture Advantages

Same-day staging and installation of StormCapture project.

StormCapture offers fast installation with minimal handling.

StormCapture modules are designed for HS20 traffic loading.

StormCapture detention system installed beneath office parking lot.

Fast Service – Get help from our national engineering team with layouts and specifications to meet your project's requirements.

Cost Savings – Highly competitive installation and maintenance costs.

Codes – Designed to the latest codes for HS-20-44 (full truckload plus impact).

Sustainability – The system is maintainable for long-term sustainability.

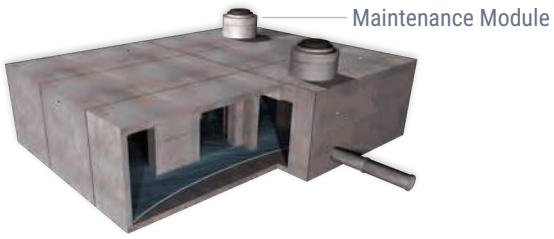
LID – Ideal for Low-Impact Development (LID).

LEED – Manufactured locally with recycled material for potential LEED credits. LEED 2009 for New Construction & Major Renovation, U.S. Green Building Council: Sustainable Sites (5.1, 5.2, 6.1, 6.2), Materials & Resources (4.1, 4.2, 5.1, 5.2), Water Efficiency (1.1, 1.2, 3.1, 3.2).

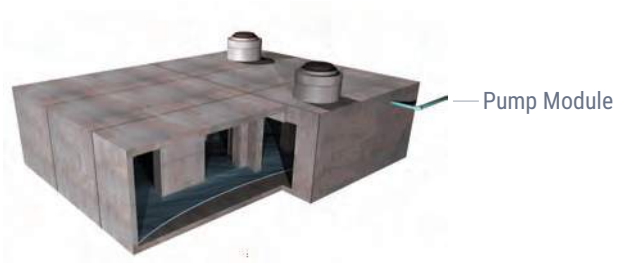
Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

Applications

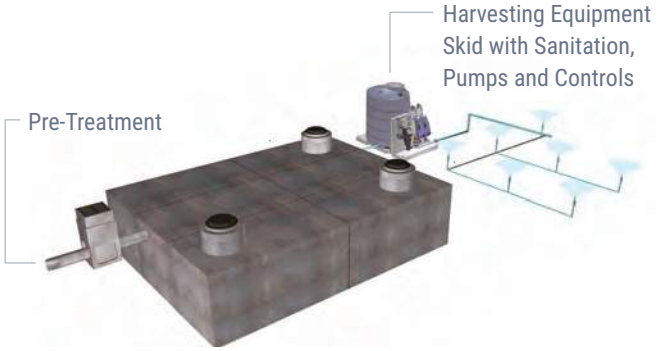
StormCapture offers numerous options for infiltration, detention, retention, treatment and harvesting to solve your stormwater management needs. Let us show you how we can design and customize a solution for you.



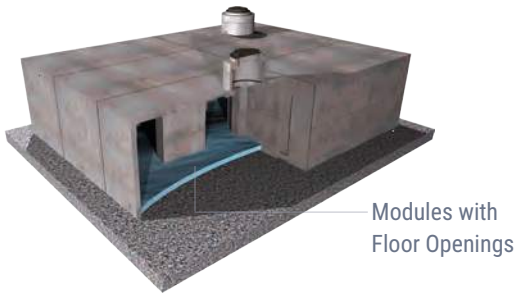
DETENTION



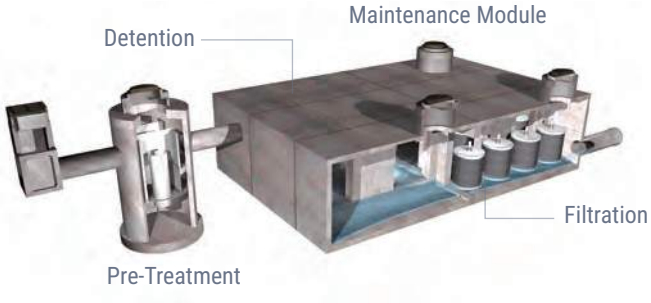
RETENTION



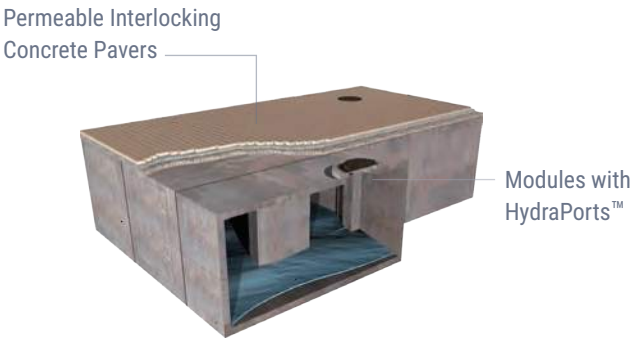
HARVESTING



INFILTRATION



TREATMENT

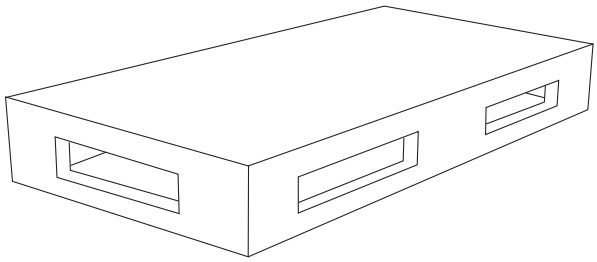


PERMECAPTURE

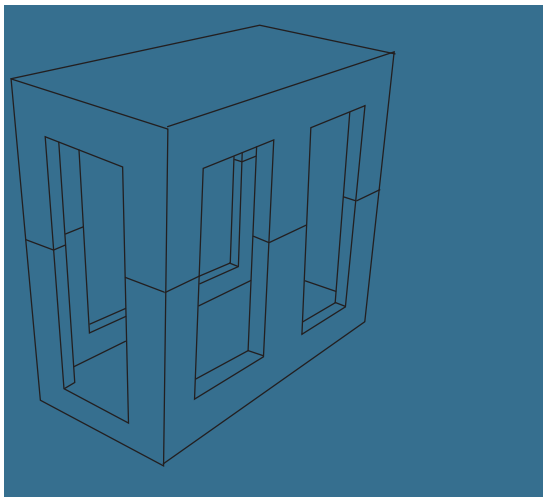
CISTERNS

INSTALLED IN JUST ONE DAY

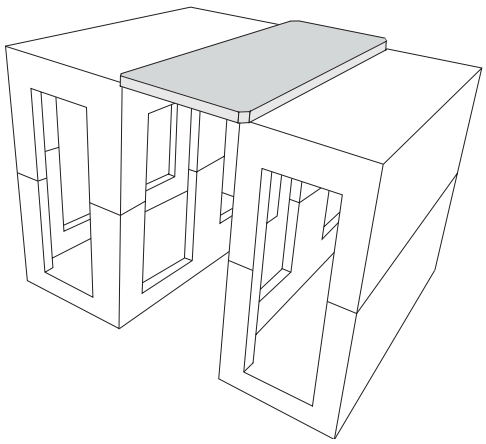
StormCapture Modules



SC1 - Single piece modules can be used for applications from 2' to 7' tall. Appropriate for cisterns, infiltration, detention and retention systems. SC1 modules are typically installed on minimally compacted gravel base, depending on specific project requirements.



SC2 - Two piece modules can be used for applications from 7' to 14' tall for maximum storage capacity in a condensed footprint. Appropriate for cisterns, infiltration, detention and retention systems. SC2 modules are typically installed on compacted native subgrade.



Link Slab - Unique design allows for significant reduction in the quantity of modules and associated costs, while providing maximum storage capacity.

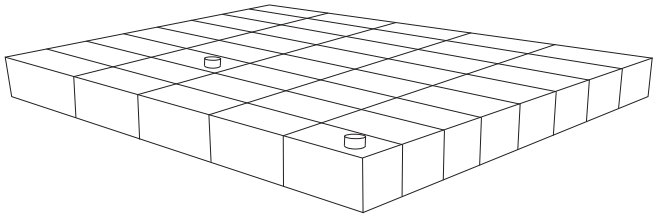
Module Sizes & Capacities

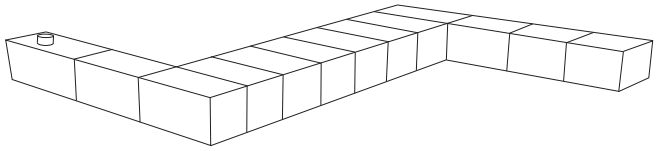
Modules are 8'x16' outside dimensions.
Capacity varies by configuration of openings.

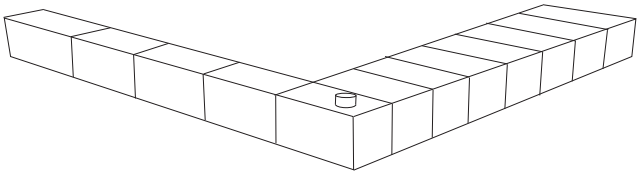
INSIDE DIMENSIONS (FT)	CAPACITY RANGE (FT^3)
7x15x2	210-212
7x15x3	315-325
7x15x4	420-442
7x15x5	525-559
7x15x6	630-678
7x15x7	735-793
7x15x8	840-910

INSIDE DIMENSIONS (FT)	CAPACITY RANGE (FT^3)
7x15x9	945-1,027
7x15x10	1,050-1,140
7x15x11	1,155 - 1,257
7x15x12	1,260 - 1,374
7x15x13	1,365 -1,491
7x15x14	1,470 - 1,608

Endless Configurations







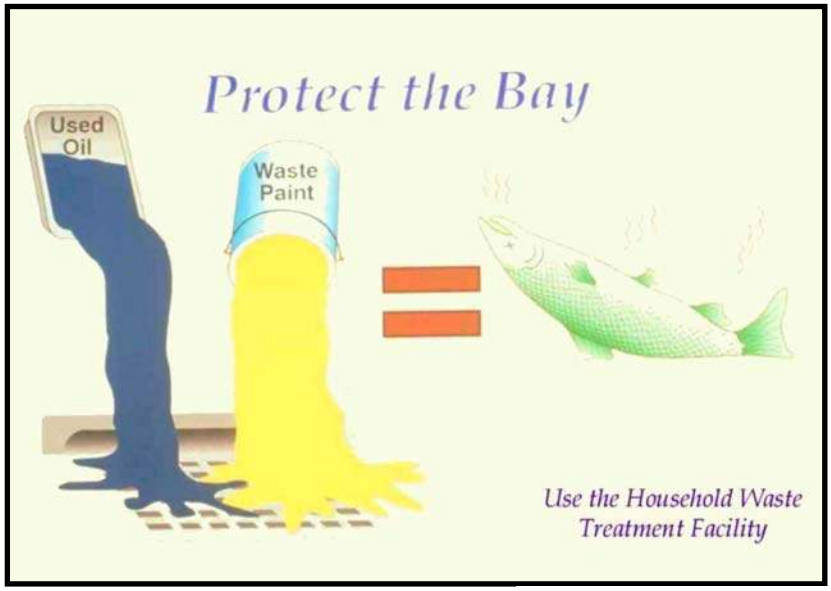
Contact us today to start designing your system!

Oldcastle Infrastructure™
A CRH COMPANY

(800) 579-8819
oldcastleinfrastructure.com

Water

Non-Stormwater Discharges SC-10



Graphic by: Margie Winter

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Non-stormwater discharges are those flows that do not consist entirely of stormwater. For municipalities non-stormwater discharges present themselves in two situations. One is from fixed facilities owned and/or operated by the municipality. The other situation is non-stormwater discharges that are discovered during the normal operation of a field program. Some non-stormwater discharges do not include pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain. These include uncontaminated groundwater and natural springs. There are also some non-stormwater discharges that typically do not contain pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain with conditions. These include car washing, and surface cleaning. However, there are certain non-stormwater discharges that pose environmental concern. These discharges may originate from illegal dumping or from internal floor drains, appliances, industrial processes, sinks, and toilets that are connected to the nearby storm drainage system. These discharges (which may include: process waste waters, cooling waters, wash waters, and sanitary wastewater) can carry substances (such as paint, oil, fuel and other automotive fluids, chemicals and other pollutants) into storm drains. The ultimate goal is to effectively eliminate non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater drainage system through implementation of measures to detect, correct, and enforce against illicit connections and illegal discharges.

Approach

The municipality must address non-stormwater discharges from its fixed facilities by assessing the types of non-stormwater discharges and implementing BMPs for the discharges determined to pose environmental concern. For field programs

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

the field staff must be trained to now what to look for regarding non-stormwater discharges and the procedures to follow in investigating the detected discharges.

Suggested Protocols

Fixed Facility

General

- Post "No Dumping" signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots might also discourage future dumping, as well as provide open space and increase property values.
- Lighting or barriers may also be needed to discourage future dumping.

Illicit Connections

- Locate discharges from the fixed facility drainage system to the municipal storm drain system through review of "as-built" piping schematics.
- Use techniques such as smoke testing, dye testing and television camera inspection (as noted below) to verify physical connections.
- Isolate problem areas and plug illicit discharge points.

Visual Inspection and Inventory

- Inventory and inspect each discharge point during dry weather.
- Keep in mind that drainage from a storm event can continue for several days following the end of a storm and groundwater may infiltrate the underground stormwater collection system. Also, non-stormwater discharges are often intermittent and may require periodic inspections.

Review Infield Piping

- Review the "as-built" piping schematic as a way to determine if there are any connections to the stormwater collection system.
- Inspect the path of floor drains in older buildings.

Smoke Testing

- Smoke testing of wastewater and stormwater collection systems is used to detect connections between the two systems.

- During dry weather the stormwater collection system is filled with smoke and then traced to sources. The appearance of smoke at the base of a toilet indicates that there may be a connection between the sanitary and the stormwater system.

Dye Testing

- A dye test can be performed by simply releasing a dye into either your sanitary or process wastewater system and examining the discharge points from the stormwater collection system for discoloration.

TV Inspection of Storm Sewer

- TV Cameras can be employed to visually identify illicit connections to the fixed facility storm drain system.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Clean up spills on paved surfaces with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.
- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.
- See fact sheet SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Clean Up.

Field Program

General

- Develop clear protocols and lines of communication for effectively prohibiting non-stormwater discharges, especially ones that involve more than one jurisdiction and those that are not classified as hazardous, which are often not responded to as effectively as they need to be.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- See SC-74 Stormwater Drainage System Maintenance for additional information.

Field Inspection

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- During routine field program maintenance field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connection:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
  - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
  - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections and notify appropriate investigating agency.
- If trained, conduct field investigation of non-stormwater discharges to determine whether they pose a threat to water quality.

Recommended Complaint Investigation Equipment

- Field Screening Analysis
  - pH paper or meter
  - Commercial stormwater pollutant screening kit that can detect for reactive phosphorus, nitrate nitrogen, ammonium nitrogen, specific conductance, and turbidity
  - Sample jars
  - Sample collection pole
  - A tool to remove access hole covers
- Laboratory Analysis
  - Sample cooler
  - Ice
  - Sample jars and labels
  - Chain of custody forms.
- Documentation
  - Camera
  - Notebook
  - Pens
  - Notice of Violation forms

- Educational materials

Reporting

- A database is useful for defining and tracking the magnitude and location of the problem.
- Report prohibited non-stormwater discharges observed during the course of normal daily activities so they can be investigated, contained and cleaned up or eliminated.
- Document that non-stormwater discharges have been eliminated by recording tests performed, methods used, dates of testing, and any onsite drainage points observed.
- Maintain documentation of illicit connection and illegal dumping incidents, including significant conditionally exempt discharges that are not properly managed.

Enforcement

- Educate the responsible party if identified on the impacts of their actions, explain the stormwater requirements, and provide information regarding Best Management Practices (BMP), as appropriate. Initiate follow-up and/or enforcement procedures.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial, residential or industrial source, conduct the following activities or coordinate the following activities with the appropriate agency:
  - Contact the responsible party to discuss methods of eliminating the non-stormwater discharge, including disposal options, recycling, and possible discharge to the sanitary sewer (if within POTW limits).
  - Provide information regarding BMPs to the responsible party, where appropriate.
  - Begin enforcement procedures, if appropriate.
  - Continue inspection and follow-up activities until the illicit discharge activity has ceased.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial or industrial activity, coordinate information on the discharge with the jurisdiction's commercial and industrial facility inspection program.

Training

- Train technical staff to identify and document illegal dumping incidents.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur. Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Train employees to identify non-stormwater discharges and report them to the appropriate departments.
- Train staff who have the authority to conduct surveillance and inspections, and write citations for those caught illegally dumping.

- Train municipal staff responsible for surveillance and inspection in the following:
  - OSHA-required Health and Safety Training (29 CFR 1910.120) plus annual refresher training (as needed).
  - OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).
  - Procedural training (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).
- Educate the identified responsible party on the impacts of his or her actions.

Spill Response and Prevention

- See SC-11 Spill Prevention Control and Clean Up

Other Considerations

- The elimination of illegal dumping is dependent on the availability, convenience, and cost of alternative means of disposal. The cost of fees for dumping at a proper waste disposal facility are often more than the fine for an illegal dumping offense, thereby discouraging people from complying with the law. The absence of routine or affordable pickup service for trash and recyclables in some communities also encourages illegal dumping. A lack of understanding regarding applicable laws or the inadequacy of existing laws may also contribute to the problem.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Many facilities do not have accurate, up-to-date schematic drawings.
- Can be difficult to locate illicit connections especially if there is groundwater infiltration.

Requirements

Costs

- Eliminating illicit connections can be expensive especially if structural modifications are required such re-plumbing cross connections under an existing slab.
- Minor cost to train field crews regarding the identification of non-stormwater discharges. The primary cost is for a fully integrated program to identify and eliminate illicit connections and illegal dumping. However, by combining with other municipal programs (i.e. pretreatment program) cost may be lowered.
- Municipal cost for containment and disposal may be borne by the discharger.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

What constitutes a "non-stormwater" discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:
  - Diverted stream flows;
  - Rising found waters;
  - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
  - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
  - Foundation drains;
  - Springs;
  - Water from crawl space pumps;
  - Footing drains;
  - Air conditioning condensation;
  - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
  - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
  - Landscape irrigation;
  - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
  - Irrigation water;
  - Individual residential car washing; and
  - Lawn watering.

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Illegal Dumping

- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties

Outreach

One of the keys to success of reducing or eliminating illegal dumping is increasing the number of people on the street who are aware of the problem and who have the tools to at least identify the incident, if not correct it. There we a number of ways of accomplishing this:

- Train municipal staff from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report the incidents.
- Deputize municipal staff who may come into contact with illegal dumping with the authority to write illegal dumping tickets for offenders caught in the act (see below).
- Educate the public. As many as 3 out of 4 people do not understand that in most communities the storm drain does not go to the wastewater treatment plant. Unfortunately, with the heavy emphasis in recent years on public education about solid waste management, including recycling and household hazardous waste, the sewer system (both storm and sanitary) has been the likely recipient of cross-media transfers of waste.
- Provide the public with a mechanism for reporting incidents such as a hot line and/or door hanger (see below).
- Help areas where incidents occur more frequently set up environmental watch programs (like crime watch programs).
- Train volunteers to notice and report the presence and suspected source of an observed pollutant to the appropriate public agency.

What constitutes a "non-stormwater" discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:

  - Diverted stream flows;
  - Rising found waters;
  - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
  - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
  - Foundation drains;
  - Springs;
  - Water from crawl space pumps;
  - Footing drains;
  - Air conditioning condensation;
  - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
  - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
  - Landscape irrigation;
  - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
  - Irrigation water;
  - Individual residential car washing; and
  - Lawn watering.

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence

of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Storm Drain Stenciling

- Stencil storm drain inlets with a message to prohibit illegal dumpings, especially in areas with waste handling facilities.
- Encourage public reporting of improper waste disposal by a HOTLINE number stenciled onto the storm drain inlet.
- See Supplemental Information section of this fact sheet for further detail on stenciling program approach.

Oil Recycling

- Contract collection and hauling of used oil to a private licensed used oil hauler/recycler.
- Comply with all applicable state and federal regulations regarding storage, handling, and transport of petroleum products.
- Create procedures for collection such as; collection locations and schedule, acceptable containers, and maximum amounts accepted.
- The California Integrated Waste Management Board has a Recycling Hotline, (800) 553-2962, that provides information and recycling locations for used oil.

Household Hazardous Waste

- Provide household hazardous waste (HHW) collection facilities. Several types of collection approaches are available including permanent, periodic, or mobile centers, curbside collection, or a combination of these systems.

Training

- Train municipal employees and contractors in proper and consistent methods for waste disposal.
- Train municipal employees to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Federal Regulations (RCRA, SARA, CERCLA) and state regulations exist regarding the disposal of hazardous waste.
- Municipalities are required to have a used oil recycling element and a HHW element within their integrated waste management plan.
- Significant liability issues are involved with the collection, handling, and disposal of HHW.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto has developed a public participation program for reporting dumping violations. When a concerned citizen or public employee encounters evidence of illegal dumping, a door hanger (similar in format to hotel "Do Not Disturb" signs) is placed on the front doors in the neighborhood. The door hanger notes that a violation has occurred in the neighborhood, informs the reader why illegal dumping is a problem, and notes that illegal dumping carries a significant financial penalty. Information is also provided on what citizens can do as well as contact numbers for more information or to report a violation.

The Port of Long Beach has a state of the art database incorporating storm drain infrastructure, potential pollutant sources, facility management practices, and a pollutant tracking system.

The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called CalTIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).

The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program,
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program
(http://www.projectcleanwater.org)

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program
http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/pdf%20documents/PS_ICID.PDF

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Spills and leaks, if not properly controlled, can adversely impact the storm drain system and receiving waters. Due to the type of work or the materials involved, many activities that occur either at a municipal facility or as a part of municipal field programs have the potential for accidental spills and leaks. Proper spill response planning and preparation can enable municipal employees to effectively respond to problems when they occur and minimize the discharge of pollutants to the environment.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

- An effective spill response and control plan should include:
  - Spill/leak prevention measures;
  - Spill response procedures;
  - Spill cleanup procedures;
  - Reporting; and
  - Training
- A well thought out and implemented plan can prevent pollutants from entering the storm drainage system and can be used as a tool for training personnel to prevent and control future spills as well.

Pollution Prevention

- Develop and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Response Plan. The plan should include:

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- A description of the facility, the address, activities and materials involved
- Identification of key spill response personnel
- Identification of the potential spill areas or operations prone to spills/leaks
- Identification of which areas should be or are bermed to contain spills/leaks
- Facility map identifying the key locations of areas, activities, materials, structural BMPs, etc.
- Material handling procedures
- Spill response procedures including:
    - Assessment of the site and potential impacts
    - Containment of the material
    - Notification of the proper personnel and evacuation procedures
    - Clean up of the site
    - Disposal of the waste material and
    - Proper record keeping

- Product substitution – use less toxic materials (i.e. use water based paints instead of oil based paints)
- Recycle, reclaim, or reuse materials whenever possible. This will reduce the amount of materials that are brought into the facility or into the field.

Suggested Protocols

Spill/Leak Prevention Measures

- If possible, move material handling indoors, under cover, or away from storm drains or sensitive water bodies.
- Properly label all containers so that the contents are easily identifiable.
- Berm storage areas so that if a spill or leak occurs, the material is contained.
- Cover outside storage areas either with a permanent structure or with a seasonal one such as a tarp so that rain can not come into contact with the materials.
- Check containers (and any containment sumps) often for leaks and spills. Replace containers that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with containers in good condition. Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.

- Store, contain and transfer liquid materials in such a manner that if the container is ruptured or the contents spilled, they will not discharge, flow or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters, or groundwater.

- Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted taps and at all potential drip and spill locations during the filling and unloading of containers. Any collected liquids or soiled absorbent materials should be reused/recycled or properly disposed of.

- For field programs, only transport the minimum amount of material needed for the daily activities and transfer materials between containers at a municipal yard where leaks and spill are easier to control.

- If paved, sweep and clean storage areas monthly, do not use water to hose down the area unless all of the water will be collected and disposed of properly.

- Install a spill control device (such as a tee section) in any catch basins that collect runoff from any storage areas if the materials stored are oil, gas, or other materials that separate from and float on water. This will allow for easier cleanup if a spill occurs.

- If necessary, protect catch basins while conducting field activities so that if a spill occurs, the material will be contained.

Training

- Educate employees about spill prevention, spill response and cleanup on a routine basis.

- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills:

  - The employees should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.

  - Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan if one is available.

- Training of staff from all municipal departments should focus on recognizing and reporting potential or current spills/leaks and who they should contact.

- Employees responsible for aboveground storage tanks and liquid transfers for large bulk containers should be thoroughly familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan and the plan should be readily available.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Identify key spill response personnel and train employees on who they are.

- Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a clearly marked location near storage areas; and train employees to ensure familiarity with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.

- Locate spill cleanup materials, such as absorbents, where they will be readily accessible (e.g. near storage and maintenance areas, on field trucks).

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- Follow the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan if one is available.
- If a spill occurs, notify the key spill response personnel immediately. If the material is unknown or hazardous, the local fire department may also need to be contacted.
- If safe to do so, attempt to contain the material and block the nearby storm drains so that the area impacted is minimized. If the material is unknown or hazardous wait for properly trained personnel to contain the materials.
- Perform an assessment of the area where the spill occurred and the downstream area that it could impact. Relay this information to the key spill response and clean up personnel.

Spill Cleanup Procedures

- Small non-hazardous spills
  - Use a rag, damp cloth or absorbent materials for general clean up of liquids
  - Use brooms or shovels for the general clean up of dry materials
  - If water is used, it must be collected and properly disposed of. The wash water can not be allowed to enter the storm drain.
  - Dispose of any waste materials properly
  - Clean or dispose of any equipment used to clean up the spill properly
- Large non-hazardous spills
  - Use absorbent materials for general clean up of liquids
  - Use brooms, shovels or street sweepers for the general clean up of dry materials
  - If water is used, it must be collected and properly disposed of. The wash water can not be allowed to enter the storm drain.
  - Dispose of any waste materials properly
  - Clean or dispose of any equipment used to clean up the spill properly
- For hazardous or very large spills, a private cleanup company or Hazmat team may need to be contacted to assess the situation and conduct the cleanup and disposal of the materials.
- Chemical cleanups of material can be achieved with the use of absorbents, gels, and foams. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of according to regulations.
- If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.

Reporting

- Report any spills immediately to the identified key municipal spill response personnel.

- Report spills in accordance with applicable reporting laws. Spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment must be reported immediately to the Office of Emergency Service (OES)

- Spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment may also need to be reported within 24 hours to the Regional Water Quality Control Board.

- Federal regulations require that any oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hour)

- After the spill has been contained and cleaned up, a detailed report about the incident should be generated and kept on file (see the section on Reporting below). The incident may also be used in briefing staff about proper procedures

Other Considerations

- State regulations exist for facilities with a storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more of petroleum to prepare a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) Plan (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.67).

- State regulations also exist for storage of hazardous materials (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.95), including the preparation of area and business plans for emergency response to the releases or threatened releases.

- Consider requiring smaller secondary containment areas (less than 200 sq. ft.) to be connected to the sanitary sewer, if permitted to do so, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.

Requirements

Costs

- Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls.

- Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/or disposal of wastes, contaminated soil and water is very expensive

Maintenance

- This BMP has no major administrative or staffing requirements. However, extra time is needed to properly handle and dispose of spills, which results in increased labor costs

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Reporting

Record keeping and internal reporting represent good operating practices because they can increase the efficiency of the response and containment of a spill. A good record keeping system helps the municipality minimize incident recurrence, correctly respond with appropriate containment and cleanup activities, and comply with legal requirements.

A record keeping and reporting system should be set up for documenting spills, leaks, and other discharges, including discharges of hazardous substances in reportable quantities. Incident records describe the quality and quantity of non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain.

These records should contain the following information:

- Date and time of the incident
- Weather conditions
- Duration of the spill/leak/discharge
- Cause of the spill/leak/discharge
- Response procedures implemented
- Persons notified
- Environmental problems associated with the spill/leak/discharge

Separate record keeping systems should be established to document housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections, and training activities. All housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections should be documented. Inspection documentation should contain the following information:

- The date and time the inspection was performed
- Name of the inspector
- Items inspected
- Problems noted
- Corrective action required
- Date corrective action was taken

Other means to document and record inspection results are field notes, timed and dated photographs, videotapes, and drawings and maps.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto includes spill prevention and control as a major element of its highly effective program for municipal vehicle maintenance shops.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Outdoor Loading/Unloading SC-30

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

The loading/unloading of materials usually takes place outside on docks or terminals; therefore, materials spilled, leaked, or lost during loading/unloading may collect in the soil or on other surfaces and have the potential to be carried away by stormwater runoff or when the area is cleaned. Additionally, rainfall may wash pollutants from machinery used to unload or move materials. Loading and unloading of material may include package products, barrels, and bulk products. Implementation of the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from outdoor loading/unloading of materials.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate materials removed and improvements made.
- Park tank trucks or delivery vehicles in designated areas so that spills or leaks can be contained.
- Limit exposure of materials with the potential to contaminate stormwater.
- Prevent stormwater runon.
- Regularly check equipment for leaks.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Suggested Protocols

Loading and Unloading – General Guidelines

- Develop an operations plan that describes procedures for loading and/or unloading.
- Do not conduct loading and unloading during wet weather, whenever possible.
- Cover designated loading/unloading areas to reduce exposure of materials to rain.
- A seal or door skirt between delivery vehicles and building can reduce or prevent exposure to rain.
- Design loading/unloading area to prevent stormwater runon which would include grading or berming the area, and positioning roof downspouts so they direct stormwater away from the loading/unloading areas.
- If feasible, load and unload all materials and equipment in covered areas such as building overhangs at loading docks.
- Load/unload only at designated loading areas.
- Use drip pans underneath hose and pipe connections and other leak-prone spots during liquid transfer operations, and when making and breaking connections. Several drip pans should be stored in a covered location near the liquid transfer area so that they are always available, yet protected from precipitation when not in use. Drip pans can be made specifically for railroad tracks. Drip pans must be cleaned periodically, and drip collected materials must be disposed of properly.
- Pave loading areas with concrete instead of asphalt.
- Avoid placing storm drains in the area.
- Grade and/or berm he loading/ unloading area to a drain that is connected to a dead-end sump.

Inspection

- Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks, including valves, pumps, flanges and connections.
- Look for dust or fumes during loading or unloading operations.

Training

- Train employees (e.g. fork lift operators) and contractors on proper spill containment and cleanup.
- Employees trained in spill containment and cleanup should be present during the loading/unloading.
- Train employees in proper handling techniques during liquid transfers to avoid spills.

- Make sure forklift operators are properly trained on loading and unloading procedures.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your spill prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Space, material characteristics and/or time limitations may preclude all transfers from being performed indoors or under cover.

Requirements

Costs

- Should be low except when covering a large loading/unloading area.

Maintenance

- Conduct regular inspections and make repairs as necessary. The frequency of repairs will depend on the age of the facility.
- Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks.
- Regular broom dry-sweeping of area.
- Conduct major clean-out of loading and unloading area and sump prior to October 1 of each year.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Special Circumstances for Indoor Loading/Unloading of Materials

As appropriate loading or unloading of liquids should occur indoors so that any spills that are not completely retained can be discharged to the sanitary sewer, treatment plant, or treated in a manner consistent with local sewer authorities and permit requirements.

- For loading and unloading tank trucks to above and below ground storage tanks, the following procedures should be used:
  - The area where the transfer takes place should be paved. If the liquid is reactive with the asphalt, Portland cement should be used to pave the area.
  - Transfer area should be designed to prevent runon of stormwater from adjacent areas. Sloping the pad and using a curb, like a speed bump, around the uphill side of the transfer area should reduce run-on.

- Transfer area should be designed to prevent runoff of spilled liquids from the area. Sloping the area to a drain should prevent runoff. The drain should be connected to a dead-end sump or to the sanitary sewer (if allowed). A positive control valve should be installed on the drain.

- For transfer from rail cars to storage tanks that must occur outside, use the following procedures:

  - Drip pans should be placed at locations where spillage may occur, such as hose connections, hose reels, and filler nozzles, Use drip pans when making and breaking connections.

  - Drip pan systems should be installed between the rails to collect spillage from tank cars.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

King County - ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/Chapter%203.PDF

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Stormwater runoff from building and grounds maintenance activities can be contaminated with toxic hydrocarbons in solvents, fertilizers and pesticides, suspended solids, heavy metals, and abnormal pH. Utilizing the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building and grounds maintenance activities by washing and cleaning up with as little water as possible, following good landscape management practices, preventing and cleaning up spills immediately, keeping debris from entering the storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Encourage proper lawn management and landscaping, including use of native vegetation.
- Encourage use of Integrated Pest Management techniques for pest control.
- Encourage proper onsite recycling of yard trimmings.
- Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other material as much as possible.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Suggested Protocols

Pressure Washing of Buildings, Rooftops, and Other Large Objects

- In situations where soaps or detergents are used and the surrounding area is paved, pressure washers must use a waste water collection device that enables collection of wash water and associated solids. A sump pump, wet vacuum or similarly effective device must be used to collect the runoff and loose materials. The collected runoff and solids must be disposed of properly.

- If soaps or detergents are not used, and the surrounding area is paved, wash water runoff does not have to be collected but must be screened. Pressure washers must use filter fabric or some other type of screen on the ground and/or in he catch basin to trap the particles in wash water runoff.

- If you are pressure washing on a grassed area (with or without soap), runoff must be dispersed as sheet flow as much as possible, rather than as a concentrated stream. The wash runoff must remain on the grass and not drain to pavement. Ensure that this practice does not kill grass.

Landscaping Activities

- Do not apply any chemicals (insecticide, herbicide, or fertilizer) directly to surface waters, unless the application is approved and permitted by the state.

- Dispose of grass clippings, leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, or by composting. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.

- Use mulch or other erosion control measures on exposed soils.

- Check irrigation schedules so pesticides will not be washed away and to minimize non-stormwater discharge.

Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction

- Do not dump any toxic substance or liquid waste on the pavement, the ground, or toward a storm drain.

- Use ground or drop cloths underneath outdoor painting, scraping, and sandblasting work, and properly dispose of collected material daily.

- Use a ground cloth or oversized tub for activities such as paint mixing and tool cleaning.

- Clean paint brushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks connected to sanitary sewers or in portable containers that can be dumped into a sanitary sewer drain. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, or other materials must be cleaned in a manner that enables collection of used solvents (e.g., paint thinner, turpentine, etc.) for recycling or proper disposal.

- Use a storm drain cover, filter fabric, or similarly effective runoff control mechanism if dust, grit, wash water, or other pollutants may escape the work area and enter a catch basin. The containment device(s) must be in place at the beginning of the work day, and accumulated dirty runoff and solids must be collected and disposed of before removing the containment device(s) at the end of the work day.

- If you need to de-water an excavation site, you may need to filter the water before discharging to a catch basin or off-site. In which case you should direct the water through hay bales and filter fabric or use other sediment filters or traps.

- Store toxic material under cover with secondary containment during precipitation events and when not in use. A cover would include tarps or other temporary cover material.

Mowing, Trimming, and Planting

- Dispose of leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, by composting or at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.

- Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.

- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.

- Consider an alternative approach when bailing out muddy water; do not put it in the storm drain, pour over landscaped areas.

- Use hand or mechanical weeding where practical.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.

- Follow manufacturers' recommendations and label directions. Pesticides must never be applied if precipitation is occuring or predicted. Do not apply insecticides within 100 feet of surface waters such as lakes, ponds, wetlands, and streams.

- Use less toxic pesticides that will do the job, whenever possible. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.

- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected.

- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.

- Use the minimum amount needed for the job.

- Calibrate fertilizer distributors to avoid excessive application.

- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.

- Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low.
- Work fertilizers into the soil rather than dumping or broadcasting them onto the surface.
- Irrigate slowly to prevent runoff and then only as much as is needed.
- Clean pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.
- Use up the pesticides. Rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Implement storage requirements for pesticide products with guidance from the local fire department and County Agricultural Commissioner. Provide secondary containment for pesticides.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.

Training

- Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Be sure the frequency of training takes into account the complexity of the operations and the nature of the staff.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Alternative pest/weed controls may not be available, suitable, or effective in many cases.

Requirements

Costs

- Overall costs should be low in comparison to other BMPs.

Maintenance

- Sweep paved areas regularly to collect loose particles, and wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Fire Sprinkler Line Flushing

Building fire sprinkler line flushing may be a source of non-stormwater runoff pollution. The water entering the system is usually potable water though in some areas it may be non-potable reclaimed wastewater. There are subsequent factors that may drastically reduce the quality of the water in such systems. Black iron pipe is usually used since it is cheaper than potable piping but it is subject to rusting and results in lower quality water. Initially the black iron pipe has an oil coating to protect it from rusting between manufacture and installation; this will contaminate the water from the first flush but not from subsequent flushes. Nitrates, poly-phosphates and other corrosion inhibitors, as well as fire suppressants and antifreeze may be added to the sprinkler water system. Water generally remains in the sprinkler system a long time, typically a year, between flushes and may accumulate iron, manganese, lead, copper, nickel and zinc. The water generally becomes anoxic and contains living and dead bacteria and breakdown products from chlorination. This may result in a significant BOD problem and the water often smells. Consequently dispose fire sprinkler line flush water into the sanitary sewer. Do not allow discharge to storm drain or infiltration due to potential high levels of pollutants in fire sprinkler line water.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

King County - ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/Chapter%203.PDF

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Mobile Cleaners Pilot Program: Final Report. 1997. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASSMA) http://www.basmaa.org/

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA) http://www.basmaa.org/

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Parking/Storage Area Maintenance SC-43

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Parking lots and storage areas can contribute a number of substances, such as trash, suspended solids, hydrocarbons, oil and grease, and heavy metals that can enter receiving waters through stormwater runoff or non-stormwater discharges. The following protocols are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants from parking/storage areas and include using good housekeeping practices, following appropriate cleaning BMPs, and training employees.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Encourage alternative designs and maintenance strategies for impervious parking lots. (See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook).
- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate BMP implementation.

Suggested Protocols

General

- Keep the parking and storage areas clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion.
- Allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and/or infiltration devices.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low concentrations.

- Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide an adequate number of litter receptacles.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.
- Provide trash receptacles in parking lots to discourage litter.
- Routinely sweep, shovel and dispose of litter in the trash.

Surface cleaning

- Use dry cleaning methods (e.g. sweeping or vacuuming) to prevent the discharge of pollutants into the stormwater conveyance system.
- Establish frequency of public parking lot sweeping based on usage and field observations of waste accumulation.
- Sweep all parking lots at least once before the onset of the wet season.
- If water is used follow the procedures below:
  - Block the storm drain or contain runoff.
  - Wash water should be collected and pumped to the sanitary sewer or discharged to a pervious surface, do not allow wash water to enter storm drains.
  - Dispose of parking lot sweeping debris and dirt at a landfill.
- When cleaning heavy oily deposits:
  - Use absorbent materials on oily spots prior to sweeping or washing.
  - Dispose of used absorbents appropriately.

Surface Repair

- Pre-heat, transfer or load hot bituminous material away from storm drain inlets.
- Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination form contacting stormwater runoff.
- Cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc., where applicable. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal.

- Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.
- Catch drips from paving equipment that is not in use with pans or absorbent material placed under the machines. Dispose of collected material and absorbents properly.

Inspection

- Have designated personnel conduct inspections of the parking facilities and stormwater conveyance systems associated with them on a regular basis.
- Inspect cleaning equipment/sweepers for leaks on a regular basis.

Training

- Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding cleaning of paved areas and proper operation of equipment.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, nad implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Limitations related to sweeping activities at large parking facilities may include high equipment costs, the need for sweeper operator training, and the inability of current sweeper technology to remove oil and grease.

Requirements

Costs

Cleaning/sweeping costs can be quite large, construction and maintenance of stormwater structural controls can be quite expensive as well.

Maintenance

- Sweep parking lot to minimize cleaning with water.
- Clean out oil/water/sand separators regularly, especially after heavy storms.
- Clean parking facilities on a regular basis to prevent accumulated wastes and pollutants from being discharged into conveyance systems during rainy conditions.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Surface Repair

Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination form contacting stormwater runoff. Where applicable, cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal. Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality control Board. July 1998 (Revised February 2002 by the California Coastal Commission).

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA) http://www.basma.org

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Housekeeping Practices SC-60

Description

Promote efficient and safe housekeeping practices (storage, use, and cleanup) when handling potentially harmful materials such as fertilizers, pesticides, cleaning solutions, paint products, automotive products, and swimming pool chemicals. Related information is provided in BMP fact sheets SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup and SC-34 Waste Handling & Disposal.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Purchase only the amount of material that will be needed for foreseeable use. In most cases this will result in cost savings in both purchasing and disposal. See SC-61 Safer Alternative Products for additional information.
- Be aware of new products that may do the same job with less environmental risk and for less or the equivalent cost. Total cost must be used here; this includes purchase price, transportation costs, storage costs, use related costs, clean up costs and disposal costs.

Suggested Protocols

General

- Keep work sites clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion. Sweep the area.
- Dispose of wash water, sweepings, and sediments, properly.
- Recycle or dispose of fluids properly.
- Establish a daily checklist of office, yard and plant areas to confirm cleanliness and adherence to proper storage and security. Specific employees should be assigned specific inspection responsibilities and given the authority to remedy any problems found.
- Post waste disposal charts in appropriate locations detailing for each waste its hazardous nature (poison, corrosive, flammable), prohibitions on its disposal (dumpster, drain, sewer) and the recommended disposal method (recycle, sewer, burn, storage, landfill).
- Summarize the chosen BMPs applicable to your operation and post them in appropriate conspicuous places.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Require a signed checklist from every user of any hazardous material detailing amount taken, amount used, amount returned and disposal of spent material.
- Do a before audit of your site to establish baseline conditions and regular subsequent audits to note any changes and whether conditions are improving or deteriorating.
- Keep records of water, air and solid waste quantities and quality tests and their disposition.
- Maintain a mass balance of incoming, outgoing and on hand materials so you know when there are unknown losses that need to be tracked down and accounted for.
- Use and reward employee suggestions related to BMPs, hazards, pollution reduction, work place safety, cost reduction, alternative materials and procedures, recycling and disposal.
- Have, and review regularly, a contingency plan for spills, leaks, weather extremes etc. Make sure all employees know about it and what their role is so that it comes into force automatically.

Training

- Train all employees, management, office, yard, manufacturing, field and clerical in BMPs and pollution prevention and make them accountable.
- Train municipal employees who handle potentially harmful materials in good housekeeping practices.
- Train personnel who use pesticides in the proper use of the pesticides. The California Department of Pesticide Regulation license pesticide dealers, certify pesticide applicators and conduct onsite inspections.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) plant up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- There are no major limitations to this best management practice.
- There are no regulatory requirements to this BMP. Existing regulations already require municipalities to properly store, use, and dispose of hazardous materials

Requirements

Costs

- Minimal cost associated with this BMP. Implementation of good housekeeping practices may result in cost savings as these procedures may reduce the need for more costly BMPs.

Maintenance

- Ongoing maintenance required to keep a clean site. Level of effort is a function of site size and type of activities.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

- The California Integrated Waste Management Board's Recycling Hotline, 1-800-553-2962, provides information on household hazardous waste collection programs and facilities.

Examples

There are a number of communities with effective programs. The most pro-active include Santa Clara County and the City of Palo Alto, the City and County of San Francisco, and the Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle (Metro).

References and Resources

British Columbia Lake Stewardship Society. Best Management Practices to Protect Water Quality from Non-Point Source Pollution. March 2000.
http://www.nalms.org/bclss/bmphome.html#bmp

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities, Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July, 1998, Revised by California Coastal Commission, February 2002.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Mateo STOPPP - (http://stoppp.tripod.com/bmp.html)

Road and Street Maintenance SC-70

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Streets, roads, and highways are significant sources of pollutants in stormwater discharges, and operation and maintenance (O&M) practices, if not conducted properly, can contribute to the problem. Stormwater pollution from roadway and bridge maintenance should be addressed on a site-specific basis. Use of the procedures outlined below, that address street sweeping and repair, bridge and structure maintenance, and unpaved roads will reduce pollutants in stormwater.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Use the least toxic materials available (e.g. water based paints, gels or sprays for graffiti removal)
- Recycle paint and other materials whenever possible.
- Enlist the help of citizens to keep yard waste, used oil, and other wastes out of the gutter.

Suggested Protocols

Street Sweeping and Cleaning

- Maintain a consistent sweeping schedule. Provide minimum monthly sweeping of curbed streets.
- Perform street cleaning during dry weather if possible.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Avoid wet cleaning or flushing of street, and utilize dry methods where possible.
- Consider increasing sweeping frequency based on factors such as traffic volume, land use, field observations of sediment and trash accumulation, proximity to water courses, etc. For example:
  - Increase the sweeping frequency for streets with high pollutant loadings, especially in high traffic and industrial areas.
  - Increase the sweeping frequency just before the wet season to remove sediments accumulated during the summer.
  - Increase the sweeping frequency for streets in special problem areas such as special events, high litter or erosion zones.
- Maintain cleaning equipment in good working condition and purchase replacement equipment as needed. Old sweepers should be replaced with new technologically advanced sweepers (preferably regenerative air sweepers) that maximize pollutant removal.
- Operate sweepers at manufacturer requested optimal speed levels to increase effectiveness.
- To increase sweeping effectiveness consider the following:
  - Institute a parking policy to restrict parking in problematic areas during periods of street sweeping.
  - Post permanent street sweeping signs in problematic areas; use temporary signs if installation of permanent signs is not possible.
  - Develop and distribute flyers notifying residents of street sweeping schedules.
- Regularly inspect vehicles and equipment for leaks, and repair immediately.
- If available use vacuum or regenerative air sweepers in the high sediment and trash areas (typically industrial/commercial).
- Keep accurate logs of the number of curb-miles swept and the amount of waste collected.
- Dispose of street sweeping debris and dirt at a landfill.
- Do not store swept material along the side of the street or near a storm drain inlet.
- Keep debris storage to a minimum during the wet season or make sure debris piles are contained (e.g. by berming the area) or covered (e.g. with tarps or permanent covers).

Street Repair and Maintenance

Pavement marking

- Schedule pavement marking activities for dry weather.

- Develop paint handling procedures for proper use, storage, and disposal of paints.
- Transfer and load paint and hot thermoplastic away from storm drain inlets.
- Provide drop cloths and drip pans in paint mixing areas.
- Properly maintain application equipment.
- Street sweep thermoplastic grindings. Yellow thermoplastic grindings may require special handling as they may contain lead.
- Paints containing lead or tributyltin are considered a hazardous waste and must be disposed of properly.
- Use water based paints whenever possible. If using water based paints, clean the application equipment in a sink that is connected to the sanitary sewer.
- Properly store leftover paints if they are to be kept for the next job, or dispose of properly.

Concrete installation and repair

- Schedule asphalt and concrete activities for dry weather.
- Take measures to protect any nearby storm drain inlets and adjacent watercourses, prior to breaking up asphalt or concrete (e.g. place san bags around inlets or work areas).
- Limit the amount of fresh concrete or cement mortar mixed, mix only what is needed for the job.
- Store concrete materials under cover, away from drainage areas. Secure bags of cement after they are open. Be sure to keep wind-blown cement powder away from streets, gutters, storm drains, rainfall, and runoff.
- Return leftover materials to the transit mixer. Dispose of small amounts of hardened excess concrete, grout, and mortar in the trash.
- Do not wash sweepings from exposed aggregate concrete into the street or storm drain. Collect and return sweepings to aggregate base stockpile, or dispose in the trash.
- When making saw cuts in pavement, use as little water as possible and perform during dry weather. Cover each storm drain inlet completely with filter fabric or plastic during the sawing operation and contain the slurry by placing straw bales, sandbags, or gravel dams around the inlets. After the liquid drains or evaporates, shovel or vacuum the slurry residue from the pavement or gutter and remove from site. Alternatively, a small onsite vacuum may be used to pick up the slurry as this will prohibit slurry from reaching storm drain inlets.
- Wash concrete trucks off site or in designated areas on site designed to preclude discharge of wash water to drainage system.

Patching, resurfacing, and surface sealing

- Schedule patching, resurfacing and surface sealing for dry weather.
- Stockpile materials away from streets, gutter areas, storm drain inlets or watercourses. During wet weather, cover stockpiles with plastic tarps or berm around them if necessary to prevent transport of materials in runoff.
- Pre-heat, transfer or load hot bituminous material away from drainage systems or watercourses.
- Where applicable, cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and maintenance holes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from covered maintenance holes and storm drain inlets when the job is complete.
- Prevent excess material from exposed aggregate concrete or similar treatments from entering streets or storm drain inlets. Designate an area for clean up and proper disposal of excess materials.
- Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.
- Sweep, never hose down streets to clean up tracked dirt. Use a street sweeper or vacuum truck. Do not dump vacuumed liquid in storm drains.
- Catch drips from paving equipment that is not in use with pans or absorbent material placed under the machines. Dispose of collected material and absorbents properly.

Equipment cleaning maintenance and storage

- Inspect equipment daily and repair any leaks. Place drip pans or absorbent materials under heavy equipment when not in use.
- Perform major equipment repairs at the corporation yard, when practical.
- If refueling or repairing vehicles and equipment must be done onsite, use a location away from storm drain inlets and watercourses.
- Clean equipment including sprayers, sprayer paint supply lines, patch and paving equipment, and mud jacking equipment at the end of each day. Clean in a sink or other area (e.g. vehicle wash area) that is connected to the sanitary sewer.

Bridge and Structure Maintenance

Paint and Paint Removal

- Transport paint and materials to and from job sites in containers with secure lids and tied down to the transport vehicle.
- Do not transfer or load paint near storm drain inlets or watercourses.

- Test and inspect spray equipment prior to starting to paint. Tighten all hoses and connections and do not overfill paint container.
- Plug nearby storm drain inlets prior to starting painting where there is significant risk of a spill reaching storm drains. Remove plugs when job is completed.
- If sand blasting is used to remove paint, cover nearby storm drain inlets prior to starting work.
- Perform work on a maintenance traveler or platform, or use suspended netting or tarps to capture paint, rust, paint removing agents, or other materials, to prevent discharge of materials to surface waters if the bridge crosses a watercourse. If sanding, use a sander with a vacuum filter bag.
- Capture all clean-up water, and dispose of properly.
- Recycle paint when possible (e.g. paint may be used for graffiti removal activities). Dispose of unused paint at an appropriate household hazardous waste facility.

Graffiti Removal

- Schedule graffiti removal activities for dry weather.
- Protect nearby storm drain inlets prior to removing graffiti from walls, signs, sidewalks, or other structures needing graffiti abatement. Clean up afterwards by sweeping or vacuuming thoroughly, and/or by using absorbent and properly disposing of the absorbent.
- When graffiti is removed by painting over, implement the procedures under Painting and Paint Removal above.
- Direct runoff from sand blasting and high pressure washing (with no cleaning agents) into a landscaped or dirt area. If such an area is not available, filter runoff through an appropriate filtering device (e.g. filter fabric) to keep sand, particles, and debris out of storm drains.
- If a graffiti abatement method generates wash water containing a cleaning compound (such as high pressure washing with a cleaning compound), plug nearby storm drains and vacuum/pump wash water to the sanitary sewer.
- Consider using a waterless and non-toxic chemical cleaning method for graffiti removal (e.g. gels or spray compounds).

Repair Work

- Prevent concrete, steel, wood, metal parts, tools, or other work materials from entering storm drains or watercourses.
- Thoroughly clean up the job site when the repair work is completed.
- When cleaning guardrails or fences follow the appropriate surface cleaning methods (depending on the type of surface) outlined in SC-71 Plaza & Sidewalk Cleaning fact sheet.

- If painting is conducted, follow the painting and paint removal procedures above.
- If graffiti removal is conducted, follow the graffiti removal procedures above.
- If construction takes place, see the Construction Activity BMP Handbook.
- Recycle materials whenever possible.

Unpaved Roads and Trails

- Stabilize exposed soil areas to prevent soil from eroding during rain events. This is particularly important on steep slopes.
- For roadside areas with exposed soils, the most cost-effective choice is to vegetate the area, preferably with a mulch or binder that will hold the soils in place while the vegetation is establishing. Native vegetation should be used if possible.
- If vegetation cannot be established immediately, apply temporary erosion control mats/blankets; a comma straw, or gravel as appropriate.
- If sediment is already eroded and mobilized in roadside areas, temporary controls should be installed. These may include: sediment control fences, fabric-covered triangular dikes, gravel-filled burlap bags, biobags, or hay bales staked in place.

Non-Stormwater Discharges

Field crews should be aware of non-stormwater discharges as part of their ongoing street maintenance efforts.

- Refer to SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges
- Identify location, time and estimated quantity of discharges.
- Notify appropriate personnel.

Training

- Train employees regarding proper street sweeping operation and street repair and maintenance.
- Instruct employees and subcontractors to ensure that measures to reduce the stormwater impacts of roadway/bridge maintenance are being followed.
- Require engineering staff and/or consulting A/E firms to address stormwater quality in new bridge designs or existing bridge retrofits.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.
- Train employees on proper spill containment and clean up, and in identifying non-stormwater discharges.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Densely populated areas or heavily used streets may require parking regulations to clear streets for cleaning.
- No currently available conventional sweeper is effective at removing oil and grease. Mechanical sweepers are not effective at removing finer sediments.
- Limitations may arise in the location of new bridges. The availability and cost of land and other economic and political factors may dictate where the placement of a new bridge will occur. Better design of the bridge to control runoff is required if it is being placed near sensitive waters.

Requirements

Costs

- The maintenance of local roads and bridges is already a consideration of most community public works or transportation departments. Therefore, the cost of pollutant reducing management practices will involve the training and equipment required to implement these new practices.
- The largest expenditures for street sweeping programs are in staffing and equipment. The capital cost for a conventional street sweeper is between $60,000 and $120,000. Newer technologies might have prices approaching $180,000. The average useful life of a conventional sweeper is about four years, and programs must budget for equipment replacement. Sweeping frequencies will determine equipment life, so programs that sweep more often should expect to have a higher cost of replacement.
- A street sweeping program may require the following.
  - Sweeper operators, maintenance, supervisory, and administrative personnel are required.
  - Traffic control officers may be required to enforce parking restrictions.
  - Skillful design of cleaning routes is required for program to be productive.
  - Arrangements must be made for disposal of collected wastes.

- If investing in newer technologies, training for operators must be included in operation and maintenance budgets. Costs for public education are small, and mostly deal with the need to obey parking restrictions and litter control. Parking tickets are an effective reminder to obey parking rules, as well as being a source of revenue.

Maintenance

- Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Street sweeping

There are advantages and disadvantages to the two common types of sweepers. The best choice depends on your specific conditions. Many communities find it useful to have a compliment of both types in their fleet.

Mechanical Broom Sweepers - More effective at picking up large debris and cleaning wet streets. Less costly to purchase and operate. Create more airborne dust.

Vacuum Sweepers - More effective at removing fine particles and associated heavy metals. Ineffective at cleaning wet streets. Noisier than mechanical broom sweepers which may restrict areas or times of operation. May require an advance vehicle to remove large debris.

Street Flushers - Not affected by biggest interference to cleaning, parked cars. May remove finer sediments, moving them toward the gutter and stormwater inlets. For this reason, flushing fell out of favor and is now used primarily after sweeping. Flushing may be effective for combined sewer systems. Presently street flushing is not allowed under most NPDES permits.

Cross-Media Transfer of Pollutants

The California Air Resources Board (ARB) has established state ambient air quality standards including a standard for respirable particulate matter (less than or equal to 10 microns in diameter, symbolized as PM10). In the effort to sweep up finer sediments to remove attached heavy metals, municipalities should be aware that fine dust, that cannot be captured by the sweeping equipment and becomes airborne, could lead to issues of worker and public safety.

Bridges

Bridges that carry vehicular traffic generate some of the more direct discharges of runoff to surface waters. Bridge scupper drains cause a direct discharge of stormwater into receiving waters and have been shown to carry relatively high concentrations of pollutants. Bridge maintenance also generates wastes that may be either directly deposited to the water below or carried to the receiving water by stormwater. The following steps will help reduce the stormwater impacts of bridge maintenance:

- Site new bridges so that significant adverse impacts to wetlands, sensitive areas, critical habitat, and riparian vegetation are minimized.

- Design new bridges to avoid the use of scupper drains and route runoff to land for treatment control. Existing scupper drains should be cleaned on a regular basis to avoid sediment/debris accumulation.

- Reduce the discharge of pollutants to surface waters during maintenance by using suspended traps, vacuums, or booms in the water to capture paint, rust, and paint removing agents. Many of these wastes may be hazardous. Properly dispose of this waste by referring to CA21 (Hazardous Waste Management) in the Construction Handbook.

- Train employees and subcontractors to reduce the discharge of wastes during bridge maintenance.

De-icing

- Do not over-apply deicing salt and sand, and routinely calibrate spreaders.

- Near reservoirs, restrict the application of deicing salt and redirect any runoff away from reservoirs.

- Consider using alternative deicing agents (less toxic, biodegradable, etc.).

References and Resources

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 2001. Fresh Concrete and Mortar Application Best Management Practices for the Construction Industry. June.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 2001. Roadwork and Paving Best Management Practices for the Construction Industry. June.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Roadway and Bridge Maintenance. On-line http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_13.htm

Plaza and Sidewalk Cleaning SC-71

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Pollutants on sidewalks and other pedestrian traffic areas and plazas are typically due to littering and vehicle use. This fact sheet describes good housekeeping practices that can be incorporated into the municipality's existing cleaning and maintenance program.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Use dry cleaning methods whenever practical for surface cleaning activities.
- Use the least toxic materials available (e.g. water based paints, gels or sprays for graffiti removal).

Suggested Protocols

Surface Cleaning

- Regularly broom (dry) sweep sidewalk, plaza and parking lot areas to minimize cleaning with water.
- Dry cleanup first (sweep, collect, and dispose of debris and trash) when cleaning sidewalks or plazas, then wash with or without soap.
- Block the storm drain or contain runoff when cleaning with water. Discharge wash water to landscaping or collect water and pump to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer if allowed. (Permission may be required from local sanitation district.)

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Block the storm drain or contain runoff when washing parking areas, driveways or drive-throughs. Use absorbents to pick up oil; then dry sweep. Clean with or without soap. Collect water and pump to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer if allowed. Street Repair and Maintenance.

Graffiti Removal

- Avoid graffiti abatement activities during rain events.
- Implement the procedures under Painting and Paint Removal in SC-70 Roads, Streets, and Highway Operation and Maintenance fact sheet when graffiti is removed by painting over.
- Direct runoff from sand blasting and high pressure washing (with no cleaning agents) into a dirt or landscaped area after treating with an appropriate filtering device.
- Plug nearby storm drain inlets and vacuum/pump wash water to the sanitary sewer if authorized to do so if a graffiti abatement method generates wash water containing a cleaning compound (such as high pressure washing with a cleaning compound). Ensure that a non-hazardous cleaning compound is used or dispose as hazardous waste, as appropriate.

Surface Removal and Repair

- Schedule surface removal activities for dry weather if possible.
- Avoid creating excess dust when breaking asphalt or concrete.
- Take measures to protect nearby storm drain inlets prior to breaking up asphalt or concrete (e.g. place hay bales or sand bags around inlets). Clean afterwards by sweeping up as much material as possible.
- Designate an area for clean up and proper disposal of excess materials.
- Remove and recycle as much of the broken pavement as possible to avoid contact with rainfall and stormwater runoff.
- When making saw cuts in pavement, use as little water as possible. Cover each storm drain inlet completely with filter fabric during the sawing operation and contain the slurry by placing straw bales, sandbags, or gravel dams around the inlets. After the liquid drains or evaporates, shovel or vacuum the slurry residue from the pavement or gutter and remove from site.
- Always dry sweep first to clean up tracked dirt. Use a street sweeper or vacuum truck. Do not dump vacuumed liquid in storm drains. Once dry sweeping is complete, the area may be hosed down if needed. Wash water should be directed to landscaping or collected and pumped to the sanitary sewer if allowed.

Concrete Installation and Repair

- Schedule asphalt and concrete activities for dry weather.

- Take measures to protect any nearby storm drain inlets and adjacent watercourses, prior to breaking up asphalt or concrete (e.g. place san bags around inlets or work areas).
- Limit the amount of fresh concrete or cement mortar mixed, mix only what is needed for the job.
- Store concrete materials under cover, away from drainage areas. Secure bags of cement after they are open. Be sure to keep wind-blown cement powder away from streets, gutters, storm drains, rainfall, and runoff.
- Return leftover materials to the transit mixer. Dispose of small amounts of hardened excess concrete, grout, and mortar in the trash.
- Do not wash sweepings from exposed aggregate concrete into the street or storm drain. Collect and return sweepings to aggregate base stockpile, or dispose in the trash.
- Protect applications of fresh concrete from rainfall and runoff until the material has dried.
- Do not allow excess concrete to be dumped onsite, except in designated areas.
- Wash concrete trucks off site or in designated areas on site designed to preclude discharge of wash water to drainage system.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide litter receptacles in busy, high pedestrian traffic areas of the community, at recreational facilities, and at community events.
- Cover litter receptacles and clean out frequently to prevent leaking/spillage or overflow.
- Clean parking lots on a regular basis with a street sweeper.

Training

- Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding surface cleaning and proper operation of equipment.
- Train employee and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Limitations related to sweeping activities at large parking facilities may include current sweeper technology to remove oil and grease.
- Surface cleaning activities that require discharges to the local sewering agency will require coordination with the agency.
- Arrangements for disposal of the swept material collected must be made, as well as accurate tracking of the areas swept and the frequency of sweeping.

Requirements

Costs

- The largest expenditures for sweeping and cleaning of sidewalks, plazas, and parking lots are in staffing and equipment. Sweeping of these areas should be incorporated into street sweeping programs to reduce costs.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Community education, such as informing residents about their options for recycling and waste disposal, as well as the consequences of littering, can instill a sense of citizen responsibility and potentially reduce the amount of maintenance required by the municipality.

Additional BMPs that should be considered for parking lot areas include:

- Allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and infiltration devices.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low concentrations.
- Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.
- Structural BMPs such as storm drain inlet filters can be very effective in reducing the amount of pollutants discharged from parking facilities during periods of rain.

References and Resources

Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). 1996. Pollution From Surface Cleaning Folder http://www.basmaa.org

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. Maintenance Best Management Practices for the Construction Industry. Brochures: Landscaping, Gardening, and Pool; Roadwork and Paving; and Fresh Concrete and Mortar Application. June 2001.

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan. 2001. Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. November.

Landscape Maintenance SC-73

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Landscape maintenance activities include vegetation removal; herbicide and insecticide application; fertilizer application; watering; and other gardening and lawn care practices. Vegetation control typically involves a combination of chemical (herbicide) application and mechanical methods. All of these maintenance practices have the potential to contribute pollutants to the storm drain system. The major objectives of this BMP are to minimize the discharge of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers to the storm drain system and receiving waters; prevent the disposal of landscape waste into the storm drain system by collecting and properly disposing of clippings and cuttings, and educating employees and the public.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Implement an integrated pest management (IPM) program. IPM is a sustainable approach to managing pests by combining biological, cultural, physical, and chemical tools.
- Choose low water using flowers, trees, shrubs, and groundcover.
- Consider alternative landscaping techniques such as naturescaping and xeriscaping.
- Conduct appropriate maintenance (i.e. properly timed fertilizing, weeding, pest control, and pruning) to help preserve the landscapes water efficiency.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Consider grass cycling (grass cycling is the natural recycling of grass by leaving the clippings on the lawn when mowing. Grass clippings decompose quickly and release valuable nutrients back into the lawn).

Suggested Protocols

Mowing, Trimming, and Weeding

- Whenever possible use mechanical methods of vegetation removal (e.g mowing with tractor-type or push mowers, hand cutting with gas or electric powered weed trimmers) rather than applying herbicides. Use hand weeding where practical.
- Avoid loosening the soil when conducting mechanical or manual weed control, this could lead to erosion. Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- Performing mowing at optimal times. Mowing should not be performed if significant rain events are predicted.
- Mulching mowers may be recommended for certain flat areas. Other techniques may be employed to minimize mowing such as selective vegetative planting using low maintenance grasses and shrubs.
- Collect lawn and garden clippings, pruning waste, tree trimmings, and weeds. Chip if necessary, and compost or dispose of at a landfill (see waste management section of this fact sheet).
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to storm drains.

Planting

- Determine existing native vegetation features (location, species, size, function, importance) and consider the feasibility of protecting them. Consider elements such as their effect on drainage and erosion, hardiness, maintenance requirements, and possible conflicts between preserving vegetation and the resulting maintenance needs.
- Retain and/or plant selected native vegetation whose features are determined to be beneficial, where feasible. Native vegetation usually requires less maintenance (e.g., irrigation, fertilizer) than planting new vegetation.
- Consider using low water use groundcovers when planting or replanting.

Waste Management

- Compost leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation or dispose of at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and storm drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- Reduce the use of high nitrogen fertilizers that produce excess growth requiring more frequent mowing or trimming.

- Avoid landscape wastes in and around storm drain inlets by either using bagging equipment or by manually picking up the material.

Irrigation

- Where practical, use automatic timers to minimize runoff.
- Use popup sprinkler heads in areas with a lot of activity or where there is a chance the pipes may be broken. Consider the use of mechanisms that reduce water flow to sprinkler heads if broken.
- Ensure that there is no runoff from the landscaped area(s) if re-claimed water is used for irrigation.
- If bailing of muddy water is required (e.g. when repairing a water line leak), do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- Irrigate slowly or pulse irrigate to prevent runoff and then only irrigate as much as is needed.
- Apply water at rates that do not exceed the infiltration rate of the soil.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Utilize a comprehensive management system that incorporates integrated pest management (IPM) techniques. There are many methods and types of IPM, including the following:
  - Mulching can be used to prevent weeds where turf is absent, fencing installed to keep rodents out, and netting used to keep birds and insects away from leaves and fruit.
  - Visible insects can be removed by hand (with gloves or tweezers) and placed in soapy water or vegetable oil. Alternatively, insects can be sprayed off the plant with water or in some cases vacuumed off of larger plants.
  - Store-bought traps, such as species-specific, pheromone-based traps or colored sticky cards, can be used.
  - Slugs can be trapped in small cups filled with beer that are set in the ground so the slugs can get in easily.
  - In cases where microscopic parasites, such as bacteria and fungi, are causing damage to plants, the affected plant material can be removed and disposed of (pruning equipment should be disinfected with bleach to prevent spreading the disease organism).
  - Small mammals and birds can be excluded using fences, netting, tree trunk guards.
  - Beneficial organisms, such as bats, birds, green lacewings, ladybugs, praying mantis, ground beetles, parasitic nematodes, trichogramma wasps, seed head weevils, and spiders that prey on detrimental pest species can be promoted.
- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.

- Use pesticides only if there is an actual pest problem (not on a regular preventative schedule).
- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected. Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low (less than 5 mph).
- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- Prepare the minimum amount of pesticide needed for the job and use the lowest rate that will effectively control the pest.
- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- Calibrate fertilizer and pesticide application equipment to avoid excessive application.
- Periodically test soils for determining proper fertilizer use.
- Sweep pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Purchase only the amount of pesticide that you can reasonably use in a given time period (month or year depending on the product).
- Triple rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.
- Inspect pesticide/fertilizer equipment and transportation vehicles daily.

Training

- Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution. Pesticide application must be under the supervision of a California qualified pesticide applicator.
- Train/encourage municipal maintenance crews to use IPM techniques for managing public green areas.
- Annually train employees within departments responsible for pesticide application on the appropriate portions of the agency's IPM Policy, SOPs, and BMPs, and the latest IPM techniques.

- Employees who are not authorized and trained to apply pesticides should be periodically (at least annually) informed that they cannot use over-the-counter pesticides in or around the workplace.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a know in location
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- The Federal Pesticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act and California Title 3, Division 6, Pesticides and Pest Control Operations place strict controls over pesticide application and handling and specify training, annual refresher, and testing requirements. The regulations generally cover: a list of approved pesticides and selected uses, updated regularly; general application information; equipment use and maintenance procedures; and record keeping. The California Department of Pesticide Regulations and the County Agricultural Commission coordinate and maintain the licensing and certification programs. All public agency employees who apply pesticides and herbicides in "agricultural use" areas such as parks, golf courses, rights-of-way and recreation areas should be properly certified in accordance with state regulations. Contracts for landscape maintenance should include similar requirements.
- All employees who handle pesticides should be familiar with the most recent material safety data sheet (MSDS) files.
- Municipalities do not have the authority to regulate the use of pesticides by school districts, however the California Healthy Schools Act of 2000 (AB 2260) has imposed requirements on California school districts regarding pesticide use in schools. Posting of notification prior to the application of pesticides is now required, and IPM is stated as the preferred approach to pest management in schools.

Requirements

Costs

Additional training of municipal employees will be required to address IPM techniques and BMPs. IPM methods will likely increase labor cost for pest control which may be offset by lower chemical costs.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Waste Management

Composting is one of the better disposal alternatives if locally available. Most municipalities either have or are planning yard waste composting facilities as a means of reducing the amount of waste going to the landfill. Lawn clippings from municipal maintenance programs as well as private sources would probably be compatible with most composting facilities

Contractors and Other Pesticide Users

Municipal agencies should develop and implement a process to ensure that any contractor employed to conduct pest control and pesticide application on municipal property engages in pest control methods consistent with the IPM Policy adopted by the agency. Specifically, municipalities should require contractors to follow the agency's IPM policy, SOPs, and BMPs; provide evidence to the agency of having received training on current IPM techniques when feasible; provide documentation of pesticide use on agency property to the agency in a timely manner.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual. Best Management Practices for Businesses. 1995. King County Surface Water Management. July. On-line: http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality Model Programs. Public Agency Activities http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/model_links.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Landscaping and Lawn Care. Office of Water. Office of Wastewater Management. On-line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_8.htm

Drainage System Maintenance SC-74

Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater conveyance system collects and transports urban runoff that may contain certain pollutants. Maintaining catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis will remove pollutants, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Suggested Protocols

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Municipal staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure the following:
  - Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
  - Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.
  - Stenciling of catch basins and inlets (see SC-75 Waste Handling and Disposal).
- Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures in high pollutant load areas just before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Clean and repair as needed.
- Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- Record the amount of waste collected.
- Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- Dewater the wastes with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed of. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.
- Except for small communities with relatively few catch basins that may be cleaned manually, most municipalities will require mechanical cleaners such as eductors, vacuums, or bucket loaders.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- Collect flushed effluent and pump to the sanitary sewer for treatment.

Pump Stations

- Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- Do not allow discharge from cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility to reach the storm drain system.
- Conduct quarterly routine maintenance at each pump station.
- Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.
- Sample collected sediments to determine if landfill disposal is possible, or illegal discharges in the watershed are occurring.

Open Channel

- Consider modification of storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, to increase pollutant removals, and to enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural (emphasis added) state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a steam or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Game. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies

(SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Federal Corps of Engineers and USFWS

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- During routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
  - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
  - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections
  - Track flows back to potential dischargers and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of up gradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
  - Once the origin of flow is established, require illicit discharger to eliminate the discharge.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties
- Post "No Dumping" signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

- The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called Cal TIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).
- The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

Training

- Train crews in proper maintenance activities, including record keeping and disposal.
- Only properly trained individuals are allowed to handle hazardous materials/wastes.
- Train municipal employees from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train municipal employees and educate businesses, contractors, and the general public in proper and consistent methods for disposal.
- Train municipal staff regarding non-stormwater discharges (See SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges).

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Cleanup activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, liquid/sediment disposal, and disposal of flushed effluent to sanitary sewer may be prohibited in some areas.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Private property access rights may be needed to track illegal discharges up gradient.

- Requirements of municipal ordinance authority for suspected source verification testing for illicit connections necessary for guaranteed rights of entry.

Requirements

Costs

- An aggressive catch basin cleaning program could require a significant capital and O&M budget. A careful study of cleaning effectiveness should be undertaken before increased cleaning is implemented. Catch basin cleaning costs are less expensive if vacuum street sweepers are available; cleaning catch basins manually can cost approximately twice as much as cleaning the basins with a vacuum attached to a sweeper.

- Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary. Encouraging reporting of illicit discharges by employees can offset costs by saving expense on inspectors and directing resources more efficiently. Some programs have used funds available from "environmental fees" or special assessment districts to fund their illicit connection elimination programs.

Maintenance

- Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vactor trucks.

- Identifying illicit discharges requires teams of at least two people (volunteers can be used), plus administrative personnel, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.

- Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.

- Requires technical staff to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations, and to coordinate public education.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Storm Drain flushing

Sanitary sewer flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in sanitary sewer systems. The same principles that make sanitary sewer flushing effective can be used to flush storm drains. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as to an open channel, to another point where flushing will be initiated, or over to the sanitary sewer and on to the treatment facilities, thus preventing re-suspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents "plug flow" discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. The deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to

cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce the impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device, placed well downstream, may be used to re-collect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to re-collect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75 percent for organics and 55-65 percent for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm drain flushing.

Flow Management

Flow management has been one of the principal motivations for designing urban stream corridors in the past. Such needs may or may not be compatible with the stormwater quality goals in the stream corridor.

Downstream flood peaks can be suppressed by reducing through flow velocity. This can be accomplished by reducing gradient with grade control structures or increasing roughness with boulders, dense vegetation, or complex banks forms. Reducing velocity correspondingly increases flood height, so all such measures have a natural association with floodplain open space. Flood elevations laterally adjacent to the stream can be lowered by increasing through flow velocity.

However, increasing velocity increases flooding downstream and inherently conflicts with channel stability and human safety. Where topography permits, another way to lower flood elevation is to lower the level of the floodway with drop structures into a large but subtly excavated bowl where flood flows we allowed to spread out.

Stream Corridor Planning

Urban streams receive and convey stormwater flows from developed or developing watersheds. Planning of stream corridors thus interacts with urban stormwater management programs. If local programs are intended to control or protect downstream environments by managing flows delivered to the channels, then it is logical that such programs should be supplemented by management of the materials, forms, and uses of the downstream riparian corridor. Any proposal for steam alteration or management should be investigated for its potential flow and stability effects on upstream, downstream, and laterally adjacent areas. The timing and rate of flow from various tributaries can combine in complex ways to alter flood hazards. Each section of channel is unique, influenced by its own distribution of roughness elements, management activities, and stream responses.

Flexibility to adapt to stream features and behaviors as they evolve must be included in stream reclamation planning. The amenity and ecology of streams may be enhanced through the landscape design options of 1) corridor reservation, 2) bank treatment, 3) geomorphic restoration, and 4) grade control.

Corridor reservation - Reserving stream corridors and valleys to accommodate natural stream meandering, aggradation, degradation, and over bank flows allows streams to find their own form and generate less ongoing erosion. In California, open stream corridors in recent urban developments have produced recreational open space, irrigation of streamside plantings, and the aesthetic amenity of flowing water.

Bank treatment - The use of armoring, vegetative cover, and flow deflection may be used to influence a channel's form, stability, and biotic habitat. To prevent bank erosion, armoring can be done with rigid construction materials, such as concrete, masonry, wood planks and logs, riprap, and gabions. Concrete linings have been criticized because of their lack of provision of biotic habitat. In contrast, riprap and gabions make relatively porous and flexible linings. Boulders, placed in the bed reduce velocity and erosive power.

Riparian vegetation can stabilize the banks of streams that are at or near a condition of equilibrium. Binding networks of roots increase bank shear strength. During flood flows, resilient vegetation is forced into erosion-inhibiting mats. The roughness of vegetation leads to lower velocity, further reducing erosive effects. Structural flow deflection can protect banks from erosion or alter fish habitat. By concentrating flow, a deflector causes a pool to be scoured in the bed.

Geomorphic restoration – Restoration refers to alteration of disturbed streams so their form and behavior emulate those of undisturbed streams. Natural meanders are retained, with grading to gentle slopes on the inside of curves to allow point bars and riffle-pool sequences to develop. Trees are retained to provide scenic quality, biotic productivity, and roots for bank stabilization, supplemented by plantings where necessary.

A restorative approach can be successful where the stream is already approaching equilibrium. However, if upstream urbanization continues new flow regimes will be generated that could disrupt the equilibrium of the treated system.

Grade Control - A grade control structure is a level shelf of a permanent material, such as stone, masonry, or concrete, over which stream water flows. A grade control structure is called a sill, weir, or drop structure, depending on the relation of its invert elevation to upstream and downstream channels.

A sill is installed at the preexisting channel bed elevation to prevent upstream migration of nick points. It establishes a firm base level below which the upstream channel can not erode.

A weir or check dam is installed with invert above the preexisting bed elevation. A weir raises the local base level of the stream and causes aggradation upstream. The gradient, velocity, and erosive potential of the stream channel are reduced. A drop structure lowers the downstream invert below its preexisting elevation, reducing downstream gradient and velocity. Weirs and drop structure control erosion by dissipating energy and reducing slope velocity.

When carefully applied, grade control structures can be highly versatile in establishing human and environmental benefits in stabilized channels. To be successful, application of grade control structures should be guided by analysis of the stream system both upstream and downstream from the area to he reclaimed.

Examples

The California Department of Water Resources began the Urban Stream Restoration Program in 1985. The program provides grant funds to municipalities and community groups to implement stream restoration projects. The projects reduce damages from streambank aid watershed instability arid floods while restoring streams' aesthetic, recreational, and fish and wildlife values.

In Buena Vista Park, upper floodway slopes are gentle and grassed to achieve continuity of usable park land across the channel of small boulders at the base of the slopes.

The San Diego River is a large, vegetative lined channel, which was planted in a variety of species to support riparian wildlife while stabilizing the steep banks of the floodway.

References and Resources

Ferguson, B.K. 1991. Urban Stream Reclamation, p. 324-322, Journal of Soil and Water Conservation.

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line: http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. 2001. Project Clean Water. November.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater Management Fact Sheet Non-stormwater Discharges to Storm Sewers. EPA 832-F-99-022. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater O&M Fact Sheet Catch Basin Cleaning. EPA 832-F-99-011. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Illegal Dumping Control. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_7.htm

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Storm Drain System Cleaning. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_16.htm

Waste Handling and Disposal SC-75

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Reuse

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

It is important to control litter to eliminate trash and other materials in stormwater runoff. Waste reduction is a major component of waste management and should be encouraged through training and public outreach. Management of waste once it is collected may involve reuse, recycling, or proper disposal.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Reuse products when possible.
- Encourage recycling programs with recycling bins, used oil collection, etc.

Suggested Protocols

Solid Waste Collection

- Implement procedures, where applicable, to collect, transport, and dispose of solid waste at appropriate disposal facilities in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.
- Include properly designed trash storage areas. If feasible provide cover over trash storage areas.
- Regularly inspect solid waste containers for structural damage. Repair or replace damaged containers as necessary.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Secure solid waste containers; containers must be closed tightly when not in use.
- Do not fill waste containers with washout water or any other liquid.
- Ensure that only appropriate solid wastes are added to the solid waste container. Certain wastes such as hazardous wastes, appliances, fluorescent lamps, pesticides, etc. may not be disposed of in solid waste containers (see chemical/ hazardous waste collection section below).
- Do not mix wastes; this can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal.
- Refer to SC-34 Waste Handling and Disposal for more information regarding solid waste facilities.

Waste Reduction and Recycling

- Recycle wastes whenever possible. Many types of waste can be recycled, recycling options for each waste type are limited. All gasoline, antifreeze, waste oil, and lead-acid batteries can be recycled. Latex and oil-based paint can be reused, as well as recycled. Materials that cannot be reused or recycled should either be incinerated or disposed of at a properly permitted landfill.
- Recycling is always preferable to disposal of unwanted materials.
- Recycling bins for glass, metal, newspaper, plastic bottles and other recyclable household solid wastes should be provided at public facilities and/or for residential curbside collection.

Controlling Litter

- Post “No Littering” signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide litter receptacles in busy, high pedestrian traffic areas of the community, at recreational facilities, and at community events.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.

Illegal Dumping

Substances illegally dumped on streets and into the storm drain system and creeks include paints, used oil and other automotive fluids, construction debris, chemicals, fresh concrete, leaves, grass clipping, and pet wastes.

- Post “No Dumping” signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots might also discourage future dumping.
- See SC-74 Drainage System Maintenance, and SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Requirements

Costs

- The costs for a solid waste source control program vary depending on the type of method. The cost of a community education program or a plan to increase the number of trash receptacles can be very minimal. Costs for structural controls such as trash racks, bar screens, and silt traps can be quite costly ranging from $250,000 to $900,000.

- A collection facility or curbside collection for used oil may result in significant costs. Commercial locations (automobile service stations, quick oil change centers, etc.) as collection points eliminate hauling and recycling costs.

- Collection and disposal of hazardous waste can be very expensive and requires trained operators; laboratory and detection equipment; and extensive record keeping including dates, types, and quantities.

- Use of volunteer work forces can lower storm drain stenciling program costs. Stenciling kits require procurement of durable/disposable items. The stenciling program can aid in the cataloging of the storm drain system. One municipality from the state of Washington has estimated that stenciling kits cost approximately $50 each. Stencils may cost about $8 each including the die cost on an order of 1,000. Re-orders cost about $1/stencil. Stencil designs may be available from other communities. Stencil kits should be provided on a loan basis to volunteer groups free of charge with the understanding that kit remnants are to be returned.

Maintenance

- The primary staff demand for stenciling programs is for program setup to provide marketing and training. Ongoing/follow-up staff time is minimal because of volunteer services.

- Staffing requirements are minimal for oil recycling programs if collection/recycling is contracted out to a used oil hauler/recycler or required at commercial locations.

- Staff requirements for maintaining good housekeeping BMPs at waste handling sites is minimal.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Waste Reduction

An approach to reduce stormwater pollution from waste handling and disposal is to assess activities and reduce waste generation. The assessment is designed to find situations where waste can be eliminated or reduced and emissions and environmental damage can be minimized. The assessment involves collecting process specific information, setting pollution prevention targets, and developing, screening and selecting waste reduction options for further study. Starting a waste reduction program is economically beneficial because of reduced raw material purchases and lower waste disposal fees.

References and Resources

Best Management Practices Program for Pollution Prevention, City and County of San Francisco, Uribe & Associates, Oakland, California, 1990.

Harvard University. 2002. Solid Waste Container Best Management Practices – Fact Sheet On-Line Resources – Environmental Health and Safety.

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To-Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July 1998. (Revised February 2002 by the California Coastal Commission).

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Water & Sewer Utility Maintenance SC-76

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

Although the operation and maintenance of public utilities are not considered chronic sources of stormwater pollution, some activities and accidents can result in the discharge of pollutants that can pose a threat to both human health and the quality of receiving waters if they enter the storm drain system. Sewage incident response and investigation may involve a coordinated effort between staff from a number of different departments/agencies. Cities that do not provide maintenance of water and sewer utilities must coordinate with the contracting agency responsible for these activities and ensure that these model procedures are followed.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Pollution Prevention

Inspect potential non-stormwater discharge flow paths and clear/cleanup any debris or pollutants found (i.e. remove trash, leaves, sediment, and wipe up liquids, including oil spills).

Suggested Protocols

Water Line Maintenance and Cleaning

Procedures can be employed to reduce pollutants from discharges associated with water utility operation and maintenance activities. Planned discharges may include fire hydrant testing, flushing water supply mains after new construction, flushing lines due to complaints of taste and odor, dewatering mains for maintenance work. Unplanned discharges from treated, recycled water, raw water, and groundwater systems operation and maintenance activities can occur from water main

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

breaks, sheared fire hydrants, equipment malfunction, and operator error.

Planned discharges

- Identify a suitable discharge option in the following order of preference:
  - Apply to the land.
  - Reuse water for dust suppression, irrigation, or construction compaction.
  - Discharge to a sanitary sewer system with approval.
  - Discharge to the storm drain system using applicable pollution control measures. (Only available to clean water discharges such as water main/ water storage tank/water hydrant flushing).
- If water is discharged to a storm drain, control measures must be put in place to control potential pollutants (i.e. sediment, chlorine, etc.). Examples of some storm drain protection options include:
  - Silt fence – appropriate where the inlet drains a relatively flat area.
  - Gravel and wire mesh sediment filter – Appropriate where concentrated flows are expected.
  - Wooden weir and fabric – use at curb inlets where a compact installation is desired.
- Prior to discharge, inspect discharge flow path and clear/cleanup any debris or pollutants found (i.e. remove trash, leaves, sediment, and wipe up liquids, including oil spills).
- General Design considerations for inlet protection devices include the following:
  - The device should be constructed such that cleaning and disposal of trapped sediment is made easy, while minimizing interference with discharge activities.
  - Devices should be constructed so that any standing water resulting from the discharge will not cause excessive inconvenience or flooding/damage to adjacent land or structures.
- The effectiveness of control devices must be monitored during the discharge period and any necessary repairs or modifications made.

Unplanned Discharges

- Stop the discharge as quickly as possible.
- Inspect flow path of the discharged water:
  - Identify erodible areas which may need to be repaired or protected during subsequent repairs or corrective actions

- Identify the potential for pollutants to be washed into the waterway

- If repairs or corrective action will cause additional discharges of water, select the appropriate procedures for erosion control, chlorine residual, turbidity, and chemical additives. Prevent potential pollutants from entering the flow path.

Sanitary Sewer Maintenance

Applicable to municipalities who own and operated a sewage collection system. Facilities that are covered under this program include sanitary sewer pipes and pump stations owned and operated by a municipality. The owner of the sanitary sewer facilities is the entity responsible for carrying out this prevention and response program.

- Clean sewer lines on a regular basis to remove grease, grit, and other debris that may lead to sewer backups.

- Establish routine maintenance program. Cleaning should be conducted at an established minimum frequency and more frequently for problem areas such as restaurants that are identified

- Cleaning activities may require removal of tree roots and other identified obstructions.

- During routine maintenance and inspection note the condition of sanitary sewer structures and identify areas that need repair or maintenance. Items to note may include the following:

  - Cracked/deteriorating pipes

  - Leaking joints/seals at manhole

  - Frequent line plugs

  - Line generally flows at or near capacity

  - Suspected infiltration or exfiltration.

- Prioritize repairs based on the nature and severity of the problem. Immediate clearing of blockage or repair is required where an overflow is currently occurring or for urgent problems that may cause an imminent overflow (e.g. pump station failures, sewer line ruptures, sewer line blockages). These repairs may be temporary until scheduled or capital improvements can be completed.

- Review previous sewer maintenance records to help identify “hot spots” or areas with frequent maintenance problems and locations of potential system failure.

Spills and Overflows

- Identify and track sanitary sewer discharges. Identify dry weather infiltration and inflow first. Wet weather overflow connections are very difficult to locate.

- Locate wet weather overflows and leaking sanitary sewers using conventional source identification techniques such as monitoring and field screening. Techniques used to identify other illicit connection sources can also be used for sewer system evaluation surveys (see SC74 Drainage System Operation and Maintenance).

- Implement community awareness programs for monitoring sanitary sewer wet weather overflows. A citizen's hotline for reporting observed overflow conditions should be established to supplement field screening efforts.

- Establish lead department/agency responsible for spill response and containment. Provide coordination within departments.

- When a spill, leak, and/or overflow occurs and when disinfecting a sewage contaminated area, take every effort to ensure that the sewage, disinfectant and/or sewage treated with the disinfectant is not discharged to the storm drain system or receiving waters. Methods may include:

  - Blocking storm drain inlets and catch basins

  - Containing and diverting sewage and disinfectant away from open channels and other storm drain fixtures (using sandbags, inflatable dams, etc.)

  - Removing the material with vacuum equipment

- Record required information at the spill site.

- Perform field tests as necessary to determine the source of the spill.

- Develop notification procedures regarding spill reporting.

Septic Systems

- Ensure that homeowners, installers, and inspectors are educated in proper maintenance of septic systems. This may require coordination with staff from other departments. Outreach to homeowners should include inspection reminders informing then that inspection and perhaps maintenance is due for their systems. Recommend that the system be inspected annually and pumped-out regularly.

- Programs which seek to address failing septic systems should consider using field screening to pinpoint areas where more detailed onsite inspection surveys are warranted.

Training

- Conduct annual training of water utility personnel and service contractors. (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).

- OSHA-required Health and Safety Training 29 CFR 1910.120 plus annual Refresher Training (as needed).

- OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).

Spill Response and Prevention

- See previous section regarding spills and overflows.
- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Enact ordinance granting "right-of-entry" to locate potentially responsible parties for sewer overflows.
- Reliance on individual onsite inspection to detect failed septic systems can be a major limitation. The individual onsite inspection is very labor-intensive and requires access to private property to pinpoint the exact location of the failing system.
- A significant limitation to correcting failing septic systems is the lack of techniques available for detecting individual failed septic systems.

Requirements

Costs

- Departmental cooperation recommended for sharing or borrowing staff resources and equipment from municipal wastewater department.
- Infiltration, inflow, and wet weather overflows from sanitary sewers are very labor and equipment intensive to locate.
- The costs associated with detecting and correcting septic system failures are subject to a number of factors, including availability of trained personnel, cost of materials, and the level of follow-up required to fix the system problems.

Maintenance

- Minimum 2-person teams to perform field screening and associated sampling.
- Larger teams required for implementing other techniques (i.e. zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, television camera inspection and physical inspection with confined space entry) to identify sewer system leaks.
- Program coordination required for handling emergencies, record keeping, etc.
- Many of the problems associated with improper use of septic systems may be attributed to lack of user knowledge on operation and maintenance. Educational materials for homeowners and training courses for installers and inspectors can reduce the incidence of pollution from these widespread and commonly used pollution control devices.

SC-76 Water & Sewer Utility Maintenance

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Onsite Sewage Disposal Systems

New onsite sewage disposal systems should be designed, located, and installed away from open waterbodies and sensitive resources such as wetlands and floodplains. A protective separation between the OSDS and groundwater should also be established. OSDSs should be operated and maintained to prevent surface water discharges and reduce pollutant loadings to groundwater. Inspection of OSDSs should occur regularly and repairs made immediately. New or replacement plumbing fixtures should be of the high efficiency type.

Typical Sanitary Sewer Problems

- Old and deteriorated main and lateral pipes - Sewers range in age from 30 to 100 years with an average age of 50 years.
- Cracked sewer pipes - Existing sewers are mostly clay pipes which can crack as they deteriorate with age and also by earth movement.
- Misaligned and open pipe joints - Most of the mortar used to seal the joints between sections of clay pipe has deteriorated.
- Undersized sewer pipe - The existing sewer system is overloaded due to new sewer hook-ups, underground water infiltration, and illegal roof and/or yard drain connections.
- Defective manholes - Old manholes are made of bricks. Typical problems associated with brick manholes are loose bricks, missing bricks, and misaligned manholes.
- Missing and/or unrecorded sewer pipes and manholes - This problem is typical in the easement/backline sewer. Sewer pipe locations shown on the sewer record map are different from the actual sewer location.
- Sewer main under houses and other improvements - Complaints of sewer main alignment crossing the house and other improvements. A solution to this problem requires an agreement with the property owner for a new sewer easement at a relocated line.

Causes of Sanitary Sewer Backups

- Root infiltration - Tree roots are a major cause of backups.
- Water inflow/infiltration - Rain water entering the sewer pipe causes overflows.
- Solids - Typical solids that buildup in the pipe and cause backups are grease, dirt, bones, tampons, paper towels, diapers, broken dishware, garbage, concrete, and debris.
- Structural defects in pipes and manholes - Sags in the line, cracks, holes, protruding laterals, misaligned pipe, offset joints are all possible causes of backups.

Design Considerations

Sanitary sewer overflows can often be reduced or eliminated by a number of practices, in addition to sewer system cleaning and maintenance, including the following:

- Reducing infiltration and inflow through rehabilitation and repair of broken or leaking sewer lines.
- Enlarging or upgrading the capacity of sewer lines, pump stations, or sewage treatment plants.
- Constructing wet weather storage and treatment facilities to treat excess flows.
- Addressing SSOs during sewer system master planning and facilities planning.

Septic Systems

Two field screening techniques that have been used with success at identifying possible locations of failing septic systems are the brightener test and color infrared (CIR) aerial photography. The first involves the use of specific phosphorus-based elements found in many laundry products, often called brighteners, as an indicator of the presence of failing onsite wastewater systems. The second technique uses color infrared (CIR) aerial photography to characterize the performance of septic systems. This method has been found to be a quick and cost-effective method for assessing the potential impacts of failing systems and uses variations in vegetative growth or stress patterns over septic system field lines to identify those systems that may potentially be malfunctioning. Then a more detailed onsite visual and physical inspection will confirm whether the system has truly failed and the extent of the repairs needed. These inspections may be carried out by county health departments or other authorized personnel.

References and Resources

Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program on-line
http://www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/pw/Storm/stormala.html

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line:
http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1998. Water Utility Operation and Maintenance Discharge Pollution Prevention Plan. June

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2001. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination. On-line: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/illi_1.cfm

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2001. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operators Septic System Controls. On-line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_14.htm

Maintenance Bays & Docks SD-31

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ☑ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ☑ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Several measures can be taken to prevent operations at maintenance bays and loading docks from contributing a variety of toxic compounds, oil and grease, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to the stormwater conveyance system.

Approach

In designs for maintenance bays and loading docks, containment is encouraged. Preventative measures include overflow containment structures and dead-end sumps. However, in the case of loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers, engineered infiltration systems may be considered.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for vehicle maintenance and repair are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances, and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code requirements.

Designing New Installations

Designs of maintenance bays should consider the following:

- Repair/maintenance bays and vehicle parts with fluids should be indoors; or designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.
- Repair/maintenance floor areas should be paved with Portland cement concrete (or equivalent smooth impervious surface).

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Repair/maintenance bays should be designed to capture all wash water leaks and spills. Provide impermeable berms, drop inlets, trench catch basins, or overflow containment structures around repair bays to prevent spilled materials and wash-down waters form entering the storm drain system. Connect drains to a sump for collection and disposal. Direct connection of the repair/maintenance bays to the storm drain system is prohibited. If required by local jurisdiction, obtain an Industrial Waste Discharge Permit.

- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

The following designs of loading/unloading dock areas should be considered:

- Loading dock areas should be covered, or drainage should be designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.

- Direct connections into storm drains from depressed loading docks (truck wells) are prohibited.

- Below-grade loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers of fresh food items should drain through water quality inlets, or to an engineered infiltration system, or an equally effective alternative. Pre-treatment may also be required.

- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Additional Information

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Trash Storage Areas SD-32

Description

Trash storage areas are areas where a trash receptacle (s) are located for use as a repository for solid wastes. Stormwater runoff from areas where trash is stored or disposed of can be polluted. In addition, loose trash and debris can be easily transported by water or wind into nearby storm drain inlets, channels, and/or creeks. Waste handling operations that may be sources of stormwater pollution include dumpsters, litter control, and waste piles.

Approach

This fact sheet contains details on the specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff associated with trash storage and handling. Preventative measures including enclosures, containment structures, and impervious pavements to mitigate spills, should be used to reduce the likelihood of contamination.

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ☑ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Design requirements for waste handling areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements. Hazardous waste should be handled in accordance with legal requirements established in Title 22, California Code of Regulation.

Wastes from commercial and industrial sites are typically hauled by either public or commercial carriers that may have design or access requirements for waste storage areas. The design criteria in this fact sheet are recommendations and are not intended to be in conflict with requirements established by the waste hauler. The waste hauler should be contacted prior to the design of your site trash collection areas. Conflicts or issues should be discussed with the local agency.

Designing New Installations

Trash storage areas should be designed to consider the following structural or treatment control BMPs:

- Design trash container areas so that drainage from adjoining roofs and pavement is diverted around the area(s) to avoid run-on. This might include berming or grading the waste handling area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
- Make sure trash container areas are screened or walled to prevent off-site transport of trash.

- Use lined bins or dumpsters to reduce leaking of liquid waste.
- Provide roofs, awnings, or attached lids on all trash containers to minimize direct precipitation and prevent rainfall from entering containers.
- Pave trash storage areas with an impervious surface to mitigate spills.
- Do not locate storm drains in immediate vicinity of the trash storage area.
- Post signs on all dumpsters informing users that hazardous materials are not to be disposed of therein.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

The integrity of structural elements that are subject to damage (i.e., screens, covers, and signs) must be maintained by the owner/operator. Maintenance agreements between the local agency and the owner/operator may be required. Some agencies will require maintenance deed restrictions to be recorded of the property title. If required by the local agency, maintenance agreements or deed restrictions must be executed by the owner/operator before improvement plans are approved.

Other Resources

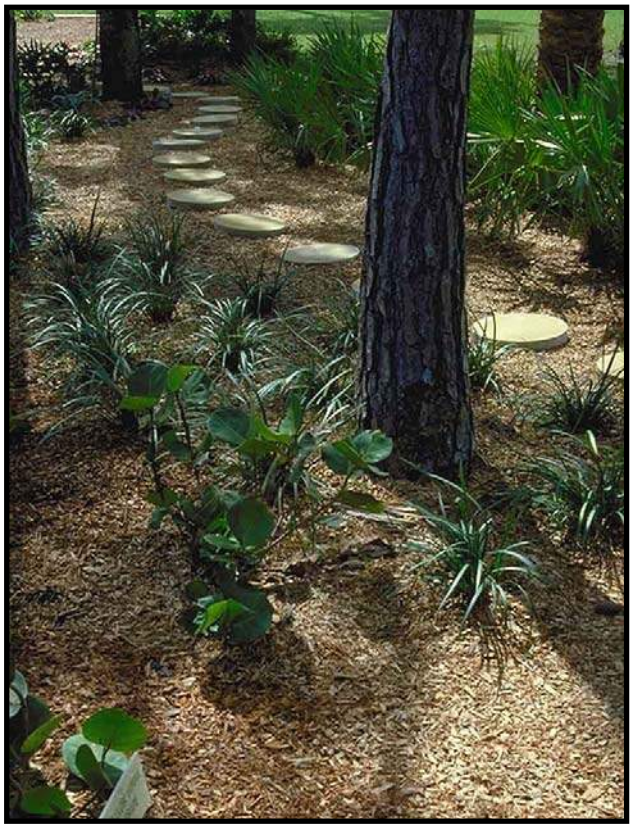
A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Site Design & Landscape Planning SD-10



Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- ☑ Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Each project site possesses unique topographic, hydrologic, and vegetative features, some of which are more suitable for development than others. Integrating and incorporating appropriate landscape planning methodologies into the project design is the most effective action that can be done to minimize surface and groundwater contamination from stormwater.

Approach

Landscape planning should couple consideration of land suitability for urban uses with consideration of community goals and projected growth. Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for site design and landscapes planning should conform to applicable standards and specifications of agencies with jurisdiction and be consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies.

Designing New Installations

Begin the development of a plan for the landscape unit with attention to the following general principles:

- Formulate the plan on the basis of clearly articulated community goals. Carefully identify conflicts and choices between retaining and protecting desired resources and community growth.
- Map and assess land suitability for urban uses. Include the following landscape features in the assessment: wooded land, open unwooded land, steep slopes, erosion-prone soils, foundation suitability, soil suitability for waste disposal, aquifers, aquifer recharge areas, wetlands, floodplains, surface waters, agricultural lands, and various categories of urban land use. When appropriate, the assessment can highlight outstanding local or regional resources that the community determines should be protected (e.g., a scenic area, recreational area, threatened species habitat, farmland, fish run). Mapping and assessment should recognize not only these resources but also additional areas needed for their sustenance.

Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Conserve Natural Areas during Landscape Planning

If applicable, the following items are required and must be implemented in the site layout during the subdivision design and approval process, consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies:

- Cluster development on least-sensitive portions of a site while leaving the remaining land in a natural undisturbed condition.
- Limit clearing and grading of native vegetation at a site to the minimum amount needed to build lots, allow access, and provide fire protection.
- Maximize trees and other vegetation at each site by planting additional vegetation, clustering tree areas, and promoting the use of native and/or drought tolerant plants.
- Promote natural vegetation by using parking lot islands and other landscaped areas.
- Preserve riparian areas and wetlands.

Maximize Natural Water Storage and Infiltration Opportunities Within the Landscape Unit

- Promote the conservation of forest cover. Building on land that is already deforested affects basin hydrology to a lesser extent than converting forested land. Loss of forest cover reduces interception storage, detention in the organic forest floor layer, and water losses by evapotranspiration, resulting in large peak runoff increases and either their negative effects or the expense of countering them with structural solutions.
- Maintain natural storage reservoirs and drainage corridors, including depressions, areas of permeable soils, swales, and intermittent streams. Develop and implement policies and

regulations to discourage the clearing, filling, and channelization of these features. Utilize them in drainage networks in preference to pipes, culverts, and engineered ditches.

- Evaluating infiltration opportunities by referring to the stormwater management manual for the jurisdiction and pay particular attention to the selection criteria for avoiding groundwater contamination, poor soils, and hydrogeological conditions that cause these facilities to fail. If necessary, locate developments with large amounts of impervious surfaces or a potential to produce relatively contaminated runoff away from groundwater recharge areas.

Protection of Slopes and Channels during Landscape Design

- Convey runoff safely from the tops of slopes.
- Avoid disturbing steep or unstable slopes.
- Avoid disturbing natural channels.
- Stabilize disturbed slopes as quickly as possible.
- Vegetate slopes with native or drought tolerant vegetation.
- Control and treat flows in landscaping and/or other controls prior to reaching existing natural drainage systems.
- Stabilize temporary and permanent channel crossings as quickly as possible, and ensure that increases in run-off velocity and frequency caused by the project do not erode the channel.
- Install energy dissipaters, such as riprap, at the outlets of new storm drains, culverts, conduits, or channels that enter unlined channels in accordance with applicable specifications to minimize erosion. Energy dissipaters shall be installed in such a way as to minimize impacts to receiving waters.
- Line on-site conveyance channels where appropriate, to reduce erosion caused by increased flow velocity due to increases in tributary impervious area. The first choice for linings should be grass or some other vegetative surface, since these materials not only reduce runoff velocities, but also provide water quality benefits from filtration and infiltration. If velocities in the channel are high enough to erode grass or other vegetative linings, riprap, concrete, soil cement, or geo-grid stabilization are other alternatives.
- Consider other design principles that are comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “ redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Redevelopment may present significant opportunity to add features which had not previously been implemented. Examples include incorporation of depressions, areas of permeable soils, and swales in newly redeveloped areas. While some site constraints may exist due to the status of already existing infrastructure, opportunities should not be missed to maximize infiltration, slow runoff, reduce impervious areas, disconnect directly connected impervious areas.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, Washington State Department of Ecology, August 2001.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Roof Runoff Controls SD-11

Rain Garden

Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ☑ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Various roof runoff controls are available to address stormwater that drains off rooftops. The objective is to reduce the total volume and rate of runoff from individual lots, and retain the pollutants on site that may be picked up from roofing materials and atmospheric deposition. Roof runoff controls consist of directing the roof runoff away from paved areas and mitigating flow to the storm drain system through one of several general approaches: cisterns or rain barrels; dry wells or infiltration trenches; pop-up emitters, and foundation planting. The first three approaches require the roof runoff to be contained in a gutter and downspout system. Foundation planting provides a vegetated strip under the drip line of the roof.

Approach

Design of individual lots for single-family homes as well as lots for higher density residential and commercial structures should consider site design provisions for containing and infiltrating roof runoff or directing roof runoff to vegetative swales or buffer areas. Retained water can be reused for watering gardens, lawns, and trees. Benefits to the environment include reduced demand for potable water used for irrigation, improved stormwater quality, increased groundwater recharge, decreased runoff volume and peak flows, and decreased flooding potential.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

Cisterns or Rain Barrels

One method of addressing roof runoff is to direct roof downspouts to cisterns or rain barrels. A cistern is an above ground storage vessel with either a manually operated valve or a permanently open outlet. Roof runoff is temporarily stored and then released for irrigation or infiltration between storms. The number of rain

barrels needed is a function of the rooftop area. Some low impact developers recommend that every house have at least 2 rain barrels, with a minimum storage capacity of 1000 liters. Roof barrels serve several purposes including mitigating the first flush from the roof which has a high volume, amount of contaminants, and thermal load. Several types of rain barrels are commercially available. Consideration must be given to selecting rain barrels that are vector proof and childproof. In addition, some barrels are designed with a bypass valve that filters out grit and other contaminants and routes overflow to a soak-away pit or rain garden.

If the cistern has an operable valve, the valve can be closed to store stormwater for irrigation or infiltration between storms. This system requires continual monitoring by the resident or grounds crews, but provides greater flexibility in water storage and metering. If a cistern is provided with an operable valve and water is stored inside for long periods, the cistern must be covered to prevent mosquitoes from breeding.

A cistern system with a permanently open outlet can also provide for metering stormwater runoff. If the cistern outlet is significantly smaller than the size of the downspout inlet (say ¼ to ½ inch diameter), runoff will build up inside the cistern during storms, and will empty out slowly after peak intensities subside. This is a feasible way to mitigate the peak flow increases caused by rooftop impervious land coverage, especially for the frequent, small storms.

Dry wells and Infiltration Trenches

Roof downspouts can be directed to dry wells or infiltration trenches. A dry well is constructed by excavating a hole in the ground and filling it with an open graded aggregate, and allowing the water to fill the dry well and infiltrate after the storm event. An underground connection from the downspout conveys water into the dry well, allowing it to be stored in the voids. To minimize sedimentation from lateral soil movement, the sides and top of the stone storage matrix can be wrapped in a permeable filter fabric, though the bottom may remain open. A perforated observation pipe can be inserted vertically into the dry well to allow for inspection and maintenance.

In practice, dry wells receiving runoff from single roof downspouts have been successful over long periods because they contain very little sediment. They must be sized according to the amount of rooftop runoff received, but are typically 4 to 5 feet square, and 2 to 3 feet deep, with a minimum of 1-foot soil cover over the top (maximum depth of 10 feet).

To protect the foundation, dry wells must be set away from the building at least 10 feet. They must be installed in solids that accommodate infiltration. In poorly drained soils, dry wells have very limited feasibility.

Infiltration trenches function in a similar manner and would be particularly effective for larger roof areas. An infiltration trench is a long, narrow, rock-filled trench with no outlet that receives stormwater runoff. These are described under Treatment Controls.

Pop-up Drainage Emitter

Roof downspouts can be directed to an underground pipe that daylights some distance from the building foundation, releasing the roof runoff through a pop-up emitter. Similar to a pop-up irrigation head, the emitter only opens when there is flow from the roof. The emitter remains flush to the ground during dry periods, for ease of lawn or landscape maintenance.

Foundation Planting

Landscape planting can be provided around the base to allow increased opportunities for stormwater infiltration and protect the soil from erosion caused by concentrated sheet flow coming off the roof. Foundation plantings can reduce the physical impact of water on the soil and provide a subsurface matrix of roots that encourage infiltration. These plantings must be sturdy enough to tolerate the heavy runoff sheet flows, and periodic soil saturation.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- City of Ottawa's Water Links Surface –Water Quality Protection Program
- City of Toronto Downspout Disconnection Program
- City of Boston, MA, Rain Barrel Demonstration Program

Other Resources

Hager, Marty Catherine, Stormwater, "Low-Impact Development", January/February 2003. www.stormh2o.com

Low Impact Urban Design Tools, Low Impact Development Design Center, Beltsville, MD. www.lid-stormwater.net

Start at the Source, Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association, 1999 Edition

Efficient Irrigation SD-12

Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
  - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
  - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
  - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
  - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Storm Drain Signage SD-13

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ☑ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include “NO DUMPING

– DRAINS TO OCEAN" and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of "redevelopment", then the requirements stated under " designing new installations" above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner's association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.

- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Maintenance Bays & Docks SD-31

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ☑ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ☑ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Several measures can be taken to prevent operations at maintenance bays and loading docks from contributing a variety of toxic compounds, oil and grease, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to the stormwater conveyance system.

Approach

In designs for maintenance bays and loading docks, containment is encouraged. Preventative measures include overflow containment structures and dead-end sumps. However, in the case of loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers, engineered infiltration systems may be considered.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for vehicle maintenance and repair are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances, and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code requirements.

Designing New Installations

Designs of maintenance bays should consider the following:

- Repair/maintenance bays and vehicle parts with fluids should be indoors; or designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.
- Repair/maintenance floor areas should be paved with Portland cement concrete (or equivalent smooth impervious surface).

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Repair/maintenance bays should be designed to capture all wash water leaks and spills. Provide impermeable berms, drop inlets, trench catch basins, or overflow containment structures around repair bays to prevent spilled materials and wash-down waters form entering the storm drain system. Connect drains to a sump for collection and disposal. Direct connection of the repair/maintenance bays to the storm drain system is prohibited. If required by local jurisdiction, obtain an Industrial Waste Discharge Permit.

- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

The following designs of loading/unloading dock areas should be considered:

- Loading dock areas should be covered, or drainage should be designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.

- Direct connections into storm drains from depressed loading docks (truck wells) are prohibited.

- Below-grade loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers of fresh food items should drain through water quality inlets, or to an engineered infiltration system, or an equally effective alternative. Pre-treatment may also be required.

- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Additional Information

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Trash Storage Areas SD-32

Description

Trash storage areas are areas where a trash receptacle (s) are located for use as a repository for solid wastes. Stormwater runoff from areas where trash is stored or disposed of can be polluted. In addition, loose trash and debris can be easily transported by water or wind into nearby storm drain inlets, channels, and/or creeks. Waste handling operations that may be sources of stormwater pollution include dumpsters, litter control, and waste piles.

Approach

This fact sheet contains details on the specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff associated with trash storage and handling. Preventative measures including enclosures, containment structures, and impervious pavements to mitigate spills, should be used to reduce the likelihood of contamination.

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ☑ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Design requirements for waste handling areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements. Hazardous waste should be handled in accordance with legal requirements established in Title 22, California Code of Regulation.

Wastes from commercial and industrial sites are typically hauled by either public or commercial carriers that may have design or access requirements for waste storage areas. The design criteria in this fact sheet are recommendations and are not intended to be in conflict with requirements established by the waste hauler. The waste hauler should be contacted prior to the design of your site trash collection areas. Conflicts or issues should be discussed with the local agency.

Designing New Installations

Trash storage areas should be designed to consider the following structural or treatment control BMPs:

- Design trash container areas so that drainage from adjoining roofs and pavement is diverted around the area(s) to avoid run-on. This might include berming or grading the waste handling area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
- Make sure trash container areas are screened or walled to prevent off-site transport of trash.

- Use lined bins or dumpsters to reduce leaking of liquid waste.
- Provide roofs, awnings, or attached lids on all trash containers to minimize direct precipitation and prevent rainfall from entering containers.
- Pave trash storage areas with an impervious surface to mitigate spills.
- Do not locate storm drains in immediate vicinity of the trash storage area.
- Post signs on all dumpsters informing users that hazardous materials are not to be disposed of therein.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

The integrity of structural elements that are subject to damage (i.e., screens, covers, and signs) must be maintained by the owner/operator. Maintenance agreements between the local agency and the owner/operator may be required. Some agencies will require maintenance deed restrictions to be recorded of the property title. If required by the local agency, maintenance agreements or deed restrictions must be executed by the owner/operator before improvement plans are approved.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.